



**US Army Corps of Engineers**  
**Afghanistan Engineer District South**

---

**Afghanistan National Police**  
**Regional Police Training Center**  
**Kandahar Province, Afghanistan**

**Design/Build**  
**Project Specifications**  
**And Drawings**

**Proposal Requirements, Contract Forms,**  
**Conditions of the Contract**

January 2011

---

**THIS IS A SINGLE-PHASE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL**

<b>SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD</b> <i>(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)</i>		1. SOLICITATION NO. W5J9LE-11-R-0011	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION <input type="checkbox"/> SEALED BID (IFB) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEGOTIATED (RFP)	3. DATE ISSUED 30-Jan-2011	PAGE OF PAGES 1 OF 87
<b>IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.</b>					
4. CONTRACT NO.		5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO. W917PM03307916		6. PROJECT NO.	
7. ISSUED BY AFGHANISTAN DISTRICT SOUTH (AES) US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS APO AE 09355		CODE W5J9LE	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO <i>(If Other Than Item 7)</i> CODE  <b>See Item 7</b>		
TEL:		FAX:		TEL:	
FAX:		TEL:		FAX:	
9. FOR INFORMATION CALL:	A. NAME RAYMOND R GREENHECK		B. TELEPHONE NO. <i>(Include area code)</i> (NO COLLECT CALLS)		
<b>SOLICITATION</b>					
<b>NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".</b>					
10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS <i>(Title, identifying no., date):</i>					
11. The Contractor shall begin performance within <u>10</u> calendar days and complete it within <u>540</u> calendar days after receiving <input type="checkbox"/> award, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> notice to proceed. This performance period is <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mandatory, <input type="checkbox"/> negotiable. (See _____.)					
12 A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? <i>(If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO				12B. CALENDAR DAYS	
13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:					
A. Sealed offers in original and <u>1</u> copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by <u>02:00 PM</u> (hour) local time <u>02 Mar 2011</u> (date). If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers must be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.					
B. An offer guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> is, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not required.					
C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.					
D. Offers providing less than <u>60</u> calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.					

**SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (Continued)**

*(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)*

**OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)**

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*

15. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)*

16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)*

**See Item 14**

CODE

FACILITY CODE

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirements stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS

SEE SCHEDULE OF PRICES

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

**19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS**

*(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation -- give number and date of each)*

AMENDMENT NO.

DATE

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*

20B. SIGNATURE

20C. OFFER DATE

**AWARD (To be completed by Government)**

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

22. AMOUNT

23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN *(4 copies unless otherwise specified)*

**ITEM**

25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO

10 U.S.C. 2304(c)

41 U.S.C. 253(c)

26. ADMINISTERED BY

CODE

27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY:

CODE

**CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE**

28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *(Contractor is required to sign this document and return \_\_\_\_\_ copies to issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications or incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

29. AWARD *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)*

Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*

31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*

30B. SIGNATURE

30C. DATE

TEL:

EMAIL:

31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
BY

31C. AWARD DATE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Afghanistan Regional Police Training Center  
Kandahar, Kandahar Province, Afghanistan

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>
00010	Proposal Schedule
00113	Technical Performance Capability
00150	The Site Adapt Process
00555	Design/Concept Documents
01010	Scope of Work
01015	Technical Requirements
01040	Security
01060	Special Contract Requirements
01060a	Project Signs
01312	Quality Control System
01321	Project Schedule
01335	Submittal Procedures
01335a	Attachments AED
01335b	Electronic Submittal Documents Format
01355	Environmental Protection
01415	Metric Measurements
01451	Contractor Quality Control
01525	Safety and Occupational Health Requirements
01770	Closeout Procedures
01780a	Closeout Submittals
01781	Operation and Maintenance Data



## SECTION 00010

### PROPOSAL SCHEDULE

Provide a price for all items. The Government will evaluate the Contractor's entire proposal to determine which CLINs represent the best value to the Government.

No.	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Total Amount
<b>0001</b>	<b>GENERAL</b>				
0001AA	Mobilization/Demobilization	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0001AB	Security	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
<b>0002</b>	<b>DESIGN PROGRAM</b>				
0002AA	Site Survey/Existing Conditions Map	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0002AB	Geotechnical Report	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0002AC	A/E Design	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0002AD	As-Built Drawings	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
<b>0003</b>	<b>FACILITIES</b>				
0003AA	Miscellaneous	1	LS	XXXXXX	\$ _____
0003AB	RPTC HQ Building	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AC	Admin Instructors Office Building	3	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AD	Admin Training Company Building	2	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AE	Medical Clinic Building	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AF	PX/Finance Office Building	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AG	BOQ Officer Barracks	3	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AH	SR BOQ Barracks	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AJ	Support Staff Barracks	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AK	Enlisted Barracks	6	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AL	DFAC with Storage Yard	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AM	Latrine Bldg, Medium	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AN	Latrine Bldg, Small	2	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AP	Laundry Building	9	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AQ	200 Student Classroom Bldg (8x25)	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AR	200 Student Classroom Bldg (4x50)	5	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AS	300 Student Classroom Bldg (2x150)	2	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AT	300 Student Classroom Bldg (1x300)	2	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

0003AU	Ammunition Supply Point	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AV	Weapons Storage	3	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AW	RPTC Storage Bldg	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AX	Bridmal/BWT Storage Bldg	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AY	Motor Pool Area	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003AZ	Vehicle Maintenance Building	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BA	Vehicle Fuel Point and Operator's Building	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BB	Vehicle Wash Rack	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BC	Pol Storage Building	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BD	Joint Fuel Storage	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BE	Outdoor Assembly Area and Reviewing Stand	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BF	Volleyball Courts	3	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BG	Trash Collection Points	20	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BH	Range Command and Control Building	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BJ	Observation Towers	5	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BK	Ammunition Distribution Building	5	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BL	Covered Mess	5	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BM	Covered Bleachers	5	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BN	Outhouses	10	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0003BP	Guard Towers	28	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____

**0004 SITE DEVELOPMENT/IMPROVEMENTS**

0004AA	Perimeter Wall	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AB	Anti-Vehicle Ditch	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AC	Perimeter Chain Link Fence	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AD	Entry Control Points	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AE	Personnel Bunkers	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AF	Rifle Range	2	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0004AG	Pistol Range	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0004AH	Heavy Machine Gun Range	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0004AJ	RPG Range	1	EA	\$ _____	\$ _____
0004AK	UAH/Driving Area/Track	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AL	Site Grading and Drainage	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AM	Road Network and Walkways	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AN	Water Distribution System	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AP	Water Well	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____

0004AQ	Sanitary Sewer System	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AR	Wastewater Treatment Plant	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AS	Central Power Plant with Generators	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AT	Site Electrical Distribution System	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
0004AU	Communications System	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
<b>0005</b>	<b>DBA INSURANCE</b>	1	LS	XXX	\$ _____
<b>TOTAL PROPOSAL:</b>					\$ _____
(Total of all above costs)					

---

**PROPOSAL SCHEDULE NOTES**

1. Offeror shall submit prices on all items. Scope of work on each items are described in Section 01010. The quantities shown in the bid schedule shall take precedence and be used for developing the proposal.
2. Only one contract for the entire schedule will be awarded under this solicitation. This project will be awarded as a single contract. This Proposal Schedule is an accounting tool for allocating funds to applicable budget.
3. Costs associated with this project shall include design and construction costs, site development, and utility installation.
4. DESIGN COSTS DEFINITION: Design costs shall consist of design analysis, drawings, and specifications for all facilities.
5. The government has the right to reduce the number of units in a bid item or choose to delete a base bid item entirely if necessary after the proposals are received.
6. ORDER of WORK: The following order of work shall apply before start of optional bid items: See Section 00150 for Order of Work.
7. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: See Section 00150 for performance schedule and liquidated damages. Period of performance is defined as the number of calendar days from receipt of notice to proceed. Liquidated damages are assessed at the stated rate per day for every day of delay past the period of performance until contract completion.
8. Abbreviations:
  - LM = Linear meters
  - SM = Square meters
  - EA = Each
  - LS = Lump Sum
  - m<sup>2</sup> = square meters
  - kPa = kilopascals
  - m = meters
  - mm = millimeters
  - cm = centimeters
  - l = liters

**-END OF SECTION-**

**SECTION 00113**  
**PROCEDURES FOR SUBMITTAL OF OFFERS AND PROPOSAL EVALUATION CRITERIA**

**1.0 GENERAL**

**1.1 BASIS AND INTENT**

The intent of this Request for Proposal (SOLICITATION) is to select one Contractor for the Site Adapt contract for Afghan National Police Regional Police Training Center (RPTC) located in Kandahar, Kandahar, Afghanistan.

The basis of award is Lowest Price Technically Acceptable. The award will be mad on the basis of the lowest evaluated price of proposals meeting or exceeding the acceptability standards for non-cost factors.

**2.0 SUBMITTALS**

**2.1 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

**2.2 GENERAL**

Submission are required to be in English only. Offerors submitting proposals for this project should limit submissions to data essential for evaluation of proposals so that a minimum of time and monies will have been expended in preparing information required herein. However, in order to be effectively and equitably evaluated, the proposals must include information sufficiently detailed to clearly describe the offeror's capabilities to successfully complete the project. Proposals should follow in the order of sequence set forth in the solicitation. Information provided out of sequence may not be evaluated and may result in the offeror's disqualification from award. Requirements stated in this solicitation are minimums. The Prime Contractor is defined as the contractor identified in Block 14 of the Standard Form 1442. If more than one contractor is listed in Block 14, then a signed joint venture must be submitted with the proposal. For United States contractors, the joint venture shall be registered in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR)

Written or electronic (as email ) inquiries to this solicitation must be received by this office not later than five (5) calendar days prior to the due date of proposals. Questions received less than five days prior to the due date of proposals will not be entertained.

Proposals may be withdrawn by written or electronic (as email) notice at any time before award.

**2.3 SUBMISSION ADDRESS**

Proposals may be submitted via softcopy (as email attachments); hardcopy via common carrier such as FedEx, UPS, DHL, or USPS; or hand-carried. Faxed proposals are not acceptable.

***Electronic (softcopy) proposals (submitted as attachments to emails) are acceptable and PREFERRED. Softcopy proposals can be submitted to the following email address:***

***[raymond.r.greenheck@usace.army.mil](mailto:raymond.r.greenheck@usace.army.mil); and [tas.contracting@usace.army.mil](mailto:tas.contracting@usace.army.mil)***

Hardcopy proposals must be in sealed envelopes/packages, marked and addressed as follows:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Afghanistan Engineer District – South  
ATTN: Raymond Greenheck  
APO AE 09355

Hand-carried offers must be delivered to the USACE AES Contracting Office, 720 KAF Road, Kandahar Air Field, Afghanistan. Delivery of hand-carried proposals MUST be coordinated prior to the proposal due date.

Each offeror that plans to submit a hand-carried proposal must contact the appropriate Government point of contact (see Block #10 of the SF 1442) via email no later than one day prior to the proposal due date in order to coordinate delivery.

***Failure to coordinate the delivery of hand-delivered proposals prior to the due date may result in the proposal being received late and thereby unavailable for consideration for award.***

***Regardless of submission method, all offers must be received by the closing date and time identified in Block #13 of the SF1442 (unless amended) in order to be considered for award.***

## **2.4 SUBMITTAL FORMAT (ELECTRONIC –PREFERRED, OR WRITTEN)**

### **2.4.1 ELECTRONIC FORMAT**

Offerors are required to submit a proposal made up of the following two sections: Technical Proposal and a Price Proposal. All proposal materials shall be submitted with a table of contents. The sections of the proposals should parallel the format identified in the below paragraphs.

***Each page of the Technical Section shall be numbered sequentially.***

Each proposal section shall not exceed 50 pages using a minimum font size of 11 and a minimum margin size of one half inch on all sides. Format restrictions and page limitations will be strictly adhered to and enforced. Information submitted which is not in conformance with these specified limits will not be evaluated.

### **2.4.2 WRITTEN FORMAT**

Offerors are required to submit a proposal made up of two volumes: a Technical Proposal and a Price Proposal. All proposal materials shall be submitted in binders with a table of contents and tabbed section dividers. The sections should parallel the submission requirements identified below. Volume I (Technical) shall be submitted in one (1) original and two (2) copies. Volume II (Price) shall be submitted in (1) original only and shall be placed in a separate envelope. Failure to place the required submission information under the appropriate tab may result in an unacceptable rating if the evaluators cannot readily find the appropriate information. There is a limit of 50 pages (excluding dividers) using a minimum font size of 11 and a minimum margin size of one half inch on all sides. Format restrictions will be strictly adhered to and enforced. Information submitted which exceeds the specified limit will not be evaluated.

## **2.5 SITE VISIT**

There will be no site visit for this project. See site assessment report (Appendix) for site information.

## **3.0 PROPOSAL EVALUATION PROCESS**

A Source Selection Evaluation Board (SSEB) comprised of representatives of the Corps of Engineers, User/Customer, and other required personnel, will evaluate the proposals. Offerors are advised that the technical evaluation and rating of proposals will be conducted in strict confidence in that technical/quality proposals are reviewed and rated without knowledge of the price offered. The number and identities of offerors are not revealed to anyone who is not involved in the evaluation and award process or to other offerors. Proposals will be evaluated based on the factors described herein, and the basis of award is Lowest Price Technically Acceptable.

The evaluation process essentially consists of three parts: proposal compliance review and responsibility determination, technical/quality evaluation, and price evaluation.

### **3.1 PROPOSAL COMPLIANCE REVIEW/RESPONSIBILITY DETERMINATION**

This is an initial review to ensure that all required forms and certifications are complete and that both a technical and price proposal were received that address all requirements of the solicitation. Separate from this review the Government will conduct a responsibility determination for the successful offer prior to award.

### **3.2 TECHNICAL/QUALITY EVALUATION**

The SSEB will evaluate and rate those proposals passing the first review, above. Proposals will be evaluated against the SOLICITATION requirements. Factors will be rated either 'Go' or 'No-Go'. If a proposal is determined a 'No Go', further evaluation by the SSEB is not warranted.

### **3.3 PRICE EVALUATION**

The SSEB can evaluate price proposals independent of the technical/quality evaluation. The SSEB will not have access to price information until completion of the technical/quality evaluation.

## **4.0 PROPOSAL INFORMATION AND RELATED EVALUATION FACTORS**

Proposals will be evaluated (in English) in accordance with the evaluation factors. Offerors are reminded to include their best technical and price terms in their initial offer and not to automatically assume that they will have an opportunity to participate in discussions or be asked to submit a revised offer. The Government may make award of a conforming proposal without discussions, if deemed to be within the best interests of the Government.

Volume I - Technical:

- Factor 1 Experience;
- Factor 2 Personnel, and;
- Factor 3 Past Performance.

Volume II - Price:

- Tab A Standard Form 1442;
- Tab B Section 00010, Proposal Bid Schedule, and;
- Tab C Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable).

## **4.1 VOLUME 1 - TECHNICAL AND PERFORMANCE CAPABILITY**

### **4.1.1 FACTOR 1-EXPERIENCE**

#### **4.1.1.1 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

The Government will evaluate the offeror's prior experience as a Prime Contractor. Each Offeror shall complete a minimum of three (3), but no more than five (5), project 'Prime Contractor Experience' form(s), attached at the end of this section. All blocks must be filled-in and all data must be accurate, current and complete. Submission requirements for experience are:

- a. To meet Prime Contractor Experience, a Prime Contractor must have self performed, on site at least 25% of the direct contract labor, exclusive of other general condition or field overhead personnel, material, equipment, design or subcontractors.

- b. At least one (1) project provided to demonstrate experience must have awarded contract value of **over \$25,000,000.00 (USD)**. If the submitted proposal does not include an awarded project in the amount of **\$25,000,000.00 (USD) or above, as the prime contractor, the Offeror's proposal will be disqualified from further consideration.**
- c. All other projects provided shall demonstrate experience awarded at value **over \$7,000,000.00 (USD)**.
- d. At least one (1) of the projects to demonstrate experience must have been or is being constructed in either Afghanistan or Iraq.
- e. Each project used to demonstrate experience must be at least 75% complete or have been completed within the last 5 years from the date of this solicitation.
- f. Provide project descriptions to demonstrate experience with the following construction facilities, features or activities:
  - 1. Reinforced concrete construction;
  - 2. Site utility design;
  - 3. Design/build;
  - 4. Electrical, water, wastewater and storm water distribution and collection systems, and;
  - 5. Water well construction.
- g. One project can be used to satisfy multiple features or activities. Each offer is required to submit at least three (3) but not more than five (5) 'Prime Contractor Experience' forms. Regardless of the number of forms submitted (not to exceed 5), the offeror must demonstrate all of the above features/activities (items a through f).
- h. Individual task order of a Multiple Award Task Order Contract (MATOC) may be submitted as a single project to demonstrate experience as defined in Section 4.1.1.1 a thru f. Combining contract values of individual task orders of a MATOC is not allowed to meet criteria 4.1.1.1b, however please **NOTE:** The Prime Contractor is defined as the contractor identified in Block 14 of the Standard Form 1442. If more than one contractor is listed in Block 14, then a signed joint venture must be submitted with the proposal. For United States contractors, the joint venture shall be registered in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR).

#### **4.1.1.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA**

The SSEB will evaluate experience submitted per Section 4.1.1.1. Offerors must meet all of the experience requirements identified in Section 4.1.1.1 to receive a 'Go' rating.

Proposals that do not include substantial evidence that the offeror has experience to successfully construct the proposed project will be considered to not meet the minimum requirements of the SOLICITATION and will be rated a 'No-Go'. Substantial evidence is defined as documenting experience in Section 4.1.1.1.

All blocks of the 'Prime Contractor Experience' form (attached at the end of this section) must be completed, and all data must be accurate, current, and verifiable. Failure to provide a current and accurate point of contact on the 'Prime Contractor Experience' form will render the form and the project as unacceptable.

The Government reserves the right to contact the references listed on the submitted forms in order to verify the information submitted.

## **4.1.2 FACTOR 2-PERSONNEL**

### **4.1.2.1 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Provide resumes for the following key personnel:

- a. Overall Project Manager;
- b. Construction Superintendent;
- c. Quality Control Manager;
- d. Senior Electrical Engineer, and;
- e. Senior Civil Engineer.

Overall Project Manager, Construction Superintendent and Quality Control Manager shall have:

- a. Minimum of 5 years of relevant experience in their assigned job position;
- b. Provide documentation identifying each person is a current full-time employee of the Prime Contractor or a letter of intent signifying their employment for this project, and
- c. 4-year college degree from an accredited university.

The Senior Electrical and Senior Civil Engineer shall have:

- a. Minimum 10 years experience;
- b. Licensed or accredited professional engineer with an active professional registration in their home of record (HOR); if the HOR country does not possess a professional registration practice, address it within the resume.
- c. Provide documentation identifying each person is a current full-time employee of either the Prime Contractor or sub-contractor or a letter of intent signifying their employment for this project, and;
- d. 4-year college degree with Bachelor of Science or Engineering Degree from an accredited university.

Resumes must include the information on 'Personnel Resume/Experience' form attached at the end of this section. All information must be filled in and all data should be accurate, current, and complete.

**NOTE:** Identified personnel must be used on the project. Any substitution of identified persons will not be permitted without prior approval of the Contracting Officer. Identification of two individuals proposed for a single position will result in the evaluation of only the least qualified person. A single individual cannot be identified a 'key personnel' for more than one 'key personnel' position.

### **4.1.2.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA**

The SSEB will evaluate the resumes of the key personnel for compliance with requirements. The key personnel must meet all of the following to receive a 'Go' rating:

- a. The Senior Civil and Electrical Engineers must have a college degree in the field of work governed by the position they are assigned.

- b. The Senior Civil and Electrical Engineers must have ten (10) years experience in their field.
- c. A completed 'Personnel Resume/Experience' form for each key personnel.
- d. The Project Manager, Construction Superintendent, and Quality Control Manager must have a minimum of five (5) years of professional experience in their field and a 4-year college degree.

Failure to meet standards under this factor will result in a 'No Go' rating.

### **4.1.3 FACTOR 3-PAST PERFORMANCE**

#### **4.1.3.1 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Each offeror must ensure a "Past Performance Questionnaire" (attached at the end of this section) is submitted for each of the projects used to demonstrate the experience referenced in Section 4.1.1. The offeror should forward the past performance questionnaire to a responsible Point of Contact (POC) who meets the following criteria:

- a. Familiar with the project, but not affiliated with the offeror.
- b. Can provide an independent evaluation of the offeror's performance on the referenced project.
- c. Can be contacted by the Government to verify the submission.

The questionnaire must be forwarded to the appropriate Government point of contact (see Block #10 of the SF 1442) by the person completing the evaluation and NOT directly from the offeror. **However, it is the offeror's responsibility to ensure the past performance questionnaire is completed in its entirety and received by the Government not later than the proposal due date.** Questionnaires received after the proposal due date may not be considered.

#### **4.1.3.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA**

The SSEB will evaluate the successful the past performance of experience identified in this solicitation in response to information provided per Section 4.1.1. Documentation of at least satisfactory past performance for each project used to meet criteria in Section 4.1.1.2 must be submitted to meet the requirement of this criterion and to obtain a 'Go'. Offerors that do not demonstrate at least satisfactory past performance for each project used to meet criteria in Section 4.1.1 will be considered not to have met requirement of this criterion and will be rated a 'No-Go'. Further, a 'No Go' will be issued if the Government determines the POC as identified above in Section 4.1.3.1 had past, present and/or future affiliation with the Offeror and/or Offeror subcontractors. The Government reserves the right to check any or all cited references to verify supplied information and to assess owner satisfaction. The Government may also use other tools such as CPAR, CCASS, ACASS, PPIMS, Dun & Bradstreet, or any other relevant information or projects to assist in its evaluation of an Offeror's past performance.

If a proposal is found to be technically unacceptable in any one of the three evaluated areas (experience, personnel, past performance), this will render the proposal as technically unacceptable overall, and the offer will be removed from further consideration for award.

If a Project Reference "Past Performance Questionnaire" is not provided by the Project Reference POC, the minimum requirement of this criterion will not have met and the offeror will receive a 'No-Go'.

## **4.2 VOLUME II PRICE**

### **4.2.1 TAB A, STANDARD FORM 1442**

#### **4.2.1.1 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Submit original only in a separate sealed envelope. The offeror shall submit Standard Form 1442. This form is included in Section 00010 of this SOLICITATION.

#### **4.2.1.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA**

Standard form 1442 is to be completed and duly executed with an original signature by an official authorized to bind the company in accordance with FAR 4.102.

### **4.2.2 TAB B, SECTION 00010, PROPOSAL BID SCHEDULE**

#### **4.2.2.1 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

The Offeror shall complete and submit in its entirety Section 00010, Proposal Bid Schedule. This form is included in Section 00010 of this SOLICITATION.

#### **4.2.2.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA**

The price (Proposal Bid Schedule) may be evaluated by the SSEB, or the Source Selection Authority, for fairness, completeness and for reasonableness by price analysis. The price (Proposal Bid Schedule) may also be evaluated to determine if it is properly balanced.

### **4.2.3 TAB C, JOINT VENTURE AGREEMENT (IF APPLICABLE)**

#### **4.2.3.1 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

If the Offeror is a Joint Venture (JV), include a copy of the JV Agreement. If a JV Agreement has not yet been finalized/approved, indicate its status.

The Partner's JV Agreement will not count towards the 50 Page limit.

#### **4.2.3.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA**

JV Agreements shall clearly indicate the percentages of the JV participants, in particular the percent of the controlling party, a clear delineation of responsibilities and authorities between the JV parties, and provide that each party is jointly and severally liable for the performance of all contract requirements.

## **4.3 SOURCE SELECTION DECISION**

The Source Selection Authority (SSA) will make an independent source selection decision using the findings presented by the SSEB. The SSA is not necessarily bound by the evaluation findings of the SSEB and reserves the right to review all available resources such as CPARS, CCASS, ACASS, PPIMS, Duns and Bradstreet, etc. to establish the overall acceptability of an offer using price and non-price factors prior to making award.

**PRIME CONTRACTOR EXPERIENCE**

Your firm's name \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Project/Location \_\_\_\_\_

General Scope of Project

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Your role (prime, joint venture, subcontractor) and work your company self-performed

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Percentage of Work completed by Prime Contractor Personnel: \_\_\_\_\_ %

Construction Cost:

At Award: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Reason for the cost growth:

Final Cost \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Award Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Scheduled Completion: \_\_\_\_\_

Reason for the time growth:

Actual Completion: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Extent and type of work you subcontracted out

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Owner's Point of Contact (POC) for reference (name and company and telephone number)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**PERSONNEL RESUME/EXPERIENCE**

Name and Title \_\_\_\_\_

Name of your firm \_\_\_\_\_

No. of years: Presently with this firm \_\_\_\_\_ With other firms \_\_\_\_\_

Education (Degree(s)/Year/Specialization):  
\_\_\_\_\_

Registration/Accreditation: No. \_\_\_\_\_ Country/State \_\_\_\_\_ Year \_\_\_\_\_

Your Assignment on this project  
\_\_\_\_\_

Your specific experience and qualifications relevant to this project. Include a POC with phone number for the two most recent projects described:

Project Name and Location: \_\_\_\_\_

General Scope of Project:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Your Role in the Project and a Description of the Duties You Performed:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Owner's POC for reference (name and phone number):  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Project Name and Location: \_\_\_\_\_

General Scope of Project:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Your Role in the Project and a Description of the Duties You Performed:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Owner's POC for reference (name and phone number): \_\_\_\_\_

## Past Performance Questionnaire

<b>Contractor Name:</b>	
<b>Project Title:</b>	
<b>Contract Number and Location:</b>	
<b>Period of Performance:</b>	
<b>Approximate Dollar Value:</b>	
<b>Name, Title, Email Address Of Person Completing This Evaluation</b>	
<b>Brief Description of Project</b>	

1. Overall, how would you rate the quality of work provided?

- Outstanding  Marginal  
 Good  Unacceptable  
 Satisfactory

2. Overall, how would you rate the timeliness of the work performed?

- Outstanding  Marginal  
 Good  Unacceptable  
 Satisfactory

3. How would you rate the cost effectiveness of work performed?

- Outstanding  Marginal  
 Good  Unacceptable  
 Satisfactory

4. How would you rate performance providing a safe working environment?

- Outstanding  Marginal  
 Good  Unacceptable  
 Satisfactory

**5. How would you rate overall cooperation of the contractor?**

- Outstanding
- Good
- Satisfactory

- Marginal
- Unacceptable

**6. How would you rate overall commitment to customer satisfaction?**

- Outstanding
- Good
- Satisfactory

- Marginal
- Unacceptable

**7. If you had the opportunity would you hire or work with this contractor again?**

Yes

No

**8. Additional Comments** (Please continue on a separate page if necessary):

## SECTION 00150

### THE SITE ADAPT PROCESS

#### 1.0 SITE ADAPT PROCESS

The term "Site Adapt" refers to the responsibility of the Contractor to construct the buildings included in this contract according to the Government issued building designs (included in the Appendices) and to design and construct all other structures, buildings and site features not included in the Government issued designs. Any building designs not included as part of this RFP, but stated as part of this contract, are the responsibility of the Contractor to design as well as build. The facility shall be designed and built by a single Contractor. The Site Adapt Contractor may be a single firm or a team of firms that includes registered Architects and Engineers either employed by or subcontracted to the Site Adapt Contractor. Licensing jurisdiction of Architects and Engineers of record shall be verifiable. The Contractor shall be the Architect/Engineer-of-Record, whether the Contractor utilizes services of licensed architects and engineers employed by its firm or subcontracts with independent architectural and/or engineering firm(s). The Contractor shall be solely liable for design errors and/or omissions and should be insured as the A-E firm against design errors and omissions. For this specification, the term "Government" is defined as the Contracting Officer for the US Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan District South.

Section 00555, DESIGN CONCEPT DOCUMENTS identifies project documents furnished herewith to be used as the basis for the project design and construction documents. The successful Offeror shall be required to complete the design and construction documentation, and construct the project in compliance with these completed requirements.

No work can begin on any phase of the process until an authorization Clearance for construction for that phase is issued.

#### 1.1 PROPOSAL PHASE

The Proposal Phase includes the period from the time from the issuance of the Request for Proposals (RFP) through the selection process and the final award of the Site Adapt contract.

The proposals to be submitted include a Management/Technical Proposal and a Cost/Price Proposal. The contents and organization of the proposal is described in SECTION 00113 PROCEDURES FOR SUBMITTAL OF OFFERS AND PROPOSAL EVALUATION CRITERIA. The Government will evaluate and award the Site Adapt contract to a single Offeror based upon the criteria which are outlined in SECTION 00113 PROCEDURES FOR SUBMITTAL OF OFFERS AND PROPOSAL EVALUATION AND CRITERIA.

#### 1.2 DESIGN PHASE

The successful Site Adapt Contractor shall develop and submit for formal review Design Phase Submittals as indicated below and in the project schedule. The Contractor is encouraged to develop and submit multiple cost saving proposals for innovative design alternatives.

##### 1.2.1 THE DESIGN PHASE SUBMITTALS

**35% Design Submittal** shall include 100% complete drawings and specifications for site preparation work and utility construction. Approximately 35% complete drawings, design analysis, and specifications of all other required construction documents shall be complete. After Government acceptance of the 35% Design Submittal, the Government may issue a **Clearance**

**For Construction (CFC)** letter to commence with the Build Phase for clearing and grubbing, demolition work, site and off-site utilities and rough grading of the site.

The 35% Submittal shall also include the complete Geotechnical Report, water well design, water well flow capacity test results, and chemical analysis of the groundwater. After approval of the 35% design submittal, the Government may issue a CFC letter to commence with the construction phase of the well.

**65% Design Submittal** shall include 100% complete drawings and specifications for site preparation work and utility construction and shall include the incorporation of all review comments from the previous review. The 65% submittal shall also include approximately 65% complete drawings, design analysis and specifications of all other required construction documents.

**99% Design Submittal** shall include 100% complete drawings, design analysis, and specifications for all required construction. The 99% submittal shall also include the incorporation of all review comments from the previous review.

**100% Submittal** shall include all design services required to complete the design to 100% including the incorporation of all design review comments.

## **2.0 BUILD PHASE**

The Build Phase shall be initiated by a CFC letter issued by the Contracting Officer.

A CFC will be provided separately by the Contracting Officer for each phase of the work. The Government may give the Contractor authorization for the Build Phase for portions of the work following review and approval of the particular Design Submittal.

Weekly coordination meetings will be held at which, as a minimum, the Contractor's Project Manager, a representative of the Designer, the site Superintendent, and the Contractor's Quality Control Manager shall be present.

## **3.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE:**

The following is an internal design schedule and is subject to modification by the Offeror to suit their particular method of operation. Overall time constraints are required and cannot be changed except by contract modification. Prospective Offerors shall be required to submit a complete schedule for design and construction that meets or exceeds the overall time goals of the Government for this project.

Written Notice to Proceed (NTP) following Contract Award

### **DESIGN PHASE**

35% Design Submittal Due within 60 days following NTP

65% Design Submittal Due within 90 days following NTP

99% Design Submittal Due within 120 days following NTP

100% Design Submittal Due

within 140 days following NTP

**BUILD PHASE**

Clearance For construction

See Section 1.2.1

Total Design and Construction Period

**540** days (performance period includes design and construction phases)

**4.0 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

Liquidated damages in the amount of **\$3,083.00** every calendar day of delay shall be assessed and charged to the Contractor.

*All days are in calendar days.*

**--END OF SECTION--**

## SECTION 00555

### DESIGN CONCEPT DOCUMENTS

#### 1. GENERAL

This section identifies documents issued with this RFP which establish the concept or basis for the project design. These requirements are minimum standards and may be exceeded by the Offeror. Deviations from these concepts and standards may be approved if considered by the Government to be in its best interests.

The extent of development of these requirements in no way relieves the successful Offeror from the responsibility of completing the design, construction documentation, and construction of the facility in conformance with applicable criteria and codes.

#### 1.1 ENGINEERING AND DESIGN CRITERIA

General design requirements are set forth in this RFP herein. The Specifications Divisions 02 thru 16 is the primary specifications criteria for the design and construction of the project. No design criteria will be furnished by the Afghanistan Engineer District except that which may be required for design and is not available from commercial sources or from the Construction Criteria Base (CCB) or 'Techinfo' website located at <http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/>. The references within CCB must be obtained by the A/E if the criteria are required or desired. All design, unless otherwise specified, shall be based on nationally recognized industry standard, criteria, and practice.

#### 1.2 APPENDIX DOCUMENTS

See Appendices for further technical requirements, criteria, and parameters that are a part of this contract.

#### 1.3 SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications included herein shall be utilized as design criteria and minimum standards for the corresponding construction work. The successful Offeror shall develop complete construction specifications using the criteria included in these specifications.

The Government will provide Division 1 specifications sections as required, to the successful Offeror; and these sections shall be included in the final construction specifications without change. The Contractor shall furnish these specifications on electronic media for the production of construction specifications when requested. These specifications shall be submitted together with other required Contractor prepared project construction documents in the 65% Design Submittal of the Design Phase in accordance with Section 00150 THE SITE ADAPT PROCESS.

#### 1.4 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

In case of conflict, duplication, or overlap of design criteria specified in the documents referenced in this section, the following order of precedence shall be followed:

- a. Section 01010 has precedence over all other Sections of this RFP.
- a. Minimum requirements of the RFP.
- b. Contract documents.

- c. Written requirements supersede drawings, except site adapt, standard design building drawings must be followed.

## **1.5 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS/CRITERIA FURNISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT**

The following documents will be furnished to the Contractor when requested by the Offeror or Contractor:

Design Criteria published by the Government such as Technical Manuals (TM), Engineer Manuals (EM), Engineer Technical Letters (ETL) and other documents related to the design referenced herein which are not available on the Internet, including the CCB website.

The following will not be furnished to the Contractor:

Commercial design criteria and specifications will not be furnished by the Government.

Conversion of electronic media to other formats shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

**-- END OF SECTION --**

## **SECTION 01010**

### **SCOPE OF WORK**

#### **1.0 GENERAL**

The project consists of the specified site-adaptation, site and infrastructure design and construction for/of a new campus facility for the Afghanistan National Police (ANP), Regional Police Training Center (RPTC) in Kandahar Province, Afghanistan. The RPTC is an ANP Training Establishment which will house approximately 3,000 personnel consisting of trainees and staff. The project is defined as the design, material, labor, and equipment to construct buildings, parking, utilities and other infrastructure for a design population of 3,000 people unless specified otherwise. Final design drawings of all facilities are provided as part of this contract to the contractor; site work and related design shall be accomplished by the contractor, the design submittal schedule referenced in Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR SITE ADAPT PROJECTS. The work within this contract shall meet and be constructed in accordance with current U.S. design and International Building Codes (IBC), Life Safety Codes (NFPA-101), Force Protection and security standards. A partial listing of references is included herein:

IBC, International Building Codes, latest edition.  
NFPA 101, Life Safety Codes  
UFC 4-010-01, DoD Minimum Anti-Terrorism Standards for Buildings

The Contractor may be required to coordinate the efforts required under this contract with at least one other contractor at the site. Such coordination requirements will be required as part of this contract. The coordination effort may be significant and may include such tasks as the exchange of information with other contractors such as design data, drawings, calculations, and technical information. Additionally, it may be necessary for the contractor to conduct meetings, hold teleconferences, and prepare the submittal of additional information to the Contracting Officer (KO) that demonstrates the coordination and integration of new work with existing and future work of other contractors. All coordination shall be in agreement with the KO and approved prior to the commencement of any work.

#### **1.1 LOCATION**

All work under this task order is for the design, site-adaptation, and construction of the Regional Police Training Center (RPTC) located in Kandahar Province, Afghanistan. The coordinates of the limits of work of the site are as noted on the Concept Plan found in the Appendix.

#### **1.2 ENGLISH LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT**

All information shall be presented in English. The Contractor shall have a minimum of one English-speaking representative to communicate with the KO at all times when work is in progress.

#### **1.3 SUBMITTALS**

Submittals and a Submittal Register are required as specified in Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR SITE ADAPT PROJECTS of the Basic Contract.

#### **1.4 CQM TRAINING REQUIREMENT**

Before project design and construction begin, the Contractor's Quality Control Manager is required to have completed the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Construction Quality Management (CQM) course, or equivalent. The CQM course will be offered periodically by the Afghanistan Engineer District-South (AED-S), USACE. Additional approved CQM courses include those offered by the Commercial

Technical Training Center (in Jalalabad) and the Champion Technical Training Center (in Kabul). The Quality Assurance Branch of the AED-S can provide information related to AED offerings of the CQM course, as well as contact information for training centers. Alternative CQM courses, other than those mentioned above, must be approved by the Quality Assurance Branch.

The contractor's quality control plan, as defined in Section 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, must include "The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function." For the QC Manager, qualifications must include a certificate demonstrating completion of an approved CQM course.

## **1.5 AED DESIGN REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTS**

AED Design Requirements documents and the Contract Documents apply to this contract. The AED Design Requirements documents are listed in Section 01015 and are available from the KO. These documents shall be the basis for design and construction, and for selection of options within the United Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS) discussed below. The Contractor shall use the specifications in Appendix B for construction of the project. The Contractor shall provide specifications for any items that are not addressed in the specifications in the Appendix. It is the contractor's option to use specifications in the AED Design Requirements Documents or to adapt the UFGS specifications to match the requirements in the AED Design Documents for any items that are not included in the Appendix. Data and requirements in the AED Design Requirements documents shall supersede UFGS language where there are conflicts.

## **1.6 CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall provide site adapt design and construction of Standard Building Designs, the Utility infrastructure, and Civil Infrastructure as specified herein to provide a fully functioning RPTC.

## **2.0 SUMMARY OF WORK**

### **2.1 GENERAL**

#### **2.1.1 UXO REMOVAL AND CLEARANCE**

##### **2.1.1.1 GENERAL**

The contractor is not responsible for the clearance or removal of mines and unexploded ordnance (UXO) from the site prior to the commencement of construction in the areas other than those designated on the Concept Plan to be Cleared by Contractor. The site has been cleared to a minimum depth of 1 meter and the certificate of clearance is available for review. No construction activities are to be conducted without review of the written clearance certification for the site. If sub-surface construction activities will be performed on this site the clearance certification must state that the clearance depth was conducted to a minimum 1 meter in depth.

NOTE 1: For previous UXO/mine information, and a copy of the clearance certification the following points of contact from the UN Mine Action Center of Afghanistan are provided:

Mohammad Sediq, Chief of Operations,  
Email: [sediq@unmaca.org](mailto:sediq@unmaca.org)  
Cell: +93 070 295207

Hansie Heymans, Chief Information Officer,  
Email: [hansie@unmaca.org](mailto:hansie@unmaca.org)

Cell: +93 070 294286

UXO Safety/ Demining COR, USACE

[tan.uxo.demining.safety@usace.army.mil](mailto:tan.uxo.demining.safety@usace.army.mil), Comm: 540-667-2127

***For construction in excess of 1 meter in depth on areas previously cleared by the Government. If the contract parameters for sub-surface construction exceed the minimum 1 meter clearance depth the contractor WILL be responsible for clearance to these depths.*** The contractor may only provide clearance/removal services via UN Mine Action Center for Afghanistan (UNMACA) accredited entities and Clearance/removal may only be undertaken in accordance with International Mine Action Standards (IMAS), Afghanistan Mine Action Standards (AMAS), and applicable U.S. Army Corps of Engineer (USACE) Ordnance & Explosives (OE) safety standards.

The contractor will provide a standard UXO/Demining safety work plan to the US Army Corps of Engineers UXO / Demining COR for review prior to commencement of all UXO clearance / demining activities on the project sites. Once the UXO/ Demining clearance has concluded, the contractor shall provide the US Army Corps of Engineers UXO / Demining COR a clearance certificate for review and approval before any construction activities are to commence.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be aware of the risk of encountering UXO/mines and to take all actions necessary to assure a safe work area to perform the requirements of this contract. The Contractor assumes the risk of any and all personal injury, property damage or other liability arising out of or resulting from any Contractor action taken hereunder. The Contractor and its subcontractors may not handle, work with, move, transport, render safe, or disarm any UXO/mine, unless they have appropriate accreditations under the IMAS/AMAS from the UNMACA.

If a UXO/mine is encountered during project construction, the Contractor shall immediately stop work in the affected area, mark the area of the UXO/Mine and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, COR or the Government Construction Representative. UXO/Mine disposal will not be the responsibility of the Contractor unless the area exceeds the 1 meter clearance depth of the original clearance certificate or is in the areas designated on the Concept Plan to be Cleared of UXO/Mines by the Contractor.

### **2.1.2 MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION**

Mobilization and Demobilization shall consist of all labor, equipment, supplies and facilities required to stage all equipment and facilities needed for construction of this project. See Contract Clauses for more information.

The Contractor shall install temporary access points and roads, temporary parking, construction lay-down areas, and foot paths with compacted base, appropriately graded for drainage, and cover with a well graded, crushed stone aggregate surface capable of withstanding the anticipated construction traffic. At a minimum, the Contractor shall place 50 mm of crushed, well-graded, and compacted aggregate over areas to be used for drainage, pedestrian circulation (not including foot paths), and/or dust control.

Portable latrines: During construction, the Contractor shall furnish and install portable latrine units in locations as required. Portable latrines shall be a mix of western and eastern style units. Mix shall be determined by Contracting Officer.

Portable lavatories: During construction, the Contractor shall furnish and install hand wash units in locations as required. Hand wash units shall each include four (4) wash units. Each wash unit shall consist of a basin, foot controlled wash water dispenser, hand soap dispenser, and towel dispenser.

### **2.1.3 SECURITY**

Security is critical to construction in Afghanistan, especially on roads and remote areas away from Coalition Force bases. The risk/threat level for the area surrounding this project site is High, relative to

the chance of attack, improvised explosive devices (IEDs), kidnapping, theft, and vandalism. The Contractor must have an appropriate amount of security/protection to match the threat in the project area and along the supply routes. A detailed security plan in accordance with Section 01040 SECURITY shall be approved by the Government before construction notice to proceed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for physical security of all materials, supplies, and equipment of every description, including property which may be Government-furnished or owned, for all areas occupied jointly by the Contractor and the Government, as well as for all work performed.

## **2.2 DESIGN PROGRAM**

### **2.2.1 SITE SURVEY / EXISTING CONDITIONS MAP**

The site survey and existing conditions map shall consist of all labor, equipment and supplies necessary to produce the topographical data in accordance with the requirements specified in Sections 01015 and 01335.

### **2.2.2 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION**

The geotechnical report shall contain the results of a geotechnical investigation conducted in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 01015. All labor, equipment and supplies necessary to conduct a geotechnical investigation shall be considered a part of the geotechnical report.

### **2.2.3 A/E DESIGN**

A/E (Architectural/Engineering) Design shall consist of all labor, equipment and supplies required to furnish the project design in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 01015 and Section 01335.

#### **2.2.3.1 MASTER PLAN**

As part of the Site Survey/A/E Design bid item, the Contractor shall prepare a site Master Plan based on information contained in the Request for Proposal, site conditions and the Concept Plan in the Appendix. The Contractor shall submit the site Master Plan for review within 30 days from NTP. The Contractor shall participate in a Master Plan design charrette that will be conducted at the Corps of Engineers Headquarters Office in Kandahar, if requested by AED-S. The Contractor shall use the results of the design charrette in preparing any changes to the Master Plan. The plan provided in the Appendix is only a Concept Plan. Not all features are shown on the Concept Plan. The Contractor is responsible for including all features for a complete design. The Contractor must verify the space requirements and code compliance in accordance with Section 01010 and Section 01015 of this contract. The site-specific Master Plan shall include the location of construction office/storage containers and lay-down and construction debris removal areas. The Contractor shall show all features on the Master Plan regardless of whether they are shown on the Government supplied Concept Plan. **The following is a list of items that shall not be designed or constructed by the Contractor but shall be included on the Master Plan:**

- Mosque (1)

### **2.2.4 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS**

As-built drawings shall consist of all labor, equipment and supplies required to produce as-built drawings in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 01335 and 01780A.

## **2.3 FACILITIES**

### **2.3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FACILITIES**

All requirements set forth in the Scope of Work, but not included in the Technical Requirements, shall be considered as set forth in both, and vice versa. Provide heating for all facilities designed by Contractor unless otherwise stated in Section 01010 or 01015. Do not provide cooling for facilities designed by Contractor. All toilets shall be eastern style. All eastern toilets shall face north or south. Contractor shall adjust toilet orientation in all Standard Designs based on building orientation on site

All standard construction amenities and details such as heating, lighting, site drainage, utility connections, etc. shall be implied as a design and construction requirement. Drawings referenced are contained in Section 01015 or Appendix A. Aggregate walkways are required to connect all buildings, facilities, and features such as parking lots, trash collection points, etc.

In general, this project consists of designing and constructing facilities as described in this Section, the Concept Plan, approved standardized design drawings, and the requirements stated in Section 01015 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS. All standard construction amenities and details such as HVAC, lighting, site drainage, utility connections, etc. shall be implied as a design and construction requirement.

The construction of the Standard Buildings listed below shall be done in strict accordance with the plans and specification furnished, with no changes made to any feature of work shown in these design drawings and specifications, unless otherwise specified. All other Site Adapt work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and submitted for review in accordance with Section 01335 of this Contract.

All materials and equipment shall be standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least 2 years prior to bid opening. Construction shall provide for institutional (detention) grade vandal-resistant fixtures and valves in showers, toilets, and lavatories. All toilets shall be eastern style and shall face north or south.

The Contractor shall design and construct buildings and structures that provide a high level of sustainability. The Contractor shall provide potable water, toilets, ablution areas, electrical, and communications equipment in buildings as specified, connecting to and integrating with existing systems and shall be responsible for installing all upgrades. The Contractor shall reference the Appendix for building-specific construction details.

The Contractor shall provide at all exterior doors at all buildings, concrete stoops with walk-off grates having removable galvanized steel grates and dirt wells. The Contractor shall provide boot scrapers for boot cleaning.

Barracks shall be spaced far enough apart to minimize noise (minimum 15 m between barracks).

Native crushed stone, 100 mm thick, shall be placed around all buildings from the building wall out 3 m and all areas of anticipated foot or vehicle traffic to reduce erosion and to provide dust control. Crushed stone shall not be placed around buildings if asphalt pavement is to be placed around buildings.

The Contractor shall reference the Appendix for the Concept Plan and standardized design drawings for suggested facility location and construction details.

The design population for the RPTC is as follows:

Population for RPTC
---------------------

Senior BOQ Officers	BOQ Officers	Senior Enlisted	Ordinary Enlisted	Total
30	330	500	2140	3,000

### **2.3.1.1 LIFE SAFETY**

Design and Construct circulation pathways and exit stairs in accordance with building code references herein for all Contractor designed facilities. Fire sprinkler system is not required. The facility shall comply with all other safety requirements as required within references. Fire alarm systems shall be installed in accordance with requirements herein.

### **2.3.1.2 HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)**

Environmental control of the facilities shall be achieved by HVAC systems as shown in the attached site adapt building drawings and as defined in Section 01015 of this RFP. In general, heating shall be provided by fan powered electric resistance unit heaters, except where indicated.

Occupied spaces shall be ventilated by utilization of operable windows or doors as per IBC 1203.4. Additional occupant comfort comes from the use of ceiling fans. Ventilation of interior rooms and of rooms without openings to the outside is accomplished with mechanical ventilation and heated make-up air. There will be no separate measurement or payment for HVAC. The Contractor shall incorporate all costs for design, material and construction of any HVAC with the bid item in which it is associated.

### **2.3.1.3 INTERIOR LIGHTING**

Contractor shall provide interior lighting as shown on the buildings drawings in Appendix A.

General lighting shall be provided as indicated for each building. Design and installation shall meet NEC 70 requirements. There shall be no separate measurement or payment for interior lighting and the Contractor shall incorporate all costs into the bid items which the interior lighting is associated.

### **2.3.1.4 EXTERIOR LIGHTING**

The Contractor shall provide exterior lighting on building exteriors to illuminate ingress/egress pathways. The Contractor shall provide steel pole mounted lighting around perimeter of motor pools, ammunition storage compounds, weapons storage compounds and warehouse compounds. Exterior lighting along roads is not required. There will be no separate measurement or payment for exterior lighting and the costs associated with any demolition work shall be accounted for by the Contractor in the bid item for which the demolition is associated.

### **2.3.1.5 FOUNDATION DESIGN**

Foundations, including sub-grade, are based on an assumed soil bearing value. Design and construct same otherwise based on recommendations from geotechnical investigation required herein.

## **2.3.2 BUILDINGS**

The Contractor shall perform this work as a Site Adapt contract in accordance with the requirements stated herein and in Section 01015 Technical Requirements. The construction of the Standard Buildings

listed below shall be done in strict accordance with the plans and specification furnished, with no changes made to any feature of work shown in these design drawings and specifications, unless otherwise noted. All other Site Adapt work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and submitted for review in accordance with Section 01335 of this Contract.

**Standard Building Designs (design drawings and specifications provided):**

- RPTC Headquarters Building
- Admin Instructors Office Building
- Admin Training Company Building
- Medical Clinic Building
- PX/Finance Office Building
- BOQ Officer Barracks
- Senior BOQ Officer Barracks
- Support Staff Barracks
- Enlisted Barracks
- Dining Facility (DFAC)
- Latrine Building, Medium
- Latrine Building, Small
- Laundry Building
- 200 Student Classroom Building – 8 x 25 Student Classrooms
- 200 Student Classroom Building – 4 x 50 Student Classrooms
- 300 Student Classroom Building – 2 x 150 Student Classrooms
- 300 Student Classroom Building – 1 x 300 Student Classrooms
- Weapons Storage Building
- RPTC Storage Building
- BRIDMAL and BWT Storage Building
- POL Storage Building
- Fuel Operators Building
- Gate House (including drop arm barriers)
- Well House
- Booster Pump House
- Outhouse
- Guard Towers

**Building Designs (partial design drawings and specifications provided, Contractor shall finish designs per attached comments):**

- Vehicle Maintenance Building
- Observation Towers
- Ammunition Distribution Building
- Covered Mess
- Covered Bleachers

**Standard Non-Building Designs (design drawings and specifications provided):**

- Personnel Bunkers
- Trash Collection Points
- Wash Rack
- Outdoor Assembly Area and Reviewing Stand

**Contractor Design and Construction:**

- Miscellaneous

- Fuel Storage and Vehicle Refuel Point (Reference Drawings included in Appendix)
- Command and Control Building
- DFAC Dry Storage Building
- DFAC Wood Burning Kitchen
- Classroom Storage Buildings
- Ammunition Supply Point

NAME/DESIGNATION	NUMBER OF UNITS	DESCRIPTION
RPTC HQ Headquarters	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Admin Instructors Offices	3	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Admin Training Company	2	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Medical Clinic	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
PX/Finance Office	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
BOQ Barracks	3	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
SR BOQ Barracks	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Support Staff Barracks	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Enlisted Barracks	6	2-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
DFAC	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
DFAC Dry Storage Building	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
DFAC Wood Burning Kitchen	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Latrine Medium	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Latrine Small	2	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Laundry Building	9	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
200 Student Classroom Building (8) 25 Student Classrooms	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
200 Student Classroom Building (4) 50 Student Classrooms	5	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
300 Students Classroom Building (2) 150 Student Classrooms	2	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
300 Student Classroom Building (300) Student Classroom	2	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Classroom Storage Buildings	2	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Ammunition Supply Point	1	3 Conex w/ barriers
Weapons Storage	3	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
RPTC Storage Building	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Bridmal and BWT Storage	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Vehicle Maintenance Facility	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill

POL Storage Building	1	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Fuel Operators Building	1	1-Story concrete frame
Gate House	4	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Well House	1	1-Story concrete frame w/CMU infill
Booster Pump House	1	1-Story concrete Frame w/CMU infill
Guard Tower	28	Elevated Steel Frame w/ CMU infill
Outhouse	10	Wooden
Observation Tower	5	Elevated Steel Frame w/ CMU infill
Ammunition Distribution Building	5	1-Story concrete frame w/ CMU infill
Covered Mess	5	Steel Frame
Covered Bleachers	5	Steel Frame
Personnel Bunkers	60	Concrete culvert
Outdoor Assembly Area Reviewing Stand	1	1-Story concrete frame
Trash Collection Point	20	Three-sided enclosure with gate on concrete slab
Command and Control Building	1	1-Story concrete Frame w/CMU infill

### 2.3.2.1 MISCELLANEOUS

The following items or facilities shall be designed and constructed by the Contractor as part of the design build effort:

Clothesline: The Contractor shall provide four (4) clotheslines behind each barracks and four (4) clotheslines adjacent to each laundry, approximately 5m in length with 4 lines across spaced 410mm apart and of sufficient strength to prevent sagging when all of the lines are loaded.

Flag Poles: The Contractor shall design and construct three flag poles of equal height with concrete bases to be located outside of the RPTC headquarters building. The Contractor shall design and construct directional lighting for flag pole illumination at night.

### 2.3.2.2 RPTC HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

The Contractor shall construct a Headquarters Building. The Contractor shall use the layout "RPTC Headquarters Building" provided in the Appendix. The Contractor shall provide a conference room, file rooms, storage areas, toilets, break areas, electrical room, OPs room, communications room, and other special spaces in the building in addition to office areas. The Contractor shall provide power outlets in walls no more than 7 m apart. Floors shall be smooth concrete finished with epoxy floor paint and concrete or stone wallboard up to 120 mm above finished floor surface, walls and ceilings shall have a flat paint finish.

In addition to basic facility guidelines, the Contractor shall include RJ-45 outlets to be installed in each office at workstations.

In addition to standard electrical outlets in the rooms, the Contractor shall provide a dedicated electrical circuit with eight (8) double receptacle electrical outlets in the appropriate locations to support the unit's

assigned communications equipment. All inside plant telephone conduit shall originate and/or terminate in this room. The Contractor shall provide pull cord in empty conduit. Communications duct banks without cable installed linked to this room shall be designed and constructed to serve each building in the compound, including the Company Command Center, if applicable, and the guard towers, guard houses, and ECPs. The Contractor shall install a 50 mm conduit passing from the headquarters building to the roof of the building. The roof penetration shall have a weatherproof box on top and shall be flashed or patched as necessary to prevent water leakage.

**The Contractor shall modify the standard design drawings to include ductless split-pack units in the communications room per the requirements of Section 01015. The Contractor shall submit modified electrical and mechanical plans for review.**

### **2.3.2.3 ADMIN INSTRUCTORS OFFICE**

The Contractor shall construct the Admin Instructors Offices per the standard drawings contained in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.4 ADMIN TRAINING COMPANY**

The Contractor shall construct the Admin Training Company Buildings per the standard drawings contained in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.5 MEDICAL CLINIC**

The Contractor shall construct a Medical Clinic per the standard drawings in the Appendix. The Medical clinic shall be constructed using medical grade sheet vinyl flooring over concrete. The Contractor shall provide duplex receptacles located every 3 m. The Contractor shall provide RJ45 outlets (for telephone and data) in each room with wires connected to a central location in the building and a connection point to the exterior of the building which will be able to link to the communication system. The Contractor shall provide a medical waste incinerator for all regulated medical waste (RMW) as defined in the UFC. The facility shall be located on a reinforced concrete pad with minimum 2 m high chain link fence and gate in accordance with Section 01015 Technical Requirements.

**The Contractor shall modify the standard design drawings to remove all ceiling fans and unit heaters and to include ductless split-pack units in all exam rooms, medical treatment rooms and inpatient rooms per the requirements of Section 01015. The Contractor shall submit modified electrical and mechanical plans for submittal.**

### **2.3.2.6 PX/FINANCE OFFICE BUILDING**

The Contractor shall construct a PX/Finance Office Building per the standard design drawings in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.7 BOQ BARRACKS**

The Contractor shall construct BOQ barracks per the standard design drawings in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.8 SENIOR BOQ BARRACKS**

The Contractor shall construct Senior BOQ barracks per the standard design drawings in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.9 STAFF SUPPORT BARRACKS**

The Contractor shall construct Support Staff Barracks per the "Support Staff Barracks" standard design drawings in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.10 ENLISTED BARRACKS**

The Contractor shall construct Enlisted Barracks per the standard design drawings in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.11 DINING FACILITY**

The Contractor shall construct a Dining Facility (DFAC), Service Yard, DFAC Dry Storage Building and DFAC Wood Burning Kitchen Building in accordance with the standard drawings contained in the Appendix. Windows shall be single-pane with extruded aluminum frames. The Contractor shall reference the Concept Plan for location details.

This facility shall provide cafeteria-style feeding, short order, and regular style meals. Spaces include dining areas and kitchen facilities outfitted with LPG stoves and separate wood-burning stoves installed in accordance the standardized design drawings. The Contractor shall provide the following:

- a. Hand wash stations shall be provided in the entry vestibule. Trough type sinks shall be used. Use a ratio of one hand washing station per 15 diners.
- b. The Contractor shall provide and install walk-in refrigerators and walk-in freezers as shown in drawings.
- c. The Contractor shall design and construct a chain-link fenced storage yard for food and provide facilities for the storage of both dry goods and refrigerated items. The DFAC Storage Yard shall be aggregate paved per the technical requirements of Section 01015 paragraph 2.2.4. DFAC Storage Yard will be located in close proximity to DFAC, as noted in Concept Plan. Storage Yard will be fenced in, with a personnel gate for entrance/exit and a double swing gate for vehicular access. An 8 m by 10 m concrete slab will be constructed, with Pole Barn overhead to provide a shaded storage capacity. Pole Barn will provide a minimum of 6 m clearance height.
- d. Grease separator shall be a hydro-mechanical model as defined in Standard PDI G101, revised 2007. Provide exterior grease trap.
- e. Adequate covered and fenced in storage shall be constructed for gas cylinder/canister storage in close vicinity to kitchen.

**DFAC Dry Storage Building: Drawings for the Dry Storage for the DFAC are NOT provided in this RFP. The Contractor shall design-build the DFAC Dry Storage Building following the same construction method as the BWT/BRIDMAL storage facility and size this facility at 440 SM. Contractor is to follow BWT/BRIDMAL storage standard design drawings for guidance and shall submit the DFAC Dry Storage design calculations and drawings to Government for review and approval.**

**DFAC Wood Burning Kitchens:** Drawings of DFAC building show a wood burning stove kitchen located at the rear of the kitchen and connected to the main DFAC building. The Contractor shall provide a separate facility for the wood burning stove kitchen, that is, physically separated from the kitchen. The Contractor shall modify the provided standard drawings for the DFAC to provide the separate wood burning kitchen. The Contractor shall provide a covered walkway from the wood burning kitchen to the main DFAC kitchen. The wood burning kitchen shall have a high roof with louvers at both ends of the gable to allow for natural cross ventilation.

### **2.3.2.12 MEDIUM LATRINES**

The Contractor shall construct the medium latrine building per the standard drawings in the Appendix.

#### **2.3.2.13 SMALL LATRINES**

The Contractor shall construct the small latrine buildings per the standard drawings in the Appendix.

#### **2.3.2.14 LAUNDRY**

The Contractor shall construct independent laundry facilities with washing sinks and outside clothes lines. The laundry facilities shall be built per the standardized drawings in the Appendix and located in accordance with the Concept Plan.

#### **2.3.2.15 200 STUDENT CLASSROOM BUILDING (8) 25 STUDENT CLASSROOMS**

The Contractor shall construct 200 student classroom building (8) student classrooms in accordance with the standard drawings contained in the Appendix with the following exception:

**The Contractor shall modify the standard design drawings to remove unit heaters and to include ductless split-pack units in the classroom(s) per the requirements of Section 01015. The Contractor shall submit modified electrical and mechanical plans for submittal.**

Classroom Storage Rooms: The Contractor shall design and construct two (2) storage buildings approximately 10 m<sup>2</sup> in area each. The storage buildings shall be designed and constructed in the same manner and materials as the classrooms. One of the storage buildings shall be located adjacent to the 200 Student Classroom Building (8) 25 Student Classroom.

#### **2.3.2.16 200 STUDENT CLASSROOM BUILDING (4) 50 STUDENT CLASSROOMS**

The Contractor shall construct 200 student classroom buildings (4) 50 student classrooms in accordance with the standard drawings contained in the Appendix with the following exception:

**The Contractor shall modify the standard design drawings to remove unit heaters and to include ductless split-pack units in the classroom(s) per the requirements of Section 01015. The Contractor shall submit modified electrical and mechanical plans for submittal.**

Classroom Storage Rooms: The Contractor shall design and construct one (1) storage building approximately 10 m<sup>2</sup> in area. The storage building shall be designed and constructed in the same manner and materials as the classrooms. The storage building shall be located adjacent to the three (3) 200 Student Classroom Building (4) 50 Student Classrooms.

#### **2.3.2.17 300 STUDENT CLASSROOM BUILDING (2) 150 STUDENT CLASSROOMS**

The Contractor shall construct 300 student classroom buildings (2) 150 student classrooms in accordance with the standard drawings contained in the Appendix with the following exception:

**The Contractor shall modify the standard design drawings to remove unit heaters and to include ductless split-pack units in the classroom(s) per the requirements of Section 01015. The Contractor shall submit modified electrical and mechanical plans for submittal.**

#### **2.3.2.18 300 STUDENT CLASSROOM BUILDING**

The Contractor shall construct student classroom buildings in accordance with the standard drawings contained in the Appendix with the following exception:

**The Contractor shall modify the standard design drawings to remove unit heaters and to include ductless split-pack units in the classroom(s) per the requirements of Section 01015. The Contractor shall submit modified electrical and mechanical plans for submittal.**

### **2.3.2.19 AMMUNITION SUPPLY POINT**

The Contractor shall design and construct an Ammunition Supply Point (ASP) consisting of three (3) securable Container Express (CONEX) (or equivalent) containers (20ft by 8 ft by 8ft) with HESCO<sup>®</sup> bastions, or equivalent, on three (3) sides. The HESCO<sup>®</sup> bastions, or combination of HESCO bastions, shall be a minimum of 3 m in height. The ASP shall be placed as far from buildings as possible within the compound perimeter. The Contractor shall provide an ASP with 150 mm of compacted crushed aggregate, sufficient for parking and general movement of vehicles and provide a clear area around the ASP of 23 m on all sides. Provide a 3 m high chain link security fence with Y-channel and triple strand concertina wire. The area to be enclosed shall be a minimum of 3,150 SM. The Contractor shall provide one (1), lockable vehicle access gate.

The Contractor shall provide exterior lighting on the corners of all buildings sufficient to light an area 30 m from the building. The Contractor shall provide exterior, pole-mounted lighting along the fence line to provide illumination for night-time operations and safe movement of vehicles within the ASP compound. The Contractor shall reference the Concept Plan for suggested location.

### **2.3.2.20 WEAPONS STORAGE**

The Contractor shall construct Weapons Storage Buildings per the “Weapons Storage (ASP)” standard drawings in the Appendix. Exterior doors shall be heavy duty steel security grade. The Contractor shall provide wooden racks for storing long-arm weapons vertically. Racks shall not be furnished with locking bars. Concrete stoops shall be provided at exterior doors. The floor shall be smooth concrete finished with gray epoxy floor paint, and a flat paint finish on walls and ceilings. The Contractor shall provide a Weapons Storage Compound with 150 mm thick compacted crushed aggregate, sufficient for parking and general movement of vehicles and provide a clear area around the Weapons Storage Compound of 23 m on all sides. All three Weapons Storage Buildings shall be located in the one (1) Weapons Storage Compound. Provide a 3 m high chain link security fence with Y-channel and triple strand concertina wire. The Weapons Storage Compound area to be enclosed shall be a minimum of 3,150 SM. The Contractor shall provide one (1), lockable vehicle access gate.

The Contractor shall provide exterior lighting on the corners of all buildings sufficient to light an area 30 m from the building. The Contractor shall provide exterior, pole-mounted lighting along the fence line to provide illumination for night-time operations and safe movement of vehicles within the Weapons Storage compound. The Contractor shall reference the Concept Plan for location details and the standardized design drawings in the Appendix for design details.

### **2.3.2.21 RPTC STORAGE BUILDING**

The Contractor shall construct a RPTC Storage Building per the “RPTC Storage Building” standard drawings in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.22 BRIDMAL/BWT STORAGE BUILDING**

The Contractor shall construct Bridmal/BWT Storage Buildings per the standard drawings in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.23 MOTOR POOL AREA**

The Contractor shall provide a vehicle storage compound with 100 mm thick aggregate pavement, sufficient for parking and general movement of vehicles with an approximate fence enclosed surface area of 4,220 SM. The motor pool shall allow for organized vehicle parking and the vehicle maintenance building, POL storage, wash rack, vehicle fuel point and operators building as shown in the Concept Plan.

The Contractor shall provide exterior lighting on the corners of all buildings sufficient to light an area 30 m from the buildings. The Contractor shall provide exterior, pole-mounted lighting along the fence line to provide illumination for night-time operations and safe movement of vehicles within the motor pool compound. The Contractor shall reference the Concept Plan for location details and the standardized design drawings in the Appendix for design details.

The Contractor shall provide a security fence around the Motor Pool Area. The height of the security fence shall measure at least 3 m from the inside and outside grades. The fence shall be topped with barbed wire outriggers and single-coil concertina style razor wire. The Contractor shall provide two (2), vehicle access gates and two (2) personnel gates. The ground grade shall slope away from the fence for at least 5 m and shall be kept a minimum of 3 m below the top of fence for a minimum distance of 10 m.

### **2.3.2.24 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE BUILDING**

The Contractor shall construct a vehicle maintenance building in the location shown on the Concept Plan. The Contractor shall provide 2, 200 mm diameter by 1,000 mm high concrete filled steel bollards at each jam of the coiling overhead doors. The Contractor shall provide a smooth finished concrete floor designed to support 7-ton vehicles and a 5 m wide concrete apron that runs the length of each end of the building. The clear distance between the finished floor and the bottom of the roof structure shall a minimum of 6 m. The Contractor shall provide a vehicle exhaust system with hose reel. The Contractor shall provide a maintenance pit with curbs for accessing the underside of the vehicles for one (1) drive-through maintenance bay. The Contractor shall provide a waste oil collection system at each end of the maintenance bay.

Mechanical: The Contractor shall provide an overhead vehicle tailpipe exhaust removal system and coordinate the location of the system such that it does not interfere with vehicle access and the exhaust hose will connect to the vehicle exhaust tail pipe. The Contractor shall provide a low-pressure ( $\leq 862$  KPa) compressed air system to include air compressor, piping, hose reel, and hose. The Contractor shall locate the air compressor outside and to the rear of the building and coordinate the location of hose reel and hose such that it will not conflict with vehicle access and the hose will easily access the maintenance bay. The Contractor shall provide an emergency eye-wash station on both sides of the maintenance bay. Floor drains shall not be provided in the vehicle maintenance bays.

Electrical: The Contractor shall provide switched lighting that will illuminate the entire area. The Contractor shall provide lights capable of operating in the year-round temperature ranges expected to occur in the project area. The Contractor shall provide electrical receptacles, equally spaced, with three (3) receptacles on all walls. The Contractor shall provide receptacles on the garage walls for drop lights and other electrical power tools. Receptacles may be grouped together but shall have dedicated circuits and shall be configured to draw no more than 16 amperes. One dedicated circuit shall be installed for the use of a 10.5 kg/sq cm electric air compressor. The Contractor shall provide charging outlets in the Battery Room along the back wall.

**The Contractor shall design and construct the vehicle maintenance building according to the standard drawings in the Appendix with the following exception:**

**The Contractor shall modify the standard drawings for “Vehicle Maintenance Building” to add an additional maintenance bay to the design. The second maintenance bay shall not have a vehicle access pit. The second maintenance bay shall have overhead roll doors and shall match the layout of the maintenance bay in the standard drawings.**

### **2.3.2.25 VEHICLE FUEL POINT AND OPERATOR’S BUILDING**

The Contractor shall design and construct a Vehicle Fuel Point. Drawings in the Appendix titled "Electrical Power Generation and Distribution" have been provided for reference purposes only. The Contractor shall provide two (2) diesel and two (2) MOGAS fuel pumps and dispensers. The Contractor shall provide 200 mm diameter by 1,000 mm high concrete-filled steel bollards around the pumps to prevent damage from vehicles. The Contractor shall provide a concrete containment slab to contain possible fuel spills on both sides of the fuel pumps. The vehicle Fuel Point shall be supported by 50,000 liters of diesel storage and 5,000 liters of MOGAS storage located within the Joint Fuel Storage point. The Contractor shall provide electrical service to the fuel pumps in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The Vehicle Fuel Point facility shall be paved with asphalt and sloped for proper drainage.

The Contractor shall construct an Operator's Building per the standard designs in the Appendix.

#### **2.3.2.26 VEHICLE WASH RACK**

The Contractor shall construct a vehicle wash rack per the standard drawings in the Appendix.

#### **2.3.2.27 POL STORAGE BUILDING**

The Contractor shall provide a POL Storage Building adjacent to the Vehicle Maintenance Building per the standard drawings in the Appendix. The Contractor shall provide bollards at the building exterior, as required, to protect the building from vehicle traffic. The Contractor shall reference the Concept Plan for location.

#### **2.3.2.28 JOINT FUEL STORAGE**

The Contractor shall design and construct a Joint Fuel Storage point with tanks for vehicle and generator fuel. Drawings in the Appendix titled "Electrical Power Generation and Distribution" have been provided for reference purposes only. The location shall be adequately prepped to support the above-ground tanks. The storage tanks shall be single walled surrounded by a concrete containment structure for spill containment. The storage tanks shall have adequately protected distribution lines to the prime power generation plant and the vehicle fuel point. The tanks shall be surrounded by bullet-proof walls (Alaska barriers), have a metal roof to keep precipitation out of the tank pit, and include a lockable entry gate door. The tank pit floor shall be sloped to a sump pit for extracting water and/or spilled fuel from the spill containment area. The Contractor shall provide fuel truck access to the Joint Fuel Storage off-loading area that is capable of supporting the expected weight.

##### **2.3.2.28.1 FUEL TANKS**

Fuel tanks shall be above-ground (i.e., not buried) with gravity feed and a sight glass or dipstick measuring system. Rubber hoses shall not be used. The dispensing meter shall be a mechanical type. Hot-dipped galvanized tanks or pipe in the fuel system shall not be used. The Contractor shall provide storage for a 30-day supply of fuel for generator usage (see Section 01015 for requirements) and an additional 50,000 liter diesel storage and 5,000 liter MOGAS storage for vehicle fuel usage.

#### **2.3.2.29 OUTDOOR ASSEMBLY AREA AND REVIEWING STAND**

The Contractor shall construct an outdoor assembly area (Parade Field) as shown on the Concept Plan. The outdoor assembly area shall be approximately 2,240 SM. The Contractor shall provide compacted base, appropriately drained and graded, and finished with 100 mm compacted, well-graded, stone aggregate surface. The Contractor shall reference the Concept Plan for location and the standardized design drawings for design details. The reviewing stand shall be constructed per the standard drawings in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.30 VOLLEYBALL COURTS**

The Contractor shall design and construct three (3) volleyball courts. The courts shall be sand courts and include poles, nets and permanent delineated boundaries for three fully functioning volleyball courts.

### **2.3.2.31 TRASH COLLECTION POINTS**

The Contractor shall place, in locations convenient for easy removal, 20 trash collection points. Trash collection points shall be located inside the compound walls and shall consist of a 1.8 m by 1.8 m concrete pad with a 1.8 m high chain link perimeter fence. One side shall have a 1.2 m wide gate entrance. The solid waste collection points shall have a metal roof covering. Standard drawings are included in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.32 RANGE COMMAND AND CONTROL BUILDING**

The Contractor shall design and construct one reinforced CMU block Range Command and Control building. Dimension of building can be found in the government provided conceptual floor plan in the Appendix. The building/offices shall have ceilings, floor and wall insulation, interior wall finishes, windows with interior blinds. Each office shall have at least two windows (capable of opening) per office and similar number windows for larger areas. Building will have 8 offices (approx. dimensions 4m x 5m) with drop ceilings and ceiling fans. Remaining area of the building will be open with approximate dimensions of 10m x 10m with drop ceiling. One office will be used as both storage and janitorial services and will include a mop sink. Contractor to provide two weather proof, freeze-proof hose bibs with concrete slabs outside of building. The Contractor shall provide power outlets in walls no more than 2 m apart. Floors shall be smooth concrete finished with epoxy floor paint and concrete or stone wallboard up to 120 mm above finished floor surface, walls and ceilings shall have a flat paint finish. All toilets shall be eastern style and face in the north-south direction. All areas shall be equipped with ceiling fans and unit heaters per Section 01015.

### **2.3.2.33 OBSERVATION TOWERS**

The Contractor shall design and construct observation towers in the small arms range complex. The observation towers shall measure 4.8 m<sup>2</sup> in area, stand approximately 7 m high, and be located approximately 15 m behind the firing line in the center of each range. Tower must be built (location/height) to provide tower personnel a clear view of the entire range. The Contractor shall provide electrical power to the observation tower and provide four (4) outlets. Tower must have sliding windows on all sides. No ceiling fans or heaters shall be installed in the observation tower. Each tower must have a manually operated 360-degree, omni-directional searchlight. The Contractor shall design and provide a loudspeaker/PA system for each observation tower. The loudspeaker system shall be operated from the observation tower and must be audible throughout the range that the tower is associated with. Tower door must be of high quality and have double-lock. See Appendix for design drawings.

**The Contractor shall complete the design of the drawings for the observation tower in the Appendix using the following notes:**

- 1. All welding symbols shall be corrected to meet AWS and AISC standards.**
- 2. On Sheet OT-S-02 for the detail of the crossing of two sets of double angles add a fillet weld symbol as appropriate and add a weld symbol at the bottom of the joint.**
- 3. Change stair details to show a plate welded to top and bottom stringer flange edges and the post be continuously welded to the plate with a flare bevel groove weld on both sides of the post.**
- 4. Provide details for connection of truss to structure.**

### **2.3.2.34 AMMUNITION DISTRIBUTION BUILDINGS**

The Contractor shall design and construct ammunition distribution buildings on a reinforced concrete pad consisting of a 3.8 m x 3.1 m ammunition room and a 3.0 m x 3.8 m covered patio area. One (1) ammunition distribution building shall be located at each range per the Concept Plan. The ammunition room shall be constructed of reinforced 200 mm CMU block walls with a continuous bond beam and have one steel entry door and two service windows with steel shutters. One service window shall face the patio area and the other shall open on the opposite side away from the patio. The intent of the service window is to be able to free pass items from inside of room to the outside. No ceiling fans or unit heaters shall be installed in the ammunition distribution building. The Contractor shall provide electrical power to the ammunition distribution building and provide four (4) outlets. See Appendix for drawings.

**The Contractor shall complete the design of the drawings for the ammunition distribution building in the Appendix using the following notes:**

- 1. On sheet AB-S-01 revise design to (2) anchors, one on each side of truss bottom chord such that each anchor is centered in the 200 mm wide concrete beam. In any event, anchor design must conform to ACI 318-08 Appendix D. In Elevation 06, the bottom bar of the shallow beam should extend straight into the deeper beam, without a hook, a distance sufficient to fully develop the bar.**
- 2. On sheet AB-S-01, the depth of the beams on Grids 1 and 2 from Grid C to Grid A are not shown. Provide beam dimensions.**
- 3. On sheet AB-S-01, provide structural blocking from the RCC beam to purlin between the trusses on Grids C and B.**

### **2.3.2.35 COVERED MESS**

The Contractor shall construct covered messes, one at each range per the concept plan and standard drawings in the Appendix. The covered mess consists of a reinforced concrete slab and steel canopy. Sides will be left open. Stand-up eating tables and serving tables will be provided by the Contractor. The Contractor shall not supply electricity to the covered mess.

### **2.3.2.36 COVERED BLEACHERS**

The Contractor shall design and construct covered bleachers, one per range, per the drawings in the Appendix. The covered bleachers shall face down range behind the observation tower, and shall be offset to the left or right. Bleachers shall have concrete footers with a standing seam roof. Each covered bleacher area of 9.09 m x 12.09 m shall be paved with 100 mm thick aggregate paving.

**The Contractor shall complete the design of the drawings for the observation tower in the Appendix using the following notes:**

- 1. Provide detail of connection of guardrail post to supporting structure.**

### **2.3.2.37 OUTHOUSES**

The Contractor shall construct outhouses per the standard drawings in the Appendix.

### **2.3.2.38 GUARD TOWERS**

The Contractor shall construct guard towers per the standard drawings in the Appendix.

### **3.0 SITE DEVELOPMENT/IMPROVEMENTS**

The following is a list of the site development/improvement bid items in which the Contractor shall design and construct.

#### **Contractor Design and Construction for Infrastructure:**

- Perimeter Wall (Reference Drawings Provided)
- Anti-vehicle Ditch (Reference Drawings Provided)
- Entry Control Points
- Personnel Bunkers
- Pistol Range
- Rifle Range
- Heavy Machine Gun Range
- Rocket Propelled Grenade (RPG) Range
- UAH Driving Area/Track
- Site Grading and Drainage
- Road Network and Walkways
- Water Distribution System
- Water Well
- Sanitary Sewer System
- Wastewater Treatment Plant
- Central Power Plant with Generators
- Electrical Site Distribution System
- Communications System Backbone

#### **Contractor Construction for Infrastructure (Details and Specifications Provided):**

- Perimeter Chain Link Fence

### **3.1 DEMOLITION**

The Contractor shall develop detailed design documents defining the existing hazardous materials that may exist and a demolition management program at the site prior to commencement of new work. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of all debris, concrete, buildings and foundations. The Contractor shall be responsible for locating and paying all fees associated with removal and relocation of all debris and shall verify the location of debris disposal with the KO (Contracting Officer). There will be no separate measurement or payment for demolition and the costs associated with any demolition work shall be accounted for by the Contractor in the bid item for which the demolition is associated.

### **3.2 FORCE PROTECTION MEASURES**

The Contractor shall design and construct force protection measures to include a perimeter anti-vehicle trench, complete perimeter stone wall, perimeter fence, guard towers, security communication systems and Entry Control Points (ECPs). The Force Protection design shall incorporate minimum setbacks for new facilities to maximum extent possible as permitted by size of the site and the requirements of the user. Force protection design shall be in accordance with the requirements of UFC 4-010-01, Design: Minimum DoD Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings, 8 Oct 2003 and UFC 4-010-02, DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standoff Distances for Buildings, 8 Oct 2003.

#### **3.2.1 PERIMETER STONE WALLS**

The Contractor shall design and construct a perimeter concrete reinforced wall with stone façade according to the Concept Plan. The perimeter wall shall be 3 m in height. Reference drawings for a 2.4

m high wall have been provided in Appendix. The perimeter wall shall be topped with barbed wire outriggers and 2 strands of concertina style razor wire.

### **3.2.2 ANTI-VEHICLE TRENCH**

The Contractor shall design and construct an anti-vehicular ditch around the entire perimeter of the compound. See paragraph 3.6 for additional information.

### **3.2.3 PERIMETER CHAIN LINK FENCE**

The Contractor shall construct a perimeter chain link fence around the entire perimeter of the compound as shown on the Concept Plan in the Appendix. The perimeter chain link fence shall be constructed per the requirements of Section 01015.

### **3.2.4 ENTRY CONTROL POINTS (ECP)**

ECP's shall be designed and constructed for ingress/egress to the RPTC, as shown on the Concept Plan in the Appendix. The ECP bid item shall include an aggregate surface road entrance with rejection lane, serpentine barriers, a Gate House, and vehicle drop arm barrier. For the outer perimeter fence, manually sliding chain link gates shall be design and constructed at the ECPs. For the inner perimeter wall around the RPTC, manually sliding steel plate gates shall be designed and constructed at the ECPs. All components of the ECP's shall be in accordance with Section 01015.

#### **3.2.4.1 SERPENTINE BARRIERS**

The Contractor shall design and construct jersey barriers to provide a serpentine barrier at each ECP. See Section 01015 for technical requirements.

#### **3.2.4.2 PERIMETER GATES**

The perimeter fence gates constructed at the ECPs shall be sliding type in accordance with Section 01015. The design of the gates shall insure that it is dimensionally stable, square, true and planar. Provide a locking mechanism that holds the gates together when in the closed position as well as a drop bolt that engages a steel sleeve embedded in the road surfacing.

#### **3.2.4.3 GATE HOUSE**

The Contractor shall construct gate houses per the standard drawings in the Appendix.

#### **3.2.4.4 DROP ARM BARRIER**

The Contractor shall construct a drop arm barrier at each ECP per the standard drawings in the Appendix.

### **3.2.5 PERSONNEL BUNKER**

The Contractor shall provide twenty (20) personnel bunkers per the standard drawings in the Appendix. See the Concept Plan for suggested locations.

### **3.2.1 RIFLE RANGE**

The Contractor shall design and build two (2) rifle ranges. Each rifle range shall have 25 shooting lanes (4 m wide center to center firing position) using TC-25-8 figure D-3 and the Concept Plan as a guide. Any modifications to the range layout and surface danger zone (SDZ) must be approved by COR/CJENG and AED-S. Range shall be built for SDZ up to 7.62mm ammunition.

The firing line shall consist of a 3 m wide "boxed" platform filled with small peaseize gravel. The firing line standard/minimum is that a soldier can clearly see all the targets in his respective lane while the soldier is lying down in the prone position. The firing line can be raised with steps built for firers with a maximum firing line height of 1.5 m.

The firing position shall be long and wide enough for two soldiers to lie down side by side. The Contractor shall denote a firing position by emplacing one "V-notch rifle resting peg" on the left front and right front of the firing position (approximately 2.2 m x 2.2 m). This peg allows the firer to place the barrel of his weapon into it with the butt of the rifle resting on the ground. These pegs are to be set 0.5 m inside the firing lane. The Contractor shall provide four filled sandbags per firing position.

The Contractor shall clearly mark/number each individual firing lane. The Contractor shall construct boundary markers on the left and right of each firing lane. Clear and level grade the range site to the extent that all targets in a respective lane can be seen.

A 3 m wide aggregate paved access road shall be constructed within the range which shall run the length of the range with a spur/branch behind each target line (50 m, 100 m, 150 m, 200 m, 250 m, and 300 m). This will allow for vehicle access to conduct target maintenance.

The Contractor shall construct and install one "Iron Maiden" swinging target per lane at the following distances: 50m, 100m, 150m, 200m, 250m, and 300m. A small earthen berm shall be constructed 1 meter in front of each "Iron Maiden" target at the height of the bottom of the swinging portion of the target to aid in minimizing ricochets.

The approximate range dimensions: 200 m (w) x 420 m (l). No foxholes shall be constructed by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall construct side and rear berms on all individual ranges to mitigate the surface danger zone (SDZ) requirements. Due to area constraints the rifle and pistol ranges shall be built side-by-side and shall share side berms. Berms must be constructed per engineering standards and must be approved by COR/CJ-ENG and AED-S. See berm details in Appendix. The estimated berm height shall be 4 meters.

### **3.2.2 PISTOL RANGE**

The Contractor shall design and construct one (1) pistol range with 15 shooting lanes (4 m between firing positions) using Figure D-1 as a model in the Army's range manual, TC 25-8 and the Concept Plan. The firing line shall consist of a 3 m wide "boxed" (minimum 5 cm x 15 cm board for pistol range) platform filled with small peaseize gravel. The firing line can be raised with steps built for firers with a maximum firing line height of 1.5 m. Any modifications to the range layout and surface danger zone (SDZ) must be approved by COR/CJENG and AED-S. Range shall be built for SDZ up to 7.62mm ammunition. Provide four filled sandbags per firing position.

The Contractor shall clearly mark/number each individual firing lane. The Contractor shall construct boundary markers on the left and right of each firing lane. Clear and level grade the range site to the extent that all targets in a respective lane can be seen.

The Contractor shall construct and install fixed targets into PVC target stands at each lanes 10 m and 25 m lines as per "Target Boot Detail" diagram in TC25-8, Figure D-1.

The approximate range dimensions: 83 m (w) x 60 m (l). No foxholes shall be constructed by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall construct side and rear berms on all individual ranges to mitigate the surface danger zone (SDZ) requirements. Due to area constraints rifle and pistol ranges shall be built side-by-side and shall share side berms. Berms must be constructed per engineering standards and must be approved by COR/CJ-ENG and AED-S. See berm details in Appendix. The estimated berm height shall be 4 meters.

### **3.2.3 HEAVY MACHINE GUN RANGE**

The Contractor shall design and build one (1) heavy machine gun range. All ranges shall be constructed in accordance with Training Circular No. 25-8, Department of the Army, dated May 2010, and in accordance with DA-PAM 385-63, dated 10 April 2003. Any variations from these documents must be approved by COR/CJ-ENG and AED-S.

The heavy machine gun range shall have 10 shooting lanes (8 m wide center to center firing position) using TC-25-8 figure D-3 and the Concept Plan as a guide. Range shall be built for SDZ up to 0.50 caliber/M2 ammunition.

The firing line shall consist of a 3 m wide "boxed" platform filled with small peassize gravel. The firing line standard/minimum is that a soldier can clearly see all the targets in his respective lane while the soldier is lying down in the prone position. The firing line can be raised with steps built for firers with a maximum firing line height of 1.5 m.

The firing position shall be long and wide enough for two soldiers to lie down side by side. The Contractor shall denote a firing position by emplacing one "V-notch rifle resting peg" on the left front and right front of the firing position (approximately 2.2 m x 2.2 m). This peg allows the firer to place the barrel of his weapon into it with the butt of the rifle resting on the ground. These pegs are to be set 0.5 m inside the firing lane. The Contractor shall provide four filled sandbags per firing position.

The Contractor shall clearly mark/number each individual firing lane. The Contractor shall construct boundary markers on the left and right of each firing lane. Clear and level grade the range site to the extent that all targets in a respective lane can be seen.

A 3 m wide aggregate paved access road shall be constructed within the range which shall run the length of the range with a spur/branch behind each target line. This will allow for vehicle access to conduct target maintenance.

The Contractor shall construct and install one "Iron Maiden" swinging target per lane at the following distances: 50m, 100m, 150m, 200m, 250m, and 300m. A small earthen berm shall be constructed 1 meter in front of each "Iron Maiden" target at the height of the bottom of the swinging portion of the target to aid in minimizing ricochets.

The Contractor shall clearly mark all range lengths in 100 m increments past 300 m. Targets from 400 m out to 500 m shall be provided by the ANP (old cars, truck bodies, etc.) and placed by the Contractor. If ANP does not provide targets, Contractor shall not have to place or install. Targets from 400 m to 500 m will be shared by multiple lanes...i.e. 3-4 400 m targets could be shared by all 10 lanes/firing positions.

The approximate range dimensions: 80 m (w) x 820 m (l). No foxholes shall be constructed by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall construct side and rear berms on all individual ranges to mitigate the surface danger zone (SDZ) requirements. Berms must be constructed per engineering standards and must be approved by COR/CJ-ENG and AED-S. See berm details in Appendix. The estimated berm height shall be 4 meters.

### **3.2.4 ROCKET PROPELLED GRENADE (RPG) RANGE**

The Contractor shall design and build one (1) RPG range. All ranges shall be constructed in accordance with Training Circular No. 25-8, Department of the Army, dated May 2010, and in accordance with DA-PAM 385-63, dated 10 April 2003. Any variations from these documents must be approved by COR/CJ-ENG and AED-S.

The RPG range shall have 10 shooting lanes (18 m wide center to center firing position) using TC-25-8 figure D-3 and the Concept Plan as a guide. Range shall be built for SDZ for rocket propelled grenades.

The firing line shall consist of a 3 m wide "boxed" platform filled with small peassize gravel. The firing line standard/minimum is that a soldier can clearly see all the targets in his respective lane. The firing line can be raised with steps built for firers with a maximum firing line height of 1.5 m.

The Contractor shall provide four filled sandbags per firing position.

The Contractor shall clearly mark/number each individual firing lane. The Contractor shall construct boundary markers on the left and right of each firing lane. Clear and level grade the range site to the extent that all targets in a respective lane can be seen. Each firing lane shall be separate by a 4 m high by 200 m long berm.

A 3 m wide aggregate paved access road shall be constructed within the range which shall run the length of the range with a spur/branch behind each target line. This will allow for vehicle access to conduct target maintenance.

The Contractor shall clearly mark all range lengths in 100 m increments past 300 m. Targets from 400 m out to 500 m shall be provided by the ANP (old cars, truck bodies, etc.) and placed by the Contractor. If ANP does not provide targets, Contractor shall not have to place or install. Targets from 400 m to 500 m will be shared by multiple lanes...i.e. 3-4 400 m targets could be shared by all 10 lanes/firing positions.

The approximate range dimensions: 80 m (w) x 820 m (l). No foxholes shall be constructed by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall construct side and rear berms on all individual ranges to mitigate the surface danger zone (SDZ) requirements. Berms must be constructed per engineering standards and must be approved by COR/CJ-ENG and AED-S. See berm details in Appendix. The estimated berm height shall be 4 meters.

### **3.3 UAH DRIVING AREA/TRACK**

The Contractor shall design and build a UAH Driving Area/Track. The UAH Driving Area/Track shall consist of an approximately 6200 m<sup>2</sup> parking area and approximately 2500 linear meters of 5 m wide aggregate road. See Section 01015 for technical requirements of roads. Ditches along road way shall be designed and constructed to provide drainage. See Concept Plan for general configuration.

### **3.4 SITE GRADING AND DRAINAGE**

Site grading and drainage features shall conform to the requirements and references specified herein for development of the facility. The Contractor shall design and submit a Site Grading and Drainage Plan showing the location of all required drainage structures. Site grading shall be compatible with existing

terrain/grading, provide adequate drainage to minimize flooding, and promote drainage to the nearest wadi or adequate drainage ditch for the entire enclosed perimeter.

The Grading and Drainage Plan shall be properly contoured showing existing and proposed contour lines, location of drainage structures, details of all drainage structures, and show direction of flow in drainage swales and ditches. There shall be spot elevations shown at the beginning and end of all drainage structures, at inflection points, and spaced every 25 meters along the alignment. Proposed contour lines shall meet with existing contour lines on the Grading and Drainage Plan. The Grading and Drainage Plan shall be at a scale that all lines and structures can be easily seen and ascertained.

**There are several shallow wadis in the site. A large drainage ditch shall be constructed around the perimeter to manage and redirect offsite storm-water runoff from the site.** The anti-vehicle ditch to be constructed by the Contractor around the perimeter of the compound shall be utilized as the perimeter drainage ditch. The standard detail for the anti-vehicle ditch in the Appendix shall be modified to accommodate the storm flows from off site. The anti-vehicle/drainage ditch shall be sloped to provide positive drainage to the nearest offsite wadi/drainage ditch that is adequate to accept the flow quantity. **The anti-vehicle ditch shall be protected from erosion using rip rap or concrete lining on the interior slopes (the slopes nearest to the compound) of the ditch.** The anti-vehicle ditch/perimeter drainage ditch shall be paid for under the bid item for "Anti-Vehicle Ditch".

At locations of the existing fence and perimeter wall where drainage ditches cross, new concrete culverts shall be installed to manage the wastewater and stormwater flows. The culverts shall include personnel access denial system(s).

The installation of culverts, sized for maximum stormwater flows, shall be required at all road and walkway locations which cross drainage ditches. All culverts outside of the perimeter fence or wall shall include personnel access denial system(s).

### **3.5 ROAD NETWORK, PARKING AND WALKWAYS**

The Contractor shall design and construct the entire road and parking network. All roads, parking areas and walkways shall be aggregate paved. The roads shall be designed to carry traffic of a 40 metric-ton five-axle vehicle. A storm drainage system shall also be included. The road layout shall provide access to entry control points, parking lots, vehicle maintenance facilities, fuel points, generator yard, and the trash collection point. Provide parking area for 70 vehicles inside the compound (this does not include the motor pool area). Road design shall be designed per Section 01015, Technical Requirements. Roadways and walkways are required as shown on attached drawings and shall be designed and constructed based upon recommendations from geotechnical analysis as required herein.

Native crushed stone 100mm thick shall be placed around all buildings, from the building wall out 2m and in all areas of anticipated foot or vehicle traffic to reduce erosion and to provide dust control. Walkways shall be installed between buildings and parking areas.

Design and construct a network of aggregate walkways to connect the buildings. Walkways shall be 3.0 m wide and shall be used as fire-lane/ service road.

### **3.6 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall design and construct a potable water system to include an enclosed booster pump station to provide sufficient water pressure with hydro-pneumatic water storage tank(s), a chlorination system and an underground pipe distribution system. The booster pump building shall be constructed per the design drawings in the Appendix. The water distribution system shall be connected to all buildings requiring water per the standard drawings. The water system shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the AED Design Requirements, latest version. For design purposes the required daily demand shall be based on 155 L/capita/day, and water pressures shall be designed as required in Section 01015 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS. Water demand required for fire fighting and for irrigation and landscaping needs shall not be included in design demand calculations.

In the event potable or non-potable use water is required prior to completion of the water facilities infrastructure the Contractor may be issued a Request for Proposal to provide non-potable (tank truck) and potable (bottled or other reliable source) consumption.

### **3.7 WATER WELL**

The Contractor shall design and construct a complete functioning water well(s) to meet the required daily demand of the RPTC population. The Contractor shall construct a well house per the standard drawings in the Appendix. The Contractor shall construct/install pumps and all items necessary for a fully functioning well. For design purposes the required daily demand shall be based on 155 L/capita/day. The Contractor shall design and construct the well in accordance with the requirements of Section 01015 and the AED Design Requirements, latest version.

### **3.8 SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM**

Sanitary sewer collection system shall be designed and constructed by the Contractor. Sewer collection system shall consist of gravity sewer pipe and appurtenances such as manholes, lift stations as necessary, cleanouts and building service connections. The gravity sewer collection system shall connect to the Waste Water Treatment Plant to be designed and constructed by the Contractor. System capacity shall be calculated based on a hydraulic waste load that is equivalent to 80 percent of the Required Daily Demand as specified in Section 01015.

### **3.9 WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT**

The Contractor shall design and construct a Wastewater Treatment Plant per the requirements of Section 01015. The Wastewater Treatment Plant shall be a partial aerated lagoon type system and shall be located to minimize the use of lift stations and shall utilize gravity sewers as much as possible. The Waste Water Treatment Plant shall be designed and constructed such that the system shall not be flooded by a 25-year storm event and shall include considerations for potential flooding events originating upstream of the RPTC. The sewage collection system and wastewater treatment system and effluent disposal shall be designed to accommodate the total facility compound population as specified in this section *plus* 25% and verified by the Contractor. The Contractor shall design and construct the Wastewater Treatment Plant to include sludge drying beds and shall include an adequate outfall to the nearest wadi or suitable off site drainage ditch. The design and construction of the outfall shall include measures to prevent erosion due to the flow from the Wastewater Treatment Plant.

### **3.10 CENTRAL POWER PLANT WITH GENERATORS**

The Contractor shall design and construct a central power plant with diesel generators to provide power to the RPTC. The power plant shall be an enclosed structure with fuel storage for a 30 day supply. See paragraph 2.3.2.28 for description of joint fuel storage. See Section 01015 for generator technical requirements. The Contractor shall use the drawings "Power Plant" in the Appendix as a design reference. The central power plant building shall include an approximately 27 m<sup>2</sup> office, an approximately 24 m<sup>2</sup> storage room and employee latrines. The power plant building shall be adequately ventilated and climate controlled.

### **3.11 SITE ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall design and construct an underground electrical distribution system to supply power to all buildings. Drawings in the Appendix titled "Electrical Power Generation and Distribution" have been provided for reference purposes only. The layout of the distribution system shall be designed by the contractor and approved by the government. All electrical design and installation shall meet NEC (NFPA 70) requirements. All wiring shall be run and pulled through conduits. Conductors and circuits shall be

sized for the specific loads. Distribution voltage shall be low or medium voltage, 50 hertz. Utilization voltage shall be 220/380v 50Hz stepped down from distribution voltage.

### **3.12 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**

The communications system infrastructure for the RPTC compound shall be RJ45 outlets (for telephone and data), and empty conduits designed and constructed by the Contractor. Outside plant communications ductbanks are not shown on the drawings, but is a requirement of this contract. Interior and exterior wiring is by others. The communications system shall also include a pole mounted loudspeaker/alarm system that is audibly understandable throughout the RMTC compound.

The infrastructure equipment to be provided and installed includes, but is not limited to: outside conduit, manholes, hand-holes, interior conduit, voice/data jacks, and pole mounted all weather loudspeakers. The contractor shall install pull cords in all empty conduit.

### **4.0 COMPLETION OF WORK**

All work required under this contract shall be completed within 540 calendar days including government review time from Notice to Proceed for site work.

**-- End of Section --**

## **SECTION 01015**

### **TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

#### **1.0 GENERAL**

#### **1.1 COMPLIANCE**

The Contractor's design and construction must comply with technical requirements contained herein. The senior designers of all engineering disciplines shall have a minimum of 10 years experience with the design and construction of the same magnitude and complexity as required in this project. The Contractor shall provide design and construction using the best blend of cost, construction efficiency, system durability, ease of maintenance and environmental compatibility.

#### **1.2 MINIMUM & ALTERNATE REQUIREMENTS**

The design and product requirements stated in these documents are minimum requirements. Exceeding the minimum requirements as improvements to the design stated herein is highly encouraged at no additional cost and as approved by the government. Any deviation from the technical requirements shall be approved by the Contracting Officer. Request for deviations shall be submitted for approval. The Contractor is encouraged to propose alternate design or products (equipment and material) that are more commonly used in the region; but these variations shall be equal in performance from a technical standpoint as well as more cost effective or allow for more timely completion. Variations shall furnish the same system safety, durability, ease of maintenance and environmental compatibility. The Contractor will be required to submit information as specified in Section 01335, paragraph Variations, for all proposed variations with which to make a comprehensive comparison of the proposed alternate. All variations of approved designs must be approved by the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.3 ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS**

Asbestos containing material (ACM) shall not be used in the design and construction of this project. If no other material is available which will perform the required function or where the use of other material would be cost prohibitive, a waiver for the use of asbestos containing materials must be obtained from the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.4 SAFETY**

##### **1.4.1 UNEXPLODED ORDNANCE (UXO)**

##### **1.4.1.1 UXO/MINE DISCOVERY DURING PROJECT CONSTRUCTION**

It is highly recommended that all construction ground guide / ground observation personnel maintain a minimum 16 m buffer zone from all heavy equipment during excavation activities. A daily check of the area for signs of recently emplaced UXO/IED's is also highly recommended, to include unusual disturbed soil areas or mounds of soil from the previous day. If during construction, the contractor becomes aware of or encounters UXO/Mine or potential UXO/Mine, the contractor shall immediately stop work at the site of encounter, clearly mark the area of UXO/Mine, move to a safe location, notify the COR, and mitigate any delays to scheduled or unscheduled contract work. Once the contractor has informed the COR, the contractor will await further direction. UXO/Mine disposal will not be the responsibility of the Contractor.

## **1.5 LIMITATION OF WORKING SPACE**

The Contractor shall, except where required for service connections or other special reason(s), confine his operations strictly within the boundaries of the site. Workmen will not be permitted to trespass on adjoining property. Any operations or use of space outside the boundaries of the site shall be by arrangement with all interested parties. It must be emphasized that the Contractor must take all practical steps to prevent his workmen from entering adjoining property and in the event of trespass occurring the Contractor will be held entirely responsible.

Areas located immediately outside the construction area are known to contain mines and unexploded ordnance (UXO). Contractors assume all risks when venturing in or out of the designated work area.

## **1.6 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES**

The Contractor shall erect suitable temporary fences, lighting, and necessary structures to safeguard the site, materials and plant against damage or theft and for the protection of the general public and shall adequately maintain the same throughout the course of the contract.

## **1.7 SUBCONTRACTORS**

Compliance with the provisions of this section by subcontractors will be the responsibility of the contractor.

## **1.8 LIST OF CODES AND TECHNICAL CRITERIA:**

The following codes and technical criteria and those referenced therein shall be required for this project. References within each reference below shall be required and adhered to. If there is conflict in the criteria the most stringent requirement shall be applied. This list is not exhaustive and is not necessarily complete.

AABC - Associated Air Balance Council (National Standards for total System Balance)

ACI 301M Specifications for Structural Concrete (latest edition), American Concrete Institute

ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (latest edition), American Concrete Institute

ACI 530/ASCE 5/TMS 402, Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures (latest edition)

Air Force Manual 32-1071, Security Engineering, volumes 1-4, 1 May 1994

American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC), Specifications for Structural Steel Buildings (latest edition)

American Petroleum Institute (API) Codes

American Water Works Association, ANSI/AWWA C651-99 standard

ARI - Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute

ASCE 7, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures (latest edition)

ASHRAE - American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning

Engineers Handbooks latest editions: Fundamentals; HVAC Systems and Equipment; HVAC Applications; Refrigeration.

ASHRAE Standard 55-latest edition, Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy

ASHRAE Standard 62.1-latest edition, Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality

ASHRAE Standard 62.2-latest edition, Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality for Low-Rise Residential

ASHRAE Standard 90.1-latest edition, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings

ASHRAE Standard 90.2-latest edition with Supplement, Energy-Efficient Design of Low-Rise Residential Buildings

ASME - American Society for Mechanical Engineering

ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials

ASTM-D-1586 Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test

ASTM-D-5299 Standard Guide for Decommissioning Ground Water Wells

AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code – Steel (latest edition), American Welding Society

DCID 6/9 Physical Security Standards for Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities

DCID 1/21, Manual for Physical Security Standards For Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities (SCIF)

Design Standard per Memorandum for Record, Design Standards, DTD 16 August 2009 BT, Appendix B-1 and B-2

DoD Ammunition and Explosives Safety Standards

EIA ANSI/TIA/EIA-607: (1994) Commercial Building Grounding/Bonding Requirement Standard

Factory Mutual (FM) Approval Guide-Fire Protection (2002)

HESCO® Bastion Concertainer® Construct Guide for Engineers

IBC - International Building Codes, latest edition

IEEE C2, National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), latest edition

IFGC – International Fuel Gas Code, latest edition

IMC – International Mechanical Code, latest edition

IPC – International Plumbing Code, latest edition

Lighting Handbook, IESNA, latest edition

MIL-HDBK-1190, Facility Planning and Design Guide

National Association of Corrosions Engineers (NACE) Codes

Codes and Standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), as applicable and enacted in 2002 or later.

NFPA 1, General Fire Protection, latest edition

NFPA 10, Portable Fire Extinguishers, latest edition

NFPA 13, Fire Sprinkler Code, latest edition

NFPA 30, Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code, latest edition

NFPA 30A, Code for Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages, latest edition

NFPA 54, National Fuel Gas Code, latest edition

NFPA 58, Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code, latest edition

NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2005 edition

NFPA 72, National Fire Alarm Code, 2002 edition

NFPA 75, Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment  
NFPA 80, Fire Rated Doors and Windows, latest edition  
NFPA 90A, Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems, latest edition  
NFPA 96, Fire Protection for Commercial Kitchens, latest edition  
NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, latest edition  
NFPA 110, Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems, 2005 edition  
NFPA 221, Standard for Chimneys, Fireplaces, Vents, And Solid Fuel–Burning Appliances, latest edition  
NFPA 1141, Site Fire Protection, latest edition  
Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI-WH-201) water hammer arrestors  
SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association, Standards and Guides, latest editions  
International Mine Action Standards, latest edition; (see <http://www.mineactionstandards.org> for copy of standards)  
TM 5-785 Weather Data  
TM 5-802-1 Economic Studies  
TM 5-805-4 Noise and Vibration  
TM 5-811-1 Electrical Power Supply and Distribution  
UFC 1-200-01, Design: General Building Requirements  
UFC 1-300-07A Design Build Technical Requirements  
UFC 3-220-03fa Soils and Geology  
UFC 3-230-03a, Water Supply, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-230-04a, Water Distribution, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-230-06a, Subsurface Drainage, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-230-07a, Water Supply: Sources and General Considerations, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-230-08a, Water Supply: Water Treatment, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-230-09a, Water Supply: Water Storage, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-230-10a, Water Supply: Water Distribution, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-230-13a, Water Supply: Pumping Stations, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-230-17FA, Drainage in Areas Other than Airfields, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-240-03N, Operation and Maintenance: Wastewater Treatment System Augmenting Handbook, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-240-04a, Wastewater Collection, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-240-09fa Domestic Wastewater Treatment 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-240-07fa Gravity Sewers 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-240-04A Wastewater Collection 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-260-01, Airfield and Heliport Planning and Design, 1 Nov 2001 with changes dated 19 May 2006  
UFC 3-260-02, Pavement Design for Airfields, 30 June 2001  
UFC 1-300-09N, Design Procedures

UFC 3-310-01, Structural Load Data  
UFC 3-310-02A, Structural Design Criteria for Buildings  
UFC 3-400-01, Design: Energy Conservation, latest edition  
UFC 3-410-01FA Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning, latest edition  
UFC 3-410-02A, HVAC Control Systems, latest edition  
UFC 3-410-04N, Industrial Ventilation, latest edition  
UFC 3-420-01, Plumbing Systems Design, latest edition  
UFC 3-420-02FA, Compressed Air, latest edition  
UFC 3-430-01FA, Heating and Cooling Distribution Systems, latest edition  
UFC 3-460-01, Petroleum Fuel Facilities, latest edition  
UFC 3-501-03N, Electrical Engineering Preliminary Considerations, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-520-01, Interior Electrical Systems, 10 June 2002  
UFC 3-520-05, Stationary Battery Areas, latest edition  
UFC 3-530-01AN, Design: Interior and Exterior Lighting and Controls, 19 Aug 2005  
UFC 3-535-01, Visual Air Navigation Facilities, 17 November 2005  
UFC 3-540-04N Design: Diesel Electric Generating Plants, 16 Jan 2004  
UFC 3-550-03FA Design: Electrical Power Supply and Distribution Systems, 1 Mar 2005  
UFC 3-600-01, Design: Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities, 14 Jul 2009  
UFC 4-010-01, Design: Minimum DoD Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings, 22 Jan 2007  
UFC 4-020-03, Security Engineering: Fences, Gates, and Guard Facilities, 14 June 2007  
UFC 4-020-03FA, Security Engineering: Final Design, 1 Mar 2005  
UFC 4-020-04FA, Electronic Security Systems: Security Engineering, 1 Mar 2005  
UFC 4-021-01, Design and O&M: Mass Notification Systems, draft 1 May 2006  
UFC 4-022-01, Security Engineering: Entry Control Facilities/Access Control Points, 25 May 2005  
UFC 4-229-01N, Design: General Maintenance Facilities, latest edition  
UFC 4-722-01, Design: Dining Facilities, 27 January 2003  
  
UL Standards (as applicable)  
  
Underwriters' Laboratories (UL) Fire Protection Equipment Directory (2002)  
  
UL 710, Exhaust Hood for Commercial Cooking Equipment, latest edition  
UL 737, Fireplace Stoves, latest edition  
UL 752, Bullet Resisting Equipment, 2000 or later  
  
USCINCCENT OPORD 97-1  
  
Overseas Environmental Baseline Guidance Document, Department of Defense, May 2007  
  
The publications to be taken into consideration shall be those of the most recent editions.  
  
Unified Facility Criteria (UFC) is available online at [http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse\\_cat.php?o=29&c=4](http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse_cat.php?o=29&c=4)

In addition, technical criteria provided in USACE-AED Design Requirements (most recent version) shall be required for use in design and construction specifications as indicated in the following documents. The following design criteria shall be used:

- AED Design Requirements - Site Layout Guidance, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Well Pumps & Well Design, latest version
- AED Design Requirements – Water Tank and Water Distribution Systems, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Booster Pumps, latest version
- AED Design Requirements – Chlorinators, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Hydro-Pneumatic Tanks, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Jockey Pumps, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Water Tanks, latest version
- AED Design Requirements – Hydrology, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Culvert and Causeway Design, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Sanitary Sewer and Septic Systems, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Grease Trap, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Oil-Water Separator, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Package Wastewater Treatment Plants and Lagoons, latest version
- AED Design Requirements - Vertical Curves, latest version
- AED Design Requirements – Horizontal Curves & Super elevation , latest version
- AED Design Requirements – Geotechnical Investigations for USACE Projects, latest version

Standards other than those mentioned above may be accepted if the standards chosen are internationally recognized and meet the minimum requirements of the specified standards. The Contractor shall be prepared to submit proof of this if requested by the Contracting Officer.

## **1.9 AED DESIGN REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTS**

AED Design Requirements documents (latest version) listed above shall be adhered to in this contract. These documents are available from the COR. These documents shall be used as the basis for design and construction, and for selecting options within the United Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS). It is the contractor's option to use specifications contained in the AED Design Requirements Documents, when provided, or to adapt the UFGS specifications to match the requirements provided in the AED Design Documents and specifications. Site or project specific data and requirements in the AED Design Requirements documents shall supersede UFGS language where there are differing criteria which must be evaluated and selected.

## **2.0 SITE DEVELOPMENT**

### **2.1 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

#### **2.1.1 APPLICABLE REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall comply with all Host Nation laws, rules, regulations or standards concerning environmental pollution control and abatement with regard to discharge of liquid waste into natural

streams or manmade channels. The Contractor shall review host nation and U.S. Government environmental regulations with the Contracting Officer prior to design and discharge of any liquid wastes into natural streams or manmade channels.

### **2.1.2 NOTIFICATION**

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed non-compliance with the foregoing provisions. The Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No extension of time or damages will be awarded to the Contractor unless it was later determined that the Contractor was in compliance.

### **2.1.3 SPILLAGES**

Measures shall be taken to prevent chemicals, fuels, oils, greases, bituminous materials, waste washings, herbicides and insecticides, and construction materials from polluting the construction site and surrounding area.

### **2.1.4 DISPOSAL**

Disposal of any materials, wastes, effluents, trash, garbage, oil, grease, chemicals, etc., shall be taken to a dumpsite off site and be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

## **2.2 CIVIL SITE DEVELOPMENT**

### **2.2.1 EXISTING CONDITIONS MAP AND SITE PLAN**

The Contractor shall prepare an Existing Conditions Map of the property including a Boundary Survey. The survey shall show the closure of the property boundary consisting of identifying all property corners, establishing horizontal and vertical control, listing all bearing and distances of property lines from all property corners, and tie-ins (showing bearing and distance) from at least two (2) major offsite man-made or natural features. The contractor shall place property corner markers and a monument on one property corner showing the elevation, coordinate grid system, and WGS 84 latitude longitude. This survey shall meet the requirements of World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS 84 UTM Zone 41N in decimal degrees). The Existing Conditions Map shall include topographic information with existing contour lines and spot elevations of relevant topographic features, and show the locations of all on-site and nearby offsite existing features including but not limited to buildings, structures, major trees, road pavements and right of ways, names of roads, widths of roads, easements, right of way, setbacks, parking, paved areas, storage containers, stoops, sidewalks, walkways, and existing underground and aboveground utilities, dry creek beds, drainage channels, etc. and hydrological, geological, and vegetative or other physical conditions that could impact design. If there are areas where offsite surface water runoff has the potential to affect this project, topographic information of these areas will be required to be provided.

Based on the Boundary Survey a separate Site Plan shall be prepared showing the property boundary, and all proposed surface features including but not limited to buildings, roads, setbacks, parking and paving areas, storage containers, stoops, sidewalks and walkways, above ground utilities, bunker locations. The contractor shall identify and show perimeter walls, fences, HESCO barriers, guard towers and entry control point structures. Also shown on the Site Plan shall be pertinent existing features (on-site and off-site) that will have an influence or impact on the development of the site. The Contractor shall locate the facilities in agreement with the associated drawings included and any requirements in Section 01010. All site features shall be clearly defined and dimensioned on the Site Plan. Buildings shall be located to provide access for emergency vehicles and fire fighting. Roads and parking areas shall be designed for turning radius of the largest vehicle entering the compound. The site plan shall show geometric design of the site, including applicable dimensions of all exterior facilities, mechanical

equipment, pavements, utilities, etc. Required facilities are described in the following sections of this specification. All roads and areas where tractor-trailer vehicles will travel shall be designed for the worst case turning radius. All site plans and master plans shall be drawn in the following projection and datum for incorporation into the USACE GIS system:

WGS 1984 UTM Zone 41 N

Topographic survey and geotechnical investigation of the proposed sewage treatment site is required and the Contractor shall design the wastewater treatment system to be compatible with site and soil conditions.

*Wastewater Lagoon Site Survey.* The Contractor shall conduct a topographic survey to determine existing site characteristics. The Contractor shall conduct a utility survey to determine the locations of any nearby security fences and buildings, water lines, wells, sanitary sewers, storm sewers and communication/electrical lines. The Contractor shall provide survey for all outfall piping locations and the outfall area in the existing wadi to include topographic survey of a minimum of 20 m on both sides of the proposed outfall location.

*Waste water Treatment Lagoon Layout.* The Contractor shall design a layout for the system to include all lagoon geometry, waste water inlet and off loading station configurations, number of process compartments, yard piping, bypass valves, surface aerators and disinfection equipment and piping, effluent contact chambers and discharge facilities including the outfall system, and sludge drying, sludge drying water recirculation piping, grey water irrigation pond and pumps and related site preparation and earthwork.

## **2.2.2 DEMOLITION**

Demolition shall include removal of all structures, foundations, pavements, and utilities, and clearing and grubbing. Holes and depressions shall be backfilled. The existing sewer drainage channel on the site shall be backfilled properly. Previously excavated anti-vehicle trenches shall be properly backfilled as necessary. Fill materials shall be composed of satisfactory soils or aggregates defined in ASTM D 2487 as GW, GP, GM, SP, SM, and SW. Minimum soil compaction shall be 95 percent of maximum density as defined in ASTM D 1557

## **2.2.3 SITE GRADING & DRAINAGE**

The Contractor shall provide all necessary site grading to insure adequate drainage so that no areas will be flooded due to a rainfall of a 10-year frequency. Drainage of the area should be compatible with the existing terrain. Building floor elevation shall be a minimum 150mm above grade and slope away from the building on all sides at a minimum of 5% for 3 m. All other grading on site shall be a minimum of 1% to ensure proper drainage. Protection of facilities from flood waters originating offsite of an installation shall be based on a rainfall for a 25-year frequency event.

Rainfall data shall be based on data obtained from meteorological records collected in Afghanistan. National agencies may be consulted for data. In the absence of site specific data, intensity-duration-frequency curves contained in the AED Design Requirements – Hydrology-most recent version shall be used by extrapolating the rainfall intensity information from the stations in closest proximity to the project.

Under no circumstances will relationships developed by extrapolation of hydrological data from foreign countries be used for hydrologic studies.

## **2.2.4 ROADS, PARKING AREAS, MOTOR POOLS AND FOOT PATHS/FIRE LANES**

Location, type, and width of roads required are stated in Section 01010. Roads shall be geometrically designed, graded for proper drainage and provided with necessary drainage structures. Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer immediately if initial site survey determines that area hydrology requires major drainage structures or bridges. Also, the Contracting Officer shall be immediately notified if the

required lengths of road or preexisting conditions are determined to be substantially or materially different than the above-described conditions/estimates.

All intersecting roads, foot paths, driveways, and culvert crossings are required to end with a smooth transition to the new road alignment.

Aggregate roads, parking areas, motor pools and areas requiring aggregate paving per Section 01010 shall consist of 100 mm thick compacted aggregate base course compacted to 100% maximum density placed above 150 mm thick of scarified sub-grade compacted to 95% maximum density, unless otherwise noted.

For all aggregate roads, the Contractor shall provide 1.0 m wide, aggregate base shoulder compacted to 100% maximum density that is 150 mm thick at 2.0% slope on both sides of the roadway. Provide 1.0 m wide shoulder around all parking areas and motor pools consisting of 150 mm thick aggregate base course material at 2.0% slope. The centerline of all roads shall be sloped a minimum of 1% and a maximum of 8%.

The roads shall be capable of withstanding traffic of 18,000-kg vehicles. All roads shall be designed geometrically with applicable sections of UFC 3-250-18FA and UFC 3-250-01FA to accommodate WB-50 five axle vehicles with a maximum speed of 20 kilometers per hour. Pavement surfaces shall be designed for a design life of 25 years, Road Class F, Category IV.

Aggregate Base Course (ABC) material must be well graded, durable, uniformly moistened, and mechanically stabilized by compaction. Degree of compaction shall be expressed as a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure in ASTM D 1557.

The Contractor shall provide 100 mm thick by 1.5 m wide aggregate (crushed stone) foot paths along roads. The Contractor shall provide a 100 mm thick by 3 m wide aggregate foot paths between buildings, parking areas, and other logically anticipated areas to serve as pedestrian foot paths and fire lanes. **Fire lane access shall be provided on a minimum of three sides of all buildings.** The Contractor shall assume these above stated standards throughout this document unless otherwise noted.

## **2.2.5 FORCE PROTECTION DESIGN**

The Contractor shall design and construct force protection measures to include a perimeter anti-vehicle trench, complete perimeter stone wall, guard towers, compound illumination system, security communication systems and Entry Control Points (ECPs). ECPs shall be composed of a Primary ECP and a Secondary ECP. The Force Protection design shall incorporate minimum setbacks for new facilities to maximum extent possible as permitted by size of the site and the requirements of the user. Force protection design shall be in accordance with the requirements of UFC 4-010-01, Design: Minimum DoD Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings, 8 Oct 2003 and UFC 4-010-02, DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standoff Distances for Buildings, 8 Oct 2003.

### **2.2.5.1 PERIMETER STONE WALL**

Native stone masonry walls, 600 mm thick, shall be constructed around the perimeter of the site. The height of the walls shall measure at least 3 m from the inside grade. Inside grade shall in all cases be higher than outside grade. The wall shall be capped with a cast-in-place concrete capping. Outriggers shall be installed to support barbed wires and 2 strands of concertina style razor wire. The ground grade shall slope away from the wall for at least 5 m and shall be kept a minimum of 2.5 m below the top of wall for a minimum distance of 10 m. The wall shall be designed to prevent visual access to the inside of compound by all pedestrian and vehicular traffic outside the compound which may require the wall to be built at a higher level in some locations. Any penetrations through the Perimeter Security Wall shall only be for site drainage purposes and shall have force protection such as a welded bar grill, welded grating, or other pre-engineered barrier. Details of any penetrations shall be produced by the contractor and provided in the design drawings.

## **2.2.5.2 PERIMETER WALL ACCESS GATES**

### **2.2.5.2.1 SLIDING STEEL GATES**

Gates shall be K4 sliding type. Gate shall be 3 m high with 0.5 m of high tension razor wire mounted on top. Gate shall be constructed of 100 mm x 100 mm x 5 mm square steel tubing, faced with 5mm steel plate. The design and construction of the gates shall insure that it is dimensionally stable, square, true and planar. Sliding Gate shall not rack or deflect when open, closed, or in motion. Gate tracks shall be anchor mounted to galvanized steel stanchions. Provide a locking mechanism that holds the gate closed. Provide reinforced grade beam across gateway flush with pavement to lock gate with flush mounted vertical sliding bolts, bolts shall be 50 mm diameter solid steel. The sliding gate will also have a built- in personnel gate with its own locking mechanism.

### **2.2.5.3 OUTRIGGERS**

Outrigger supporting arms shall be “Y” shaped with post securely embedded into the top of the wall. Posts shall conform to ASTM F 1083, Pipe, Steel, Hot Dipped Zinc Coated (Galvanized) Welded.

### **2.2.5.4 REINFORCED BARBED TAPE**

Reinforced barbed tape shall be 600 mm diameter concertina style coil consisting of 31 loops. Each loop shall consist of 19 barb clusters per loop. Adjacent coils loops shall be alternately clipped together at three points about the circumference to produce the concertina effect upon deployment. Spacing between attachments points when deployed shall be 400 mm. The reinforced barbed tape shall be fabricated from 430 series stainless steel with hardness range of Rockwell (30N) 37-45 conforming to the requirements of ASTM A 176. Each barb shall be a minimum of 30.5 mm in length, in groups of 4, spaced on 102 mm centers. The stainless steel core wire shall have a 2.5 mm (0.098 inch) diameter with a minimum tensile strength of 895 MPa. Sixteen gauge stainless steel twistable wire ties shall be used for attaching the barbed tape to the barbed wire. The reinforced barbed tape shall be equivalent to NSN: 5660-01-457-9852.

### **2.2.5.5 CHAIN-LINK FENCE AND GATES**

Provide chain-link fences and gates where required. Chain link fence and gate fabric shall be No. 9 gage wires woven into a 50 mm diamond mesh. Fabric shall be coated with 366 grams per square meter zinc galvanizing. Posts shall be ASTM F 1083 Pipe, Steel, Hot Dipped Zinc Coated (Galvanized) Welded or equal. Top of fence and gates shall be provided with outriggers and reinforced barbed tape as indicated above. Post sizes shall be as shown on drawings.

All interior gates shall be swing type. Hinged gates shall be a pair of 3.65 m wide x 2.4 m high leaves, constructed of a steel tube frame and steel tube intermediate posts and rails. The design of the gates shall insure that it is dimensionally stable, square, true and planar. Gate leaves shall not rack or deflect when installed on its hinges. Gates shall have a sufficient number of hinges, anchor mounted to the exterior masonry walls, to support each gate leaf. Provide a locking mechanism that holds the gates together when in the closed position as well as a drop bolt that engages a steel sleeve embedded in the pavement.

All perimeter gates shall be K4 sliding type. Gate shall be 3 m high with 0.5 m of high tension razor wire mounted on top. Gate shall be constructed of 100 mm x 100 mm x 5 mm square steel tubing, faced with chain link. The design and construction of the gates shall insure that it is dimensionally stable, square, true and planar. Sliding Gate shall not rack or deflect when open, closed, or in motion. Gate tracks shall be anchor mounted to galvanized steel stanchions. Provide a locking mechanism that holds the gate closed. Provide reinforced grade beam across gateway flush with pavement to lock gate with flush mounted vertical sliding bolts, bolts shall be 50 mm diameter solid steel. The sliding gate will also have a built- in personnel gate with its own locking mechanism.

## **2.2.5.6 ENTRY CONTROL POINT (ECP)**

Primary and Secondary ECP shall be laid out and constructed by the Contractor to facilitate secure entrance of authorized vehicles into the compound. A Guard House shall be provided inside the compound as part of the ECP. Entrance to the ECPs shall be paved, and shall have a single-leaf manually operated sliding steel gate. The gate shall be considered the Active Vehicular Barrier (AVB). A drop arm and guard shack shall be provided and located at a distance of one and a half vehicles away from the entrance to serve as a checkpoint. Jersey Barriers or other approved alternatives shall be used to design and construct a Passive Vehicular Barrier (PVB) beyond and away from the checkpoint to significantly slow down approaching vehicles. The PVB shall be laid out to force approaching vehicles into a snake-like manoeuvre while approaching the checkpoint and to significantly slow them down.

Provide a rejection lane after vehicle inspection and before entrance to the compound to allow rejected vehicles to circle back to the entrance road without interruption of the queue.

### **2.2.5.6.1 VEHICLE BARRIERS**

#### **2.2.5.6.1.1 ACTIVE BARRIERS - DROP ARM GATES**

The height of the beam shall be a minimum of 762 mm above finished grade. The crash beam must be capable of blocking a minimum road width of 4.0 m. The crash beam shall be manually raised and lowered with less than 133 Newtons of force. The end of the crash beam should include a locking pin with padlock acceptance for securing the beam when it is in the down position capable of stopping large (4500 kg) trucks, in addition to heavy duty steel gates into the compound.

The gate shall be designed to accommodate a vehicle that is 6 m high (including gunners nest). Show a sketch in the design drawings of how the arm will clear the vehicle and gunners nest.

#### **2.2.5.6.1.2 PASSIVE BARRIERS - CONCRETE**

Barriers shall be concrete blocks of one meter by one meter by one meter dimensions. Similar arrangements of large stones (one cubic meter size), jersey barriers or equal sized obstacles may be used.

## **2.3 CIVIL UTILITIES**

### **2.3.1 WATER**

#### **2.3.1.1 GENERAL**

The Contractor shall provide water distribution mains, branches, service connections to include all pipe, valves, bends, thrust blocking, fittings and appurtenances. Exterior water line construction shall include service to all buildings as described in the Scope of Work Section 01010. The water system shall be designed to operate between 345-414 kPa. Minimum pressures of 207 kPa will be allowed at peak domestic flow conditions. The required average daily flow (ADF) shall be the average daily demand (ADD) per person - derived from 155 liters per capita per day (lpcd) – times a capacity factor (CF) of 1.5, times the effective population.

In the event potable or non-potable use water is required prior to completion of the water facilities infrastructure the Contractor may be issued a Request for Proposal to provide non-potable (tank truck) and potable (bottled or other reliable source) consumption.

Provide a minimum of one (1) outside water hydrant (hose spigot) for all buildings with water service. Every hose spigot shall have a lockable valve on its water line located inside an adjacent building or in a valve box. All buildings with water supply shall have a water meter installed in a locked cabinet area inside the building.

Fire hydrant flow and irrigation systems shall not be considered in the system.

### **2.3.1.2 WATER WELLS**

The Contractor shall construct water well(s) inside the compound, to provide sufficient supply for the facility. The water well pump capacity and Total Dynamic Head (TDH) shall be based on an adjusted ADF (ADD, times the population, times the capacity factor) over a 16 hour period. The new well capacity shall have an allowable safe yield determined by a well pump test as described in the USACE-AED Design Requirements - Well Pumps & Well Design/Specifications, latest version. The new well site shall be at a location approved by the Government. The new well site shall be no closer than 60 meters from any existing wells. Well construction shall be in accordance with the USACE-AED Well Design Guide and Water Well Guide Specification. If installation of one or more wells with sufficient yield is not possible within the compound, the Contractor shall immediately notify the COR for resolution. Off-site water wells may then be considered upon approval by the COR.

After de-mining, if applicable, but prior to the construction of any structures, the Contractor shall submit a well test plan, drill and test the water well, conduct well design activities, conduct a chemical analysis of the water, and submit all required information to AES for review prior to installing any permanent well features. A plan for decommissioning dry wells shall be included with the well drilling plan. It is acknowledged that water may not be available at the site despite Contractor good faith efforts to find it.

Well construction shall be in accordance with AED Design Requirements - Well Pumps & Well Design/Specifications, latest version - which includes, but is not limited to, requirements for well screen, casing, gravel pack, well pump, disinfection, water meters and testing requirements. All design requirements, material specifications, and testing contained in this document shall be used and submittals shall be made promptly in accordance with Section 01335. Failure to follow the construction and submittal procedures outlined may, at AED's discretion, result in rejection of the well and, the Contractor having to remove the well casing and screen, re-drill the well and reinstall the proper features per the approved design.

Well Depth. The Contractor shall drill a minimum of two wells to a minimum depth of between 350 meters and 500 meters in an attempt to find potable water meeting WHO water quality requirements. The depth of the permanent well shall take into consideration the drawdown depth, screen depth and pump submergence. If water cannot be found the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). The Contractor will be considered to have fulfilled the terms of the contract and will be entitled to the full price of the contract CLIN for well drilling. However, the Contractor must still furnish all other parts of the water distribution system as described in the specifications. At this time, off site water wells and other alternatives may be considered upon approval by the COR.

Casing. Selection of the casing diameter, material and depth shall be per the AED Design Requirements document. In unconsolidated material, casing shall extend to the top of the well screen. In rock formations (drilled wells) the hole may be left open (i.e., well screen not required) with casing extended 3 m into the rock formation. All wells will be cased 610 mm above grade (i.e., base of pit, ground surface, etc.) and be fitted with a lockable cap with air gap (vacuum relief during pumping). Each section of casing will be joined with standard couplings and full-threaded joints, or by proper welding, so that all joints are sound and watertight. Well casing alignment shall not interfere with the proper installation and operation of the pump. The bottom of the casing shall be fitted with a metal or PVC well screen that will permit maximum transmission of water without clogging. The minimum length of screen shall be at least 3 m.

Sealing: The drilling process shall create a hole (borehole) larger than the casing (minimum of 2 inches). The annular space between the casing and the borehole will be filled with gravel, overburden, or concrete as follows:

- a. The annular space between the well screen and borehole shall be filled with material that will form a filter to minimize production of fines and not clog the slots in the screen (e.g., washed, well-graded silica sand).

- b. The annular space above the filter pack up to the base of the grout seal may be backfilled with overburden or other clean earth material.
- c. The upper 3 m of the well bore shall be sealed with neat cement grout. The grout shall be placed in one continuous mass and shall be impermeable.
- d. Crushed stone for well sealing shall consist of crushed stone containing angular shapes and surfaces with no rounded surfaces with the following gradation:

Sieve Size	% Total Wt. Passing
12.5 mm	100
4.75 mm	75 ± 13
1.18 mm	25 ± 15
75 µm	8 ± 4

- e. All aggregate shall contain less than 5 percent of shale, clay lumps, coal, lignite, soft or unfragmented stone, or other deleterious materials.

Well screen, casing, gravel pack, well pump, disinfection, and testing requirements for well construction shall meet the specifications and design requirements in AED *Design Requirements - Well Pumps & Well Design/Specifications*, June 2009, or most recent version.

Screen. The casing will be fitted with a well screen that will permit maximum transmission of water without clogging. The material of construction, opening requirements, minimum lengths and placement shall be per the AED Design Requirements document. **Screens shall not be installed throughout the depth of the well. Screening shall only be installed in the deepest targeted aquifer.**

Source Protection: Surface drainage within 30 m of the wellhead shall ensure no ponding, flooding, or collection of runoff adjacent to the well. This can be accomplished through surface grading or use of gravel drains to modify site drainage in the vicinity of the well. The Contractor shall identify all sources of contamination and ensure the proposed well site meets minimum standoff distances as indicated below:

- a. Sewage storage areas (outhouses, tanks, individual sewage pits, lagoons, and WWTP) – 30 m
- b. Septic fields (infiltration galleries) – 30 m
- c. Fuel storage, engine maintenance/repair – 30 m

Expansion Tank – Provide bladder style expansion tank for the well pump to minimize pressure surges and water hammer effects.

### 2.3.1.3 WATER QUALITY CONTROL AND TESTING

The Contractor shall perform water quality sampling and testing at the source. The Contractor shall utilize well-qualified and equipped testing capability in the project site area, if available. If professional testing services are not available in the area, the Contractor will submit an alternative practical testing source for approval. Raw water quality criteria requirements for laboratory testing shall be addressed in accordance with USACE-AED Well Pumps & Well Design Guide with Attachment A – Guide Specifications for Drinking Water Wells, latest version for requirements for laboratory testing.

### 2.3.1.4 WELL HOUSE

The Contractor shall construct a 12-SM well house consisting of CMU walls and reinforced concrete slab floor. The floor of the well house shall slope away from the casing approximately 3 mm per 300 mm and drain to the outside. Floor of well house shall be minimum 300 mm above adjacent grade. The well house design should be such that the well pump, motor, and drop pipe could be removed readily by providing an insulated hatch in the building roof provided with a hasp and lock. The roof hatch assembly shall be constructed of a minimum 5mm thick galvanized steel plate that over hangs the roof curb assembly by 100mm on all sides and is finished with welded perimeter downturned leg angle 30mm x

30mm on all sides using mitered corners. Provide galvanized hinges and inside lock assembly for securing the hatch. The entire roof hatch assembly, roof curb and all trim parts shall be painted with one primer coat and a minimum of two color coats in white to match the roof color. The well house shall protect valves and pumping equipment plus provide freeze protection for the pump discharge piping beyond the check valve. The well house shall be insulated and have a heating unit provided. The entry door shall be made of heavy duty metal and metal frame with no louvers.

The well shall be protected from unauthorized use by a 3 m high security fence with lockable gate. Provide outriggers, barbed wire and concertina wire on fence and gate.

### **2.3.1.5 WELL WATER PUMPS**

An electric submersible well pump will fill the above ground water tank. The well pump shall be installed inside the casing set no less than 3 m above the screen or in casing between screened intervals a minimum of 3 m above and below the screens. Pumps shall not be located in a screened interval. Control of the pump shall be by means of a Hand-Off-Auto (HOA) switch. In the "Auto" position, the pump shall be started and stopped automatically by water levels in the water storage tank. Pump shall start at low level and shall stop at high level. Level controls shall be adjustable. Manual start shall be the Hand position.

### **2.3.1.6 RAW WATER DISINFECTION**

Contractor shall perform disinfection of the well water in accordance with AED Design Requirements - Well Pumps & Well Design/Specifications, latest version. Bacteriological samples shall be collected and examined in accordance with Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater by a qualified lab as approved by the Contracting Officer.

### **2.3.1.7 SERVICE BOOSTER PUMPS**

Contractor shall provide a booster pump station to provide water to the water distribution system. The system shall be equipped with hydropneumatic surge tank(s). Service booster pumps shall be end suction or split case double suction horizontal split case (frame mounted) centrifugal pumps arranged in parallel for pumping water storage into the water distribution system. The pumps and controls shall be designed to supply and maintain acceptable system pressure to the water distribution system. The suction side of the service booster pumps shall have an eccentric reducer and gate valve installed. The discharge side shall have a gate valve, check valve between the pump and the gate valve and concentric reducer, pressure gage and air relief valve.

Three identical pumps shall be provided. Two pumps shall alternate to distribute wear (with one as a back-up) and shall automatically turn on and off based on demand.

#### **2.3.1.7.1 HYDRO-PNEUMATIC SURGE TANK(S)**

The Contractor shall provide horizontally mounted and insulated above ground surge hydro-pneumatic tank(s) containing water and compressed air located adjacent to the water pumps to maintain pressure during surges. A compressor is required to charge the tank with air, or a pre-charged bladder type tank may be used. At low level the water remaining in the tank(s) shall be at least ten percent of the capacity of the tank. The tank(s) size shall be determined such that the pump cycles not less than 4 times per hour or more than 10 times per hour.

### **2.3.1.8 WATER STORAGE TANK**

Water storage tank capacity shall be based on 300% of the required daily demand based on 155 liter/capita/day times the effective population. Contractor shall provide a steel ground storage tank(s) (GST) to be located on the ground surface. The Contractor shall verify storage volume requirements

based on final design population. The storage facility shall be located above drainage areas and locations subject to flooding as approved by the Contracting Officer. The storage facility shall be located on the higher elevations of the site to promote gravity flow and reduce pumping requirements. Overflow and air vents shall be screened so that birds, rodents and debris cannot enter the reservoir. The tank shall meet all applicable codes for potable water storage. The interior coatings for the tank shall meet NSF/ANSI 61 requirements.

### **2.3.1.9 DISINFECTION & CHLORINATION SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall test water for World Health Organization (WHO) potable drinking water standards and if treatment is required, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer. Regardless of water quality the Contractor shall provide and install a water disinfection system.

Use hypochlorite compounds for disinfection. A hypo-chlorinator shall be used to feed a sodium hypochlorite solution of 5-15% available chlorine into the system. Hypochlorite compound may be a liquid or solid form. The hypo chlorination system shall consist of a chemical solution tank for hypochlorite, diaphragm-type pump, power supply, water pump, pressure switch and storage tank (optional hydro-pneumatic/storage). The pump shall feed a hypochlorite solution in proportion to the water demand. The hypo-chlorinator shall have a pumping rate, liters per day (lpd) adequate to deliver 5 percent (%) available hypochlorite solution adjustable to the quantity of water being produced from the source. Dosage rate will vary somewhat depending on actual pump production rate and available residual chlorine in the system. Contractor shall determine the required dosage rate milligrams per liter (mg/l) to maintain the required chlorine residual (usually 0.2-0.4mg/l) in the distribution system. Chlorine solution tank shall be large enough to hold a three day supply of hypochlorite solution. A fresh solution shall be prepared every two or three days because the solution may lose its strength over time and this will affect the actual chlorine feed rate. The hypochlorite shall be stored in a cool dry place. Sodium hypochlorite can lose from two to four percent of its available chlorine content per month at room temperature. Contractor shall verify required minimum residual chlorine in accordance with local requirements verified and approved by the Contracting Officer. The chlorination system shall have the capability for manually adjusting the dosage rate and be installed in such a manner that the system can be easily disconnected and bypassed in the event of health safety or routine maintenance and repair. Disinfection of water mains shall be in accordance with AWWA standard C651-86 and disinfection of storage facilities in accordance with AWWA standard C652-86.

### **2.3.1.10 CHLORINE SHELTER**

Contractor shall furnish a shelter as per chlorine manufacturer's installation requirements. The Contractor shall provide manufacturers catalog information and shop drawing to the Contracting Officer for approval.

## **2.3.2 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

### **2.3.2.1 GENERAL**

The Contractor shall provide a water distribution system. The distribution network shall be laid out in a combination grid and looped pattern with dead ends not exceeding 30 m. Use similar piping materials for all buildings and pipe runs in the distribution system for efficiency of future maintenance activities. Dead end sections shall not be less than 150 mm diameter and shall either have blow off valves or fire hydrants (flushing valves) installed for periodic flushing of the line. Any pipe with a fire hydrant on the line shall be at least 150 mm in diameter. Water supply distribution shall connect to a building service at a point approximately 1.5 m outside the building or structure to which the service is required. All piping and joints shall be capable of at least 1.03 MPa leakage testing and 1.38 MPa hydrostatic pressure test, unless otherwise specified. Pipe diameters shall be adequate to carry the maximum flow of water at velocities less than 1.5m/sec. Piping segments where velocities less than 0.15 m/sec are anticipated shall be noted and brought to the attention of AES. The operating pressure range shall be between 345 kPa to 414 kPa at all points of the distribution system. If pressures greater than 690 kPa cannot be avoided, pressure-

reducing valves shall be used. A system pressure of 30 psi is acceptable at extreme peak flow conditions. A system pressure below 30 psi shall be considered a deviation in the technical requirements requiring Contracting Officer approval.

Contractor shall not use HDPE pipe and fittings, regardless if existing project water distribution system had this pipe material.

Adequate cover must be provided for frost protection. A minimum cover of 800 mm is required to protect the water distribution system against freezing. Water lines less than 1.25 m deep under road crossings shall have a reinforced concrete cover of at least 150 mm thickness around the pipe extending out to 1 m from each road edge.

### **2.3.2.2 PIPE**

The Contractor shall provide Ductile Iron or PVC pipe of adequate strength, durability and be corrosion resistant with no adverse effect on water quality.

#### **2.3.2.2.1 WATER MAINS AND BRANCHES**

Water main diameter shall be based on the installation fixture unit flow or two times the ADF (ADD x c x CF) and velocity requirements per this guide unless a minimum diameter is specified which is adequate to provide flow and meet the specified maximum velocity. Pipe material for water mains and branches shall be PVC or Ductile Iron (DI). The exterior surface of the pipe must be corrosion resistant. Distribution lines shall not be less than 100mm in diameter. Pipe diameters shall be 100mm and larger. Pipe diameters shall be selected to meet the previously specified flow, velocity, and pressure conditions. If Ductile Iron (DI) pipe is installed underground the pipe shall be encased with polyethylene in accordance with AWWA C105. Ductile iron pipe shall conform to AWWA C104. DI fittings shall be suitable for 1.03 MPa pressure unless otherwise specified. Fittings for mechanical joint pipe shall conform to AWWA C110. Fittings for use with push-on joint pipe shall conform to AWWA C110 and C111. DI fittings shall be cement mortar lined (standard thickness) in accordance with C104. All pipes and joints shall be capable of at least 1.03 MPa leakage test and and 1.38 MPa hydrostatic pressure test unless otherwise specified herein. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe shall conform to ASTM D 1785, Class 12454B. Plastic pipe coupling and fittings shall be manufactured of material conforming to ASTM D 1784, Class 12454B. PVC screw joint shall be in accordance with ASTM D 1785, Schedules 40, 80 and 120. PVCu pipe couplings and fittings shall be manufactured of material conforming to ASTM D 1784, Class 12454B. Pipe less than 80mm (3 inch), screw joint, shall conform to dimensional requirements of ASTM D schedule 80. Elastomeric gasket-joint, shall conform to dimensional requirements of ASTM D 1785 Schedule 40, PVCu (or uPVC) pipe and fittings shall have SDR that provide equal or superior strength properties to ASTM 1785 SCH 40 or SCH 80 pipe and fittings.

#### **2.3.2.2.2 WATER SERVICE**

Water service line diameter based on fixture units of the building serviced or per contract. Building service lines will be sized according to the following guidance. Water service connections from the mains to the buildings shall vary from 19mm, 25mm, 38mm, 75mm, to 100mm as calculated, depending on the maximum flow velocity and minimum pressure requirements as determined by hydraulic analysis of fixture flows. Pipe service connections from the distribution main to the building shall be either Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) plastic Schedule 80 ASTM D 1785 or copper tubing conforming to ASTM B 88M, Type K, annealed. PVC pipe couplings and fittings shall be manufactured of material conforming to ASTM D 1784, Class 12454B. Contractor shall not use HDPE for any of the water pipes.

### **2.3.2.3 HYDROSTATIC, LEAKAGE AND DISINFECTION TESTS**

The Contracting Officer will be notified not less than 48 hours in advance of any water piping test and will be given full access for monitoring testing procedures and results. Where any section of water line is provided with concrete thrust blocking for fittings or hydrants, tests shall not be made until at least 5 days

after installation of concrete thrust blocking, unless otherwise approved. Pressure and leakage testing shall be as specified in AED Design Requirements – Water Tank and Water Distribution Systems, latest version.

### **2.3.2.4 PRESSURE TEST**

After the pipe is laid, the joints completed, and the trench partially backfilled leaving the joints exposed for examination, the newly laid piping or any valved section of piping shall, unless otherwise specified, be subjected for 1 hour to a hydrostatic pressure test of 1.38 MPa. Each valve shall be opened and closed several times during the test. Exposed pipe, joints, fittings, hydrants and valves shall be carefully examined during the partially opened trench test. Joints showing visible leakage shall be replaced or remade as necessary. Cracked or defective pipe, joints, fittings, hydrants and valves discovered following this pressure test shall be removed and replaced and retested until the test results are satisfactory.

### **2.3.2.5 LEAKAGE TEST**

Leakage tests shall be conducted after all pressure tests have been satisfactorily completed. The duration of each leakage test shall be at least 2 hours, and, during the test, water lines shall be subjected to not less than 1.01 MPa. Leakage is defined as the quantity of water to be supplied into the newly laid pipe, or any valved or approved section, necessary to maintain pressure to within 34.5 kPa of the specified leakage test pressure after the pipe has been filled with water and all air expelled. Pipe installation will not be accepted if leakage exceeds the allowable leakage, as determined by the following formula:

$L = 0.0001351ND (P \text{ raised to } 0.5 \text{ power}), \text{ where:}$

L = Allowable leakage in gallons per hour

N = Number of joints in the length of pipeline tested

D = Nominal diameter of the pipe in inches

P = Average test pressure during the leakage test, in psi gauge

Should any test of pipe disclose leakage greater than that calculated by the above formula, the defective joints shall be located and repaired until the leakage is within the specified allowance, without additional cost to the government.

### **2.3.2.6 BACTERIOLOGICAL DISINFECTION**

#### **2.3.2.6.1 DISINFECTION PROCEDURE**

Before acceptance of potable water operation, each unit of completed waterline shall be disinfected as prescribed by AWWA C651. After pressure tests have been completed, the unit to be disinfected shall be thoroughly flushed with water until all entrained dirt and mud have been removed before introducing the chlorinating material. Flushing will be performed in a manner and sequence that will prevent recontamination of pipe that has previously been disinfected. The chlorinating material shall be liquid chlorine, calcium hypochlorite, or sodium hypochlorite. The chlorinating material shall provide a dosage of not less than 50 ppm and shall be introduced into the water lines in an approved manner. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipelines shall be chlorinated using only the above-specified chlorinating material in solution. The agent shall not be introduced into the line in a dry solid state. The treated water shall be retained in the pipe long enough to destroy all non-spore forming bacteria. Except where a shorter period is approved, the retention time shall be at least 24 hours and shall produce not less than 25 ppm of free chlorine residual throughout the line at the end of the retention period. Valves on the lines being disinfected shall be opened and closed several times during the contact period. The line shall then be

flushed with clean water until the residual chlorine is reduced to less than 1.0 ppm. During the flushing period, each fire hydrant on the line shall be opened and closed several times.

#### **2.3.2.6.2 SAMPLING**

For each building connected to the water system, personnel from the Contractor's commercial laboratory shall take at least 3 water samples from different points, approved by the Contracting Officer, in proper sterilized containers and perform a bacterial examination in accordance with approved methods. The commercial laboratory shall be verified to be qualified by the appropriate authority for examination of potable water. Contractor shall submit a water sampling protocol for approval. This shall include at a minimum the name of the laboratory, parameters to be tested, the Company conducting the sampling, and the sample locations.

#### **2.3.2.6.3 ACCEPTANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The disinfection shall be repeated until tests indicate the absence of bacteria for at least 2 full days. The unit will not be accepted until satisfactory bacteriological results have been obtained. All retests shall be conducted at the Contractor's expense.

#### **2.3.2.6.4 TIME FOR MAKING TESTS**

Except for joint material setting or where concrete thrust blocks necessitate a 5-day delay, pipeline jointed with rubber gaskets, mechanical or push-on joints, or couplings may be subjected to hydrostatic pressure, inspected, and tested for leakage at any time after partial completion of backfill.

#### **2.3.2.6.5 CONCURRENT TESTS**

The Contractor may elect to conduct the hydrostatic tests using either or both of the following procedures. Regardless of the sequence of tests employed, the results of pressure tests, leakage tests, and disinfection shall be recorded for submission and approval. Replacement, repair or retesting required shall be accomplished by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government. Pressure and leakage testing may be conducted concurrently. Hydrostatic tests and disinfection may be conducted concurrently using water treated for disinfection to accomplish the hydrostatic tests. If water is lost when treated for disinfection and air is admitted to the unit being tested, or if any repair procedure results in contamination of the unit, disinfection shall be re-accomplished.

#### **2.3.2.6.6 VALVES**

Valves (Gate valves w/box) shall be placed at all pipe network tees and cross intersections, and the number of valves shall be one less than the number of lines leading into and away from the intersection. For isolation purposes valves shall be spaced not to exceed 3600 mm (12 feet). Gate valves shall be in accordance with AWWA C 500 and/or C509. Butterfly valves (rubber seated) shall be in accordance with C504 etal. The valves and valve boxes shall be constructed to allow a normal valve key to be readily used to open or close the valve. Provide traffic-rated valve boxes. Provide concrete pad, 1 m square, for all valve boxes.

#### **2.3.2.6.7 VACUUM AND AIR RELEASE VALVES**

Air release valves are required to evacuate air from the main high points in the line when it is filled with water, and to allow the discharge of air accumulated under pressure. Vacuum relief valves are needed to permit air to enter a line when it is being emptied of water or subjected to vacuum. Contractor shall submit manufacturer's data for properly sized combination air and vacuum release valves and determine their locations on the distribution system subject to review and approval of the Contracting Officer.

### **2.3.2.6.7.1 BLOW-OFF VALVES**

The Contractor shall provide 40-50 mm blow-off valves at ends of dead end mains. Valves should be installed at low points in the mains where the flushing water can be readily discharged to natural or manmade drainage ditches, swales or other.

### **2.3.2.7 THRUST BLOCKING**

Contractor shall provide concrete thrust blocking at any point where the layout of the system changes the direction of the flow, increases the velocity, or decreases or stops the flow. At these points, the pipes and fittings must be anchored and kept from moving or pulling apart by the use of thrust blocks installed against undisturbed earth.

For piping that has **restrained joints** and **less than** 100 mm diameter, thrust blocking is not necessary.

## **2.3.3 SANITARY SEWER**

### **2.3.3.1 GENERAL**

The Contractor shall obtain topographic information or other maps that show vegetation, drainage channels and other land surface features such as underground utilities and related structures that may influence the design and layout of the collection system. Sanitary sewers less than 1.25 meters under road crossings shall have reinforced concrete cover at least 150 mm thick around the pipe. Concrete cover will extend out to at least 1 m from each road edge.

Exterior sanitary sewer line construction shall include service to all buildings as described in the Scope of Work Section 01010. Contractor shall design sanitary sewer collection system using approved field survey data and finished floor elevations. Depending upon the topography and building location, the most practical location of sanitary sewer lines is along one side of the street. In other cases they may be located behind buildings midway between streets. Main collection sewers will follow the most feasible route to the point of discharge. The sewer collection system shall be designed to accommodate the initial occupancy and a reasonable expansion capability. Sewer collection capacity shall be based on the two times the average daily wastewater flow unless minimum diameter specified is adequate to provide flow and required maximum velocity; wastewater flow through the system shall be distributed on the basis of fixture unit flow in each the buildings serviced by multiplying the proportion of the total fixture flow from each building or facility times the total wastewater flow for the project or installation as determined above.

All sewers shall be located outside of the roadways as much as practical, and minimize the number of roadway crossings. To the extent practical, a sewer from one building shall not be constructed under another building, or remain in service where a building is subsequently constructed over it.

The Contractor shall use the following criteria where possible to provide a layout which is practical, economical and meets hydraulic requirements:

- a. Follow slopes of natural topography for gravity sewers.
- b. Check subsurface investigations for groundwater levels and types of subsoil encountered. If possible, avoid areas of high groundwater and the placement of sewers below the groundwater table.
- c. Avoid routing sewers through areas which require extensive restoration or underground demolition
- d. Depending upon the topography and building locates, the most practical location of sanitary sewer lines is along one side of the street. In other cases they may be located behind buildings midway between streets. The intent is to provide future access to the lines for maintenance without impacting vehicular traffic.

- e. Avoid placing manholes in low-lying areas where they could be submerged by surface water or subject to surface water inflow. In addition, all manholes shall be constructed 50 mm higher than the finished grade, with the ground sloped away from each manhole for drainage.
- f. Sewer lines shall have a minimum of 800 mm of cover for frost protection.
- g. Locate manholes at change in direction, pipe size, or slope of gravity sewers.
- h. Sewer sections between manholes shall be straight. The use of a curved alignment shall not be permitted.
- i. If required by the design, locate manholes at intersections of streets where possible. This minimizes vehicular traffic disruptions if maintenance is required.
- j. Sewer lines less than 1.25 m deep under road crossings shall have a reinforced concrete cover of at least 150 mm thickness around the pipe or shall utilize a steel or ductile iron carrier pipe. It is recommended to continue the reinforced concrete cover or carrier pipe a minimum of one (1) m beyond the designated roadway.
- k. Verify that final routing selected is the most cost effective alternative that meets service requirements.

### **2.3.3.2 PROTECTION OF WATER SUPPLIES**

The Contractor shall ensure that the sewer design meets the following criteria:

- a. Sanitary sewers shall be located no closer than 30 m horizontally to water wells or reservoirs to be used for potable water supply.
- b. Sanitary sewers shall be no closer than 3 m horizontally to potable water lines; where the bottom of the water pipe will be at least 300 mm above the top of the sanitary sewer, horizontal spacing shall be a minimum of 1.8 m.
- c. Sanitary sewers crossing above potable water lines shall be constructed of suitable pressure pipe or fully encased in concrete for a distance of 3 m on each side of the crossing. Pressure pipe will be as required for force mains in accordance with local standards and shall have no joint closer than 1 m horizontally to the crossing, unless the joint is fully encased in concrete.
- d. When sanitary sewers cross water lines the designer shall cross the water line above the sewer line whenever possible. In such cases the water line shall be located a minimum distance of 450 mm above the sewer line or shall be fully encased in concrete for a distance of 3 m on each side of the crossing.

### **2.3.3.3 GRAVITY SEWER**

Sanitary sewers shall be designed in accordance with the AED Design Requirements for Sanitary Sewer and Septic Systems, latest version to flow at a maximum in the following way:

- a. Sanitary sewer laterals, mains and trunk lines flow velocities shall be designed to provide a minimum velocity of 0.6 meters per second (mps),
- b. A minimum velocity of 0.8 mps at the peak diurnal flow rate,
- c. Flows shall be based on allocating the proportion of the average daily or peak daily flow to each building or facility on the basis of fixture unit flow developed for the plumbing design

- d. Minimum pipe slopes shall be provided regardless of the calculated flow velocities to prevent settlement of solids suspended in the wastewater. Minimum pipe slopes are provided in the AED Design Requirements for Sanitary Sewer and Septic Systems.

Unless otherwise indicated (see Building Connections and Service Lines), gravity sewer pipe shall be installed in straight and true runs in between manholes with constant slope and direction. Adequate cover must be provided for frost protection. A minimum cover of 800 mm will be required to protect the sewer against freezing.

#### **2.3.3.3.1 MANHOLES**

The Contractor shall provide standard depth manholes (MH), (depth may vary) an inside dimension of 1.2 m. Manholes shall be made of cast-in-place reinforced concrete with reinforced concrete cover. Alternate pre-cast manhole option shall taper to a 750 mm cast iron frame that provides a minimum clear opening of 600 mm. In every case, the manholes, frames and covers shall be traffic rated, H-20 load rating. All manholes shall be provided with a concrete bench with a flow line trough, smoothly formed to guide waste flow to the outlet pipe from the inlet pipe(s). The top surface of the bench shall be above the crown of all pipes within the manhole. All surfaces of the bench shall be sloped smoothly toward the trough to guide flow, even under peak flow conditions. Sanitary sewer lines shall enter at the manhole flow line. Where the invert of the inlet pipe would be more than 0.5 meter above the manhole floor, a drop inlet shall be provided. No internal drop structures shall be permitted at lift stations. Inlet to lift station wet wells shall enter below the lowest water level of the pump operating range, and if necessary a drop inlet approach pipe external to the lift station may be used to avoid cascading influent flow. The angle between inflow and outflow pipes converging at a manhole shall not be less than 90°.

#### **2.3.3.3.2 MANHOLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

Manholes are required at junctions of gravity sewers and at each change in pipe direction, size or slope, except as noted hereinafter for building connections. Manholes shall be installed at start of all main runs.

#### **2.3.3.3.3 SPACING**

The distance between manholes must not exceed 120 m in sewers of less than 460 mm in diameter. For sewers 460 mm and larger, and for outfalls from wastewater treatment facilities, a spacing of up to 180 m is allowed provided the velocity is sufficient to prevent sedimentation of solids.

#### **2.3.3.3.4 PIPE CONNECTIONS**

The crown of the outlet pipe from a manhole shall be on line with or below the crown of the inlet pipe.

#### **2.3.3.3.5 FRAMES AND COVERS**

Frames and covers shall be cast iron, ductile iron or reinforced concrete, traffic rated in any case to an H-20 load rating. Cast iron frames and covers shall be traffic rated, circular with vent holes.

#### **2.3.3.3.6 STEPS FOR MANHOLES**

Steps shall be cast iron, polyethylene coated, at least 15 mm thick, not less than 400 mm in width, spaced 300 mm on center.

#### **2.3.3.4 PIPE**

Pipe shall conform to the respective specifications and other requirements as follows: Provide Polyvinyl Vinyl Chloride (PVC) conforming to ASTM D 3034, Type PSM with a maximum SDR of 35, size 380 mm

or less in diameter. PVC shall be certified as meeting the requirements of ASTM D 1784, cell Class 12454 B. Minimum pipe sizes for the main lines shall be 200 mm diameter and service lines/laterals shall be a minimum of 100 mm diameter. Contractor may use uPVC pipe provided the SDR and strength properties of the pipe equal or exceed the properties of ASTM D 1784 for PVC.

#### **2.3.3.4.1 FITTINGS**

Fittings shall be compatible with pipe supplied and shall have a strength not less than that of the pipe. Fittings shall conform to the respective specifications and requirements as follows: provide PVC fittings conforming to ASTM D 3034 for type PSM pipe.

#### **2.3.3.4.2 JOINTS**

Joints installation requirements shall comply with the manufacturers installation instructions. Flexible plastic pipe (PVC or high density polyethylene pipe) gasket joints shall conform to ASTM D3212.

#### **2.3.3.4.3 BRANCH CONNECTIONS**

Branch connections shall be made by use of regular fittings or solvent-cemented saddles as approved. Saddles for PVC pipe shall conform to Table 4 of ASTM D 3034. The minimum depth of the cover over the pipe crown shall be 0.8 m.

#### **2.3.3.4.4 BUILDING CONNECTIONS AND SERVICE LINES**

Building connections and service lines will be planned to eliminate as many bends as practical and provide convenience in rodding. Bends greater than 45 degrees made with one fitting should be avoided; combinations of elbows such as 45-45 or 30-60 degrees should be used with a cleanout provided. Connections to other sewers will be made directly to the pipe with standard fittings rather than through manholes. However, a manhole must be used if the connection is more than 31 m from the building cleanout. Tee connections to the main or branch are not allowed. Service connection lines will be a minimum of 150 mm diameter and laid at a minimum 1% grade. Service laterals shall be 200 mm and sloped to maintain the minimum velocity as described in paragraph "Gravity Sewer."

#### **2.3.3.4.5 CLEANOUTS**

Cleanouts must be installed on all sewer-building connections to provide a means for inserting cleaning rods into the underground pipe. Install manufactured wye fittings. In lieu of a wye fitting, an inspection chamber may be installed. The inspection chamber shall be of the same construction as a manhole. Preferably the cleanout will be of the same diameter as the building sewer, and never be smaller than 150 mm. Cleanouts shall be located within 1 m from the building.

#### **2.3.3.5 GREASE INTERCEPTORS**

Grease interceptors are used to remove grease from wastewater to prevent it from entering the sanitary sewer and septic systems. All Dining Facilities (DFACs) shall incorporate preliminary treatment with use of a grease interceptor prior to the sanitary sewer system. The only waste lines upstream of the grease interceptor shall be grease laden waste from the kitchen or other areas. Grease interceptor design shall be based on AED Design Requirements - Grease Trap, latest version. The grease interceptor shall be of reinforced cast-in-place concrete, reinforced precast concrete or equivalent capacity commercially available steel, with removable three-section, 9.5 mm checker-plate cover, and shall be installed outside the building. Steel grease interceptors shall in be installed in a concrete pit and shall be epoxy-coated to resist corrosion as recommended by the manufacturer. Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 21 MPa at 28 days. The grease interceptor shall connect to the sanitary sewer system.

Contractor shall provide bollards around the tank and construct a minimum 4 m wide access road from the closest roadway to the grease interceptor for a pump truck. The access road shall be of the same material as the main roads in the compound. Under no circumstance shall the grease interceptor be installed inside the building. Provide outside water spigot for cleaning.

### **2.3.3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

#### **2.3.3.6.1 FIELD TESTS AND INSPECTIONS**

The Contracting Officer will conduct field inspections and witness field tests specified in this section. The Contractor shall perform field tests and provide labor, equipment and incidentals required for testing.

Check each straight run of pipeline for gross deficiencies by holding a light in a manhole; it shall show a practically a full circle of light through the pipeline when viewed from the adjoining end of the line. When pressure piping is used in a non-pressure line for non-pressure use, test this piping as specified for non-pressure pipe.

Test lines for leakage by either infiltration tests or exfiltration tests. Prior to testing for leakage, backfill trench up to at least lower half of the pipe. When necessary to prevent pipeline movement during testing, place additional backfill around pipe to prevent movement during testing, but leaving joints uncovered to permit inspection. When leakage or pressure drop exceeds the allowable amount specified, make satisfactory correction and retest pipeline section in the same manner. Correct visible leaks regardless of leakage test results.

Infiltration tests and ex-filtration tests: Perform these tests for sewer lines made of specified material, not only concrete, in accordance with ASTM C 969M, ASTM C 969. Make calculations in accordance with the Appendix to ASTM C 969M and ASTM 969.

Perform Low Pressure Air tests as follows:

- a. Concrete pipe: Test in accordance with ASTM C 924M, ASTM C 924. Allowable pressure drop shall be given in ASTM C 924M ASTM C 924. Make calculations in accordance with the Appendix to ASTM C 924M, ASTM C 924;
- b. Ductile-iron pipe: Test in accordance with the applicable requirements of ASTM C 924M, ASTM C 924. Allowable pressure drop shall be as given in ASTM C 924M, ASTM C 924. Make calculations in accordance with the Appendix to ASTM C 924M, ASTM C 924;
- c. PVC Plastic pipe: Test in accordance with applicable requirements of UBPPA UNI-B-6. Allowable pressure drop shall be as given in UBPPA UNI-B-6. Make calculations in accordance with the Appendix to UBPPA UNI-B-6.

#### **2.3.3.6.2 DEFLECTION TESTING**

Deflection testing will not be required however; field quality control shall ensure that all piping is installed in accordance with deflection requirements established by the manufacturer.

### **2.3.4 WASTEWATER TREATMENT LAGOON SYSTEMS**

Partial mix aerated wastewater treatment lagoon systems shall be designed in accordance with AED Design Requirements - Package Wastewater Treatment Plants and Lagoons, latest version.

#### **2.3.4.1 WASTE WATER TREATMENT LAGOON SYSTEM CAPABILITIES**

The partial mix aerated wastewater treatment lagoon system shall be designed to accommodate the wastewater hydraulic load as specified in Section 01010. The wastewater treatment lagoon system shall be designed and constructed such that it operates with the ability to process inflow rates to the waste

water lagoon system from the off loading station based on the calculated peak hourly flow. Feed rate to the plant components shall be determined by the Contractor from the analysis of the installation peak flow and average daily flow evaluation. All treatment train components shall be designed and constructed in pairs and with bypass capability in order to continue wastewater treatment while performing maintenance on a particular component in the treatment train.

### **2.3.4.2 REQUIREMENTS OF DESIGN**

Design to pass 100% of design capacity without overflowing.

Influent Characteristics of Wastewater:

- a. BOD<sub>5</sub> – 400 mg/L
- b. TSS –400 mg/L
- c. TKN – 80 mg/L
- d. Fecal Coliform – 10<sup>8</sup> MPN /100 mL

Effluent Criteria Limitations for Direct Surface Water Discharge:

- a. BOD<sub>5</sub>
- b. The 30-day average will not exceed 30 mg/L
- c. The 7-day average will not exceed 45 mg/L
- d. CBOD<sub>5</sub> may be substituted for BOD<sub>5</sub>. In those cases the following limits will apply:
  1. 30-day average will not exceed 25 mg/L
  2. The 7-day average will not exceed 40 mg/L

Note: Parameter CBOD<sub>5</sub> limit, if substituted for the parameter BOD<sub>5</sub>, should be at least 5 mg/L less than each numerical limit for the thirty (30) day and seven (7) day average for the BOD<sub>5</sub> limit. The CBOD<sub>5</sub> test procedure suppresses the nitrification component in the BOD<sub>5</sub> test procedure, thereby reducing the value or effects and lowering the oxygen demand.

- e. TSS
- f. The 30-day average will not exceed 30 mg/L.
- g. The 7-day average will not exceed 45 mg/L.
- h. pH
- i. The effluent pH values will be maintained between 6.0 and 9.0.

Temperature Ranges: see the mechanical section for the range of temperatures that apply.

Processes: To be determined by the Contractor as part of the scope of work subject to Government approval as required in AED Design Requirements - Package Wastewater Treatment Plants and Lagoons latest version.

### **2.3.4.3 LAGOONS**

The Contractor shall design the partial mix aerated lagoons in accordance to the AED Design Requirements - Package Wastewater Treatment Plants and Lagoons latest version. The lagoons shall be lined with a geomembrane liner with a hydraulic conductivity no greater than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec, or shall be concrete lined. The Contractor shall construct a minimum of two (2) lagoons of equal volume.

### **2.3.4.4 FLOW SPLITTING**

For multiple treatment trains, provide flow splitting capabilities to evenly distribute flow to each treatment train with broad adjustable rectangular weirs. Plant influent shall be conveyed directly into the flow lagoon basins.

### **2.3.4.5 INLET BAR SCREEN**

A bar screen shall be provided prior to flow equalization to remove large solids from the incoming raw sewage. The bar screen will be fabricated from 13 mm diameter bars spaced 25 mm apart. The bars shall be sloped to permit easy cleaning of accumulating debris. A deck shall be furnished for drying the debris. Minimum area of bar screen shall be 0.9 m x 0.9 m.

### **2.3.4.6 FLOW EQUALIZATION**

Provide flow equalization volume designed to attenuate maximum peak flows equal to 150% of the design flow for two hours. Flow control to the lagoons shall be accomplished by gravity flow of the influent from the off loading station. The off loading station shall contain broad adjustable rectangular discharge weirs. The broad weirs will be adjustable so that a measured amount of influent will flow to the lagoons.

### **2.3.4.7 CHLORINE CONTACT CHAMBER**

A chlorine contact chamber will be provided for proper disinfection of the treated waste water prior to discharging from the plant. The chlorine contact chamber will have appropriate detention time based on the design flow to meet effluent standards. Sufficient flow baffles will be supplied to ensure proper mixing of the chlorine solution with the plant effluent and detention time.

### **2.3.4.8 HYPOCHLORITE SYSTEM**

Provide a liquid chlorine (hypechlorite) feed system sized to satisfy all disinfection requirements at the waste water treatment plant. It is anticipated that calcium hypochlorite will be delivered to the plant in the small containers and stored in a dedicated, dry, well ventilated building. No other chemicals, cleaning solvents, lubricants, etc. are to be stored in the dedicated space. The hypochlorite feed system will consist of batch mix/feed storage tanks, positive displacement metering pumps, piping, valves and other appurtenances, and pump controls. For redundancy, provide a dedicated metering pump for each treatment train.

Provide two minimum 400 liter fiberglass reinforced plastic or polyethylene mix/feed tanks. The Contractor shall base the preliminary tank size on commercial strength 12.5% hypochlorite batch solution, and assumption that 45 kilograms of calcium hypochlorite batched in each tank. Tanks shall be elevated on a pad for housekeeping and to provide a flooded metering pump suction, and shall come with hinged cover, top mounted mixer, and 25 mm bottom outlet connection. The Contractor shall provide a concrete secondary containment for the mix/feed tank. The concrete secondary containment shall provide a minimum total of 900 liter capacity. The Contractor shall construct a concrete Mixers shall have local, manual on/off control. Hypochlorite metering pumps shall be positive displacement type with stroke and speed control. The pumps shall be capable of adjustable speed operation using DC SCR drive and shall be flow-paced off a flow signal from the lagoon system. Coordinate pump motor type with drive unit provided. Metering pumps shall have capacity to dose minimum 10 mg/L chlorine or as required to meet

applicable discharge limits, whichever is greater. Provide a dedicated pump for each treatment train. At a minimum, each metering pump shall be provided with the following appurtenances: Pulsation dampener, adjustable diaphragm backpressure valve, adjustable pressure relief valve, calibration column, pressure indicator with diaphragm seal, Y-strainer. Provide a suitable diffuser or injection assembly for dispersing chemical at the point of application.

Provide non-potable dilution water for batching the dry calcium hypochlorite. Provide appropriate protective clothing and eye protection. Provide an emergency shower and eyewash station in the chlorine feed building.

Chlorine feed piping shall be 13 mm schedule 80 PVC. Provide double walled containment for chlorine lines between the feed building and the point of application. Provide isolation valves to allow equipment to be isolated for maintenance.

Provide power, control wiring and dilution water as required for a complete and operable system.

#### **2.3.4.9 CENTRAL CONTROL PANEL**

The electrical controls will consist of magnetic starters, program timers and switches necessary to automatically control all electrical devices and/or motors on the waste water treatment system.

Manual-off-auto selector switches and magnetic starters in conjunction with the program timer will control the blower/motor. The program timers will have the capability to operate the treatment system when required as determined by the variation in the daily flow rate. Properly sized circuit breakers and fuses will protect all electrical equipment and circuitry. The control system will be designed to operate all duplex or standby equipment.

Electronic flow meters shall be installed at appropriate locations on inflow and outfall locations to monitor influent and effluent flows. The controls and monitors shall be located at the central control panel.

#### **2.3.4.10 ACCESS LADDER, WALKWAYS AND HANDRAILS**

Provide an access ladder to each structure above grade. Provide service walkways with handrails to service the plant equipment. Walkways shall be a minimum 0.9 m. Provide service walkways between trains and other plant structures so each structure can be accessed without having to climb back down a ladder.

#### **2.3.4.11 PIPING**

All piping that is not buried in accordance with this section shall be Schedule 40 black steel pipe.

#### **2.3.4.12 VALVES**

The Contractor shall install bypass valves and piping so that each component in the process train can be bypassed for maintenance.

#### **2.3.4.13 SLUDGE DRYING BEDS**

Provide four (4) sludge drying beds sized to adequately provide the capacity to dry sludge produced by the lagoon system. Convey sludge from lagoons to beds by gravity. Provide isolation valves to each bed and splash plate in front of outlet to spread the sludge over the bed and prevent erosion of the sand.

Beds shall be capable of holding 0.3 m of liquid sludge. Profile the following bed layers:

- a. 0.3 m top layer of uniform coarse sand (effective size between 0.3 to 0.75 mm)
- b. 0.1 m intermediate layer of uniform fine gravel (effective size between 4 to 5 mm)
- c. 0.1 m bottom layer of uniform coarse gravel (effective size between 20 to 25 mm)

Slope bed subgrade to drain to drainage laterals. Encase drainage laterals in 0.1 m of uniform coarse gravel. Drainage lateral shall be 0.1 m below bottom gravel layer. Slope drainage laterals and header a minimum of 1% to drain to lift station. Drainage laterals shall be perforated ASTM 3034 100 mm PVC pipe with two rows of holes 13 mm in diameter on 120 mm centers and 120° apart. Space laterals evenly at 3 m apart. Lateral are to run entire length or width of bed. Manifold laterals to common ASTM 3034 150 mm PVC header. Locate feed pipe at opposite end of access point for dried sludge removal equipment (e.g. bulldozer). Slope bed side walls at 2H: 1V slope.

The Contractor shall design and construct effluent recirculation system for the excess effluent that collects in the drying beds. The effluent recirculation system shall consist of, but not inclusive of, pumps and piping that will convey effluent to the lagoon system.

#### **2.3.4.14 START UP TESTING**

The Contractor shall include a proposed start-up testing and training program in the operation and maintenance manuals. When the wastewater system construction nears completion and all units are operative, the Contractor shall commence a commissioning and startup procedure for the treatment system. The treatment system includes all treatment plant units and associated equipment, sludge holding and digestion, sewage dump pad, and all buildings. The Contractor shall operate the treatment facility for a trial period of two months performing all daily and weekly operation and maintenance (O&M) tasks recommended by the equipment manufacturer. The Contractor shall utilize services of qualified operators; including the use of at least two Afghan Nationals that the Contractor shall train. During the routine O&M, the Contractor shall perform all sampling and testing necessary to ensure proper daily operations in achieving the required effluent standards. The Contractor shall maintain a log that includes records of daily O&M activities, e.g. repairs, inflow measurement, aeration cycles, effluent cycling, waste and return sludge pumping, and sludge drying. The Contractor shall also maintain and operate the sludge disposal operation during the trial period.

### **2.3.5 STORM SEWER SYSTEMS**

#### **2.3.5.1 DESIGN STORM RETURN PERIOD (BASELINE FREQUENCY)**

Developed portions of the site installation such as administration, industrial and barracks areas, shall be based on a rainfall of 10-year frequency. Basic system design shall be in accordance with UFC 3-230-17A, Chapter 2. Potential damage or operational requirements may warrant a more severe criterion or in certain areas a lesser criterion may be appropriate. The design of roadway culverts and other on-site storm drainage features & structures will normally be based on 10-year rainfall event. Protection of installations against flood flows originating from areas exterior to the base installation shall be based on a 25-year or greater rainfall event.

#### **2.3.5.2 STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM DESIGN**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the complete design of the storm drainage system. Drainage of runoff from unpaved areas onto pavements shall be minimized. If storm drain piping is required it shall comply with the requirements in this section. Where storm drain pipes are of different diameters, the pipe crown elevations should be matched at the drainage structure. Storm drain lines shall be located outside of paved areas to the extent possible. Under no circumstance shall storm drain lines be located beneath buildings. Erosion control shall be provided for all storm drain structures during construction. Water from roof down spouts shall be drained off building site. All storm drain pipe and structures shall comply with the requirements specified in the United Facility Guide Specifications Section 33 40 01 STORM DRAINAGE. For cases when there is a need to penetrate the wall or fence for drainage purposes (outfall), multiple wall penetrations shall be used to provide redundancy. Each drainage penetration through the perimeter wall shall be protected from unauthorized ingress/egress through the use of grates or rebar.

### **2.3.5.3 HYDRAULIC DESIGN**

New storm drain pipes shall be designed for gravity flow during the design storm baseline unless otherwise approved by the Government. The hydraulic grade line shall be calculated for the storm drain system and all energy losses accounted for. Design computations shall adhere to procedures contained in UFC 3-230-17A. Storm drain systems shall be designed to provide a minimum flow velocity of 0.75 meters per second when the drains are one-third or more full.

### **2.3.5.4 AREA INLETS**

Area inlets shall be properly sized and designed to accommodate the design flows. All grates shall be of a "bicycle safe" design.

#### **2.3.5.4.1 CONCRETE PIPE**

Reinforced concrete pipe shall be a minimum Class III. Type I cement may be used only when sulfates in the soil are 0.1 percent or less and dissolved sulfates in the effluent are 150 ppm or less. Type II cement may be used only when sulfates in the soil are 0.2 percent or less and dissolved sulfates in the effluent are 1,500 ppm or less. Only Type V cement may be used if sulfates in the soil exceed 0.2 percent or dissolved sulfates in the effluent exceed 1,500 ppm. Concrete pipe shall be assumed to have a minimum design service life of 50 years unless the Contractor determines that conditions at the site will reduce the service life. Concrete culverts and storm drains shall be protected by a minimum of 1 m of cover during construction to prevent damage by heavy construction equipment.

#### **2.3.5.4.2 PLASTIC PIPE**

Stiffness of the plastic pipe and soil envelope shall be such that the predicted long-term deflection shall not exceed 7.5 percent. Plastic culverts and storm drains shall be protected by a minimum of 1 m of cover during construction to prevent damage by heavy construction equipment. Split couplers shall not be allowed for corrugated high-density polyethylene pipe. Plastic pipe shall be assumed to have a minimum design service life of 50 years unless the Contractor determines that conditions at the site will reduce the service life (then plastic pipe shall not be used).

### **2.3.6 OIL WATER SEPERATORS**

Oil/water separators shall be utilized for all drains from industrial sites. Separators shall be installed as close as possible from the drain location. Storm sewer system shall not be mixed with sanitary sewer system and shall be in accordance with UFC 3-240-07FA, latest edition.

## **2.4 EARTHWORK AND FOUNDATION PREPARATION**

### **2.4.1 CAPILLARY WATER BARRIER**

ASTM C 33 fine aggregate grading with a maximum of 3 percent by weight passing ASTM D 1140, 75 micrometers, No. 200 sieve, or 37.5 mm and no more than 2 percent by weight passing the 4.75 mm No. 4 size sieve and conforming to the soil quality requirements specified in the paragraph entitled "Satisfactory Materials."

Capillary water barriers shall be placed under floor slabs (not under footings). The capillary barriers should then have a vapor barrier of a minimum of a 6 mil polyethylene sheet be placed over it with lapped seams of minimum 600mm secured with tape strips 150mm long at every meter along the seam. This must be done prior to the placement of the concrete and the installation of the reinforcing steel.

## **2.4.2 SATISFACTORY MATERIALS**

Any materials classified by ASTM D 2487 as GW, GW-GM, GW-GC, SW, SW-SM, or SW-SC and free of debris, roots, wood, scrap material, vegetation, refuse, soft unsound particles, or objectionable materials. Unless specified otherwise, the maximum particle diameter shall be one-half the lift thickness at the intended location.

## **2.4.3 UNSATISFACTORY MATERIALS**

Any materials which do not comply with the requirements set forth in the Satisfactory Materials paragraph. Unsatisfactory materials also include man-made fills, trash, refuse, or backfills from previous construction. Unsatisfactory material also includes material classified as satisfactory which contains root and other organic matter, frozen material, and stones larger than 75 mm. The Contracting Officer shall be notified of any unsatisfactory materials.

## **2.4.4 CLEARING AND GRUBBING**

Unless indicated otherwise, remove tress, stumps, logs, shrubs, brush and vegetation, and other items that would interfere with construction operations within lines 1.5 m outside of the building and structure line. Remove stumps entirely. Grub out matted roots and roots over 50mm in diameter to at least 460 mm below existing surface.

## **2.4.5 EXCAVATION AND COMPACTION OF FILL**

Excavate to contours, elevation, and dimensions indicated. Reuse excavated materials that meet the specified requirements for the material type required at the intended location. Keep excavations free from water. Excavate soil disturbed or weakened by Contractor's operations, soils softened or made unsuitable for subsequent construction due to exposure to weather. Excavations below indicated depths will not be permitted except to remove unsatisfactory material. Unsatisfactory material encountered below the grades shown shall be removed as directed. Refill with satisfactory material and compact to at least 95% of the maximum dry density, as determined by the Modified Proctor laboratory procedure. ASTM D 1557 shall be used for producing the Modified Proctor moisture-density curve, unless the soil to be compacted includes more than 30% retained on the 19 mm sieve. In this case, the Contractor must replace the ASTM D 1557 laboratory compaction procedure with AASHTO T 180, Method D, corrected with AASHTO T 224.

During compaction, the moisture content of the soil shall be within 1.5% of the optimum moisture content, as determined by the Modified Proctor laboratory procedure. The thickness of compacted lifts shall not exceed 15 cm and the dry density of each compacted lift shall be tested by either sand cone (ASTM D 1556) or nuclear gage (ASTM D 2292). If the nuclear gage is used, it must first be compared to sand cone tests for each soil type to verify the accuracy of the nuclear gage measurements for moisture content, wet density, and dry density. Furthermore, every tenth nuclear gage test must be accompanied by a sand cone test and these verification data must be summarized and submitted to the Contracting Officer. Density tests shall be performed at a frequency of not less than one test for each 200 square meters and not less than two tests per compacted lift.

## **2.5 GEOTECHNICAL**

### **2.5.1 SOIL INVESTIGATION**

Existing geotechnical information is not available at the project site. Any site-specific geotechnical data required to develop foundations, fill at elevated slabs, materials, earthwork, and other geotechnical related design and construction activities for this project shall be the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall develop all pertinent geotechnical design and construction parameters by appropriate

field and laboratory investigations and analyses. The Contractor shall produce a detailed geotechnical report that includes:

- a. Clear description of the anticipated construction including planned grading and structural details to provide an estimation of foundation loads (compression, uplift, lateral, and moment) and settlement tolerance.
- b. Detailed site and area reconnaissance that includes a description of local geology and origin of sediments, surface features (e.g., ditches or other excavations, existing structures, vegetation, rocky outcrops, seeps or springs), surface soil type(s), and subsurface lithology.
- c. Justification of number and depth of borings.
- d. Site plan illustrating exploratory boring locations.
- e. Boring logs that include groundwater levels (if encountered).
- f. Field tests and analyses (e.g., Unified Soil Classification System, field density, SPT).
- g. Analytical laboratory test results in accordance with ASTM or other recognized standards (e.g., sieve analysis, Atterberg Limits (plastic and liquid), moisture content, hydrometer, consolidation/collapse potential, specific gravity of solids, direct shear, density, chemical [sulfate, chloride, pH, lime], K values) and any other tests as needed to properly conduct necessary calculations to determine the engineering properties of the soil.
- h. A summary of the results of the subsurface geotechnical conditions including allowable soil bearing capacity, foundation recommendations, pavement design criteria, and construction materials (e.g. concrete cement, asphalt, and aggregates).

Two copies of the geotechnical report shall be submitted to the COR. Foundations, including sub-grade, shall be designed and constructed based on calculations and recommendations from a licensed structural engineer provided by the Contractor.

For standard penetration test (SPT), the Contractor shall use ASTM D1586. All geotechnical laboratory and field work shall be based on standards set forth in the ASTM. Contractor shall not use any DIN standards for penetration tests in lieu of ASTM D 1586. Soil investigations shall be in accordance with AED Design Requirements: Geotechnical Investigations for USACE Projects, latest version, or most recent version.

For foundation design, allowable soil bearing pressures shall be determined by calculations made based on the physical and mechanical properties obtained from laboratory testing. The soil bearing pressures calculated shall be compared with the International Building Code (IBC) 2006 Table 1804.2. The lower of the two bearing pressures, calculated or Table 1804.2, shall be chosen for the allowable soil bearing pressure.

California Bearing Ration (CBR) tests shall be conducted on the existing soils throughout the proposed road alignment. Results from the tests shall be used to calculate the pavement structure using the minimum pavement structure as dictated in paragraph 2.3.4 as a reference. In the event that the calculations based on the CBR tests reveal that the pavement structure dictated in paragraph 2.3.4 is insufficient to carry the design load, the Contractor shall design and construct a subbase layer for the pavement structure.

The Contractor shall conduct soils classification per ASTM D 2487-06.

No design review submittal shall be considered complete without an approved geotechnical report. Geotechnical investigation plans and report of investigations shall be submitted promptly in accordance with Section 01335.

## **2.5.2 GEOTECHNICAL QUALIFICATIONS**

A geotechnical engineer that is a member of a geotechnical firm responsible to the Contractor shall oversee all geotechnical engineering design parameters. The geotechnical engineer shall be qualified by:

- a. Education in geotechnical engineering;
- b. Professional registration;
- c. Minimum of ten (10) years of experience in geotechnical engineering design.

The geotechnical firm conducting the field investigation and laboratory work shall be certified by the Chief, Quality Assurance Branch USACE-AES or Chief, Quality Assurance Branch USACE-AEN. Certification document shall be submitted as part of the Geotechnical Report.

## **3.0 STRUCTURAL**

### **3.1 GENERAL**

The structures shall consist of reinforced concrete footings supporting a variety of structure types.

### **3.2 DESIGN**

Design shall be performed by or under the direct supervision of the Contractor's structural engineer. The structural engineer shall be a registered Professional Engineer. All structural design documents shall be stamped and signed by the structural engineer. Calculations shall be in SI (metric) units of measurements.

### **3.3 STANDARDS**

The Contractor should use the following American standards to provide structural design if local standards are not available, relevant, or applicable. All codes are latest edition.

Concrete	ACI 318 and ASTM C 39
Steel Reinforcement	ASTM A 615
Anchor Bolts	ASTM F 1554; Grade 36 steel.
Bolts and Studs	ASTM A 307.
Concrete Masonry Units	ASTM C 90; Type I (normal weight, moisture control).
Mortar	ASTM C 270; Type S (ultimate compressive strength of 13 MPa).
Grout	ASTM C 476; 14 MPa minimum compressive strength @ 28 days (Slump between 200 mm to 250mm).
Structural Steel	ASTM A 36; $F_y = 250$ MPa.
Welding	AWS D1.1 (American Welding Society).
Cold-Formed Steel	AISI Specification for the Design of Cold-formed Steel Structural Members

### **3.4 DESIGN LOADS (DEAD & LIVE)**

Dead loads shall be in accordance with ASCE 7-05 Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures. Dead loads consist of the weight of all materials of construction incorporated in the buildings. Live loads shall be per Chapter 4. All facilities shall be classified as a minimum of Category II in accordance with Table 1-1.

### **3.5 WIND LOADS**

Wind loads shall be calculated in accordance with ASCE 7-2005 using a "3-second gust" wind speed of 135 km/hr. Exposure = C. Importance Factor = 1.0.

### **3.6 SEISMIC**

Seismic design of all structures in southern Afghanistan shall be in accordance with ASCE 7-05. Seismic Acceleration Parameters shall be  $S_s = 1.28g$  and  $S_1 = 0.51g$ .

### **3.7 REINFORCED CONCRETE**

All concrete members shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of the American Concrete Institute, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete, ACI 318. A minimum 28 day compressive strength of 28 MPa shall be used for design and construction of all concrete. Concrete shall have maximum water-cement ratio of 0.45. Reinforcing steel shall be deformed bars conforming to American Society for Testing and Materials publication ASTM A 615, Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement. The minimum yield strength  $F_y$  shall be 420 MPa.

No concrete shall be placed when the ambient air temperature exceeds 32 degrees C unless an appropriate chemical retardant is used. In all cases when concrete is placed at 32 degrees C or hotter it shall be covered and kept continuously wet for a minimum of 48 hours.

### **3.8 MASONRY**

Masonry shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures, ACI 530/ASCE 5/TMS 402, latest editions. Mortar shall be Type S and conform to ASTM C 270. All masonry used below grade shall be fully grouted. All cells of exterior reinforced CMU walls shall be fully grouted. For interior CMU walls, only the reinforced cells need to be grouted. All CMU walls shall have reinforced horizontal bond beams at a maximum spacing of 1,200 mm on center.

### **3.9 STRUCTURAL STEEL**

Structural steel shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC), Specifications for Structural Steel Buildings.

### **3.10 COLD-FORMED LIGHT GAUGE STEEL**

Design of cold-formed steel structural members shall be in accordance with the provisions of American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI), Specifications for Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members.

### **3.11 CORRUGATED METAL ROOFING**

Design of cold-formed steel structural members shall be in accordance with the provisions of American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI), Specifications for Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members. All roofs should be provided in a manufacturer's standard white finish.

### **3.12 FOUNDATIONS**

All structures shall be provided with a reinforced concrete foundation properly placed on suitable native or compacted earth and shall be prepared in accordance with the recommendations from the geotechnical investigation. Where frost protection is required, the perimeter foundation shall be founded a minimum of 800 mm below final grade.

All standard drawing foundations have been designed for a maximum soil bearing capacity of 0.75 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>. A geotechnical investigation shall confirm bearing capacity to be no less than 0.75 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>. If geotechnical investigation shows less than 0.75 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, the Contractor shall redesign the foundation based on the values provided in the geotechnical investigations.

## **4.0 ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **4.1 GENERAL**

All material approved shall become standardized material to be used throughout the facilities under contract. Different sub-contractors shall not use different material or standards under the contract. Intent of the project is to use locally procured materials (unless specified otherwise) and labor to the maximum extent possible while satisfying seismic, international building code, and national fire protection agency life safety code. Conflicts between criteria shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution. In such instances, the Contractor shall furnish all available information with justification to the Contracting Officer.

### **4.2 DESIGN CRITERIA**

Schematic designs for the facility types requested in this proposal are provided in the Appendix. These designs shall be used to create a complete and usable facility meeting the minimum requirements stated in these documents. The Codes, Standards, and Regulations listed in these documents shall be used in the construction of this project. The publications shall be the most recent editions. Standards other than those mentioned may be accepted provided they meet the minimum requirements and the Contractor shall submit proof of equivalency to the Contracting Officer for approval.

IBC - International Building Code, latest edition

NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code, latest edition

#### **4.2.1 LIFE SAFETY/ FIRE PROTECTION/ HANDICAPPED ACCESSIBILITY**

A life safety and fire protection analysis shall be completed prior to construction commencement for all buildings designed by the Contractor. This analysis shall be documented in plans and in the design analysis. All spaces shall be classified following NFPA 101 or IBC. Whichever code is used shall be stated and referenced in the life safety plan. The facility shall comply with all other safety requirements of the NFPA 101. To the extent possible, all facilities shall be designed in accordance with recognized industry standards for life safety and building egress. An adequate fire alarm system, fire extinguishers, and smoke alarms shall all be included as required. Due to the lack of adequate water volume and pressure, sprinkler systems are not feasible. In keeping with the intended function of these facilities, handicapped accessibility will not be incorporated in this project. Due to the war contingency requirement, it is assumed that only able-bodied military and civilian personnel will use the facilities listed herein.

## **4.2.2 ANTITERRORISM / FORCE PROTECTION**

Force protection/anti-terrorism measures for this location shall be followed and incorporated into this project as indicated, in accordance with the referenced DoD Regulations. Information regarding force protection may be found herein and at the following link: [www.tisp.org](http://www.tisp.org). UFC 4-010-01 DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings, including change 1, 22 January 2007; is the primary DoD AT/FP regulation for projects.

## **4.3 CONCRETE**

### **4.3.1 FINISH**

Horizontal finish shall be troweled. If finish is exposed concrete, then the floor shall be a broom finish for texture and shall not interfere with sloping for drainage of the surface. Vertical work shall have a form finish. Exposed concrete shall be sealed with an approved sealer.

### **4.3.2 PRECAST**

Storage of precast units shall be in a dry place or materials shall be covered with a plastic or protective layer. Units shall be detailed to provide size, shape and location of installation. Precast units shall meet the minimum concrete strength requirements.

## **4.4 MASONRY**

Storage of masonry materials shall be in a dry place or materials shall be covered with a plastic protective layer. Cover open walls each day to keep them protected and dry. Masonry construction systems shall be reinforced.

### **4.4.1 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS**

Concrete masonry units (CMU) for exterior walls shall be either 290 mm wide x 390 mm x 190 mm high or otherwise as shown on the standard drawings. They shall be installed in running bond level and plumb. Mortar joints shall be 10 mm on all sides between CMU. Joints shall be struck with a concave tool to provide a smooth recessed curved surface. Install only quality units. The surface shall be free of chips, cracks, or other imperfections that would detract from the overall appearance of the finished wall. Defective CMU or mortar shall be rejected.

## **4.5 STONE**

Stone type shall be identified for approval in design. Mortar shall be Type-S and weep holes shall be provided in cavity wall systems.

## **4.6 THERMAL PERFORMANCE OF EXTERNAL BUILDING ASSEMBLIES**

External building assemblies shall meet the requirements of TI-800, Design Criteria, UFC 3-400-01 Design: Energy Conservation, and ASHRAE Standard 90.1, latest editions, but shall meet the following minimum requirements:

Assembly	Minimum Thermal Value
Exterior walls (above grade)	RSI 2.280 (R 13)
Ceilings/roof	RSI 5.284 (R 30)
Floor (over unheated space)	RSI 3.346 (R 19)
Exterior doors	RSI 0.252 (R 1.43)
Exterior windows/(glazing within doors)	RSI 0.308(R 1.75)

Skylights	RSI 0.180 (R 1.02)
-----------	--------------------

This table is a summary of ANSI/ ASHRAE 90.1 Table 5.5-5, Climate Zone 5 (A,B,C)

RSI measured in K-m<sup>2</sup>/W, R measured in SF-F-hr/BTU. 1 K-m<sup>2</sup>/W = 5.678 SF-F-hr/BTU.

The building design shall utilize solar heating by orientating the buildings and wind breaks, insulation and exterior window shading techniques to reduce building heat loss and heat gain. Contractors shall include energy efficient heating and cooling solutions to minimize energy consumption.

## **4.7 ROOFING AND WEATHERPROOFING**

All buildings shall have a sloped metal roof, with metal eaves, and soffits. All sloped metal roof shall be provide in the manufacturer's standard white color finish. All exterior entry ways to be covered and protected by rain gutters and diverters as to not have water falling on the entry ways to all buildings.

### **4.7.1 SLOPED ROOFS**

A sloping roof shall be as defined in the IBC. On sloping roofs provide and install 0.60 mm galvanized steel in either corrugated or standing seam design. Use 0.75 mm for pre-denotation roof issues which should be augmented with sand bags in the ceiling below the metal roofing. Metal roofing shall be anchored to the steel "Z" purlins using exposed fasteners at 300 mm on center at all seams and at 600 mm on center in the panel field. Fasteners shall be placed at the top of the corrugation taking care not to dent panel. Roof sealant or adhesive shall be placed over each anchor head. Roofing system shall include all edge, ridge and penetration flashings necessary for a watertight installation and as described in this section. Roofing shall be galvanized mil finish. Panels shall be overlapped two corrugations side to side and be continuous sheets from ridge to eave. Provide continuous ridge vents on all gable roofs.

#### **4.7.1.1 INSULATION**

Provide a 50 mm thick extruded polystyrene rigid thermal insulation boards, conforming DIN, EN 13164 BS, EN 13164, k=0.2 @ 75 degrees F mean temperature, 2.82 kg/sq cm compressive strength, hydrophobic, Type VI. Provide thickness by multiple boards to meet the designed R-value. Comply with insulation manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for handling, installing, and bonding or anchoring insulation to substrate. Insulation boards shall be installed loose, without glue, in staggered manner. Attention should be paid not to leave separation along edges. Where overall insulation thickness is 50 mm or greater, install required thickness in two layers with joints of second layer offset from joints of first layer a minimum of 300 mm each direction. Trim surface of insulation where necessary at roof drains so completed surface is flush with drain ring. Polyester felt or geotextile shall be installed over insulation layers as a filter layer to prevent the passage of fines in gravel layer to lower strata.

## **4.8 CONNECTIONS AND JOINTING**

### **4.8.1 SOLDERING**

Soldering shall apply to copper and stainless steel items. Edges of sheet metal shall be pre-tinned before soldering is begun. Soldering shall be done slowly with well heated soldering irons so as to thoroughly heat the seams and completely sweat the solder through the full width of the seam. Edges of stainless steel to be pre-tinned shall be treated with soldering acid flux. Soldering shall follow immediately after application of the flux. Upon completion of soldering, the acid flux residue shall be thoroughly cleaned from the sheet metal with a water solution of washing soda and rinsed with clean water.

#### **4.8.1.1 SEAMING**

Flat-lock and soldered-lap seams shall finish not less than 25 mm wide. Unsoldered plain-lap seams shall lap not less than 75 mm unless otherwise specified. Flat seams shall be made in the direction of the flow.

#### **4.8.1.2 CLEATS**

A continuous cleat shall be provided where indicated or specified to secure loose edges of the sheet metalwork. Butt joints of cleats shall be spaced approximately 3 mm apart. The cleat shall be fastened to supporting wood construction with nails evenly spaced not over 300 mm on centers. Where the fastening is to be made to concrete or masonry, screws shall be used and shall be driven in expansion shields set in concrete or masonry.

### **4.9 METAL**

#### **4.9.1 MATERIALS**

Any metal listed by ASTM, DIN, BS or EN standards. Manual for a particular item may be used, unless otherwise specified or indicated. Materials shall conform to the requirements specified below and to the thicknesses and configurations established in ASTM, DIN, BS or EN standards. Different items need not be of the same metal, except that if copper is selected for any exposed item, all exposed items shall be copper.

##### **4.9.1.1 STEEL SHEET, ZINC-COATED (GALVANIZED)**

Zinc coated steel conforming to ASTM A 525, DIN BS or EN Standards.

##### **4.9.1.2 ALUMINUM WALL CAPPING**

Aluminum wall capping shall conform to ASTM B 209 M, DIN 18339, BS or EN Standards.

#### **4.9.2 FLASHING**

Flashing shall be installed at locations indicated and as specified below. Sealing shall be according to the flashing manufacturer's recommendations. Flashings shall be installed at intersections of roof with vertical surfaces and at projections through roof, except that flashing for heating and plumbing, including piping, roof and floor drains, and for electrical conduit projections through roof or walls are specified in other sections. Except as otherwise indicated, counter flashings shall be provided over base flashings. Perforations in flashings made by masonry anchors shall be installed on top of joint reinforcement. Lashing shall be formed to direct water to the outside of the system.

##### **4.9.2.1 LINTEL FLASHING**

Lintel flashing shall extend the full length of lintel. Flashing shall extend through the wall one masonry course above the lintels and shall be bent down over the vertical leg of the outer steel lintel angle not less than 50 mm, or shall be applied over top of masonry and pre-cast concrete lintels. Bed joints of lintels at joints shall be under laid with sheet metal bond breaker.

##### **4.9.2.2 VALLEY FLASHING**

Valley flashing shall be provided at intersections of roofs where a valley is formed. Flashing shall be a minimum of 500 mm centered on the valley (extending each direction a minimum of 250 mm). Valley flashing shall have a small ridge in the center to allow for expansion and contraction. Material shall be stainless steel, galvanized or match finished roofing metal.

##### **4.9.2.3 SILL FLASHING**

Sill flashing shall extend the full width of the sill and not less than 100 mm beyond ends of sill except at

joint where the flashing shall be terminated at the end of the sill.

#### **4.9.3 METAL FASCIA & SOFFIT**

No wood fascias and/or soffits are allowed. Use metal fascias and soffits throughout. Extend roof decking out over fascia a minimum of 20 mm. Provide a 40 mm drip flashing over edge of roof decking so that it extends past bottom of decking on all sides of the building. Soffits shall be a minimum width of 600mm extending from the building wall.

#### **4.9.4 CONTINUOUS SOFFIT VENT**

Enclose soffits and return to vertical wall. Provide continuous soffit venting of all overhangs on the underside of the soffit. The opening shall be no larger than 100 mm and set in a minimum of 50 mm from the exterior fascia edge.

#### **4.9.5 RIDGE VENT**

For sloping roofs, provide continuous metal ridge vent at the top of roof along the ridge. Ridge vent shall be sized to provide adequate ventilation of the roofing system.

#### **4.9.6 SCREEN**

Provide insect screen for all soffit, ridge, vents, louvers and all openings except for doors and windows unless otherwise specified.

#### **4.9.7 EXPANSION JOINT PROFILES**

Metal expansion joints shall have a profile to allow deflection and expansion in two directions. Metal shall be treated for exterior conditions. Expansion joints shall be water proof.

#### **4.9.8 ROOF GUTTERS**

Roof gutters shall be installed as indicated. Roof gutters shall be rigidly attached to the building. Supports for roof gutters shall be spaced according to manufacturer's recommendations. A 600 mm overlap, jointing with approved crimping or welding shall provide a continuous gutter along the building eaves.

#### **4.9.9 DOWNSPOUTS**

Downspouts shall be designed and fabricated for each specific application. Unless otherwise specified or indicated, exposed edges shall be folded back to form a 13 mm hem on the concealed side, and bottom edges of exposed vertical surfaces shall be angled to form drips. Bituminous cement shall not be placed in contact with roofing membranes other than built-up roofing and shall not block the flow of water to the downspout for low sloped roofs. Downspouts shall be rigidly attached to the building with supports a minimum of 1.5 m apart. At the base of each downspout, concrete splash block shall be placed to eliminate damage to the building due to rain water runoff toward the building. In rural locations, a layer of rock 10 - 80 mm in size, 100 mm thick, may be substituted upon governmental approval.

#### **4.9.10 WALL CAPPING**

Wall Capping shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

## **4.10 SEALANTS**

Provide a sealant compatible with the material(s) to which it is applied. Do not use a sealant that has exceeded shelf life or has jelled and cannot be discharged in a continuous flow from the gun. Apply the sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions with a gun having a nozzle that fits the joint width. Force sealant into joints to fill the joints solidly without air pockets. The Contractor shall tool smooth fresh sealant after application to ensure adhesion. Sealant shall be uniformly smooth and free of wrinkles. Upon completion of sealant application, roughen partially filled or unfilled joints; apply sealant, and tool smooth as specified. Sealer shall be applied over the sealant when and as specified by the sealant manufacturer.

### **4.10.1 INTERIOR SEALANT**

ASTM C 834 or ASTM C 920, Type S or M, Grade NS, Class 12.5. Use NT, DIN, BS, or EN equal standards.

### **4.10.2 EXTERIOR SEALANT**

For joints in vertical and horizontal surfaces, provide ASTM C 920, Type S or M, Grade NS, DIN, BS, or EN equal standards.

### **4.10.3 FLOOR JOINT SEALANT**

(ASTM C 920) Type S or M, Grade P, class 25, use T

### **4.10.4 PRIMERS**

Provide a non-staining, quick-drying type and consistency recommended by the sealant manufacturer for the particular application. Immediately prior to application of the sealant, clean out loose particles from joints. Where recommended by sealant manufacturer, apply primer to joints in concrete masonry units, wood, and other porous surfaces in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions. Do not apply primer to exposed finish surfaces.

### **4.10.5 BOND BREAKERS**

Provide the type and consistency recommended by the sealant manufacturer to prevent adhesion of the sealant to backing or to bottom of the joint. Provide bond breakers to the back or bottom of joint cavities, as recommended by the sealant manufacturer for each type of joint and sealant used, to prevent sealant from adhering to these surfaces. Carefully apply the bond breaker to avoid contamination of adjoining surfaces or breaking bond with surfaces other than those covered by the bond breaker.

### **4.10.6 BACKING**

Backing shall be 25 to 33% oversize for closed cell and 40 to 50% oversize for open cell material, unless otherwise indicated.

### **4.10.7 SURFACE PREPARATION**

Surfaces shall be clean, dry to the touch, and free from dirt, frost, moisture, grease, oil, wax, lacquer, paint, or other foreign matter that would tend to destroy or impair adhesion. Oil and grease shall be removed with solvent and surfaces shall be wiped dry with clean cloths. When resealing an existing joint, remove existing caulk or sealant prior to applying new sealant. For surface types not listed below, the sealant manufacturer shall be contacted for specific recommendations.

#### **4.10.8 MASKING TAPE**

Masking tape shall be placed on the finish surface on one or both sides of a joint cavity to protect adjacent finish surfaces from primer or sealant smears. Masking tape shall be removed within 10 minutes after joint has been filled and tooled.

#### **4.10.9 BACKSTOPS**

Install backstops dry and free of tears or holes. Tightly pack the back or bottom of joint cavities with backstop material to provide a joint of the depth specified.

#### **4.10.10 PROTECTION**

Protect areas adjacent to joints from sealant smears. Masking tape may be used for this purpose if removed 5 to 10 minutes after the joint is filled.

##### **4.10.10.1 FINAL CLEANING**

Provide cleaning solvent type(s) recommended by the sealant manufacturer except for aluminum and bronze surfaces that will be in contact with sealant. Upon completion of sealant application, remove remaining smears and stains and leave the work in a clean and neat condition.

##### **4.10.10.1.1 MASONRY AND OTHER POROUS SURFACES**

Immediately scrape off fresh sealant that has been smeared on masonry and rub clean with a solvent as recommended by the sealant manufacturer. Allow excess sealant to cure for 24 hour then remove by wire brushing or sanding.

##### **4.10.10.1.2 METAL AND OTHER NON-POROUS SURFACES**

Remove excess sealant with a solvent-moistened cloth.

#### **4.11 LOUVERS**

##### **4.11.1 INTERIOR LOUVERS**

SDI 111-C, Louvers shall be stationary sight-proof or lightproof type as required. Louvers for lightproof doors shall not transmit light. Detachable moldings on room or non security side of door; on security side of door, moldings to be integral part of louver. Form louver frames of 0.90 mm thick steel and louver blades of a minimum 0.60 mm. Louvers for lightproof doors shall have minimum of 20 percent net-free opening. Sight-proof louvers shall be inverted "V" blade design with minimum 55 or inverted "Y" blade design with minimum 40 percent net-free opening.

##### **4.11.2 EXTERIOR LOUVERS**

Louvers shall be inverted "Y", "V" or "Z" type. Weld or tenon louver blades to continuous channel frame and weld assembly to door to form watertight assembly. Form louvers of hot-dip galvanized steel of same gage as door facings. Louvers shall have steel-framed insect screens secured to room side and readily removable. Provide aluminum wire cloth, 7 by 7 per 10 mm or 7 by 6 per 10 mm mesh, for insect screens.

## **4.12 WINDOWS, DOORS & GLAZING**

### **4.12.1 WINDOWS**

Windows shall be operable. Operable windows shall be slider or awning type. A window with blackout film on the inside shall be provided only for the laundry space.

#### **4.12.1.1 WINDOW SECURITY BARS**

Provide 20 mm diameter steel bars, 100 mm on center spacing. Provide frame and secure with fasteners a minimum of 100 mm deep.

#### **4.12.1.2 MATERIALS**

##### **4.12.1.2.1 ALUMINUM EXTRUSIONS**

Provide alloy and temper recommended by the window manufacturer for the strength, corrosion resistance, and application of required finish, meeting the DIN 1725 raw material requirements, but not less than 215 N/mm<sup>2</sup> ultimate tensile strength and not less than 1.5 mm thick at any location for main frame and sash members.

##### **4.12.1.2.2 FASTENERS**

Provide aluminum, nonmagnetic stainless steel, epoxy adhesive, or other materials warranted by the manufacturer to be non-corrosive and compatible with aluminum window members, trim, hardware, anchors, and other components of window units.

##### **4.12.1.2.3 REINFORCEMENT**

Where fasteners screw-anchor into aluminum less than 3 mm thick, reinforce the interior with aluminum or nonmagnetic stainless steel to receive screw threads or provide standard non-corrosive pressed-in splined grommet nuts.

##### **4.12.1.2.4 EXPOSED FASTENERS**

Except where unavoidable for application of hardware, do not use exposed fasteners. For application of hardware, use fasteners that match the finish of the member or hardware being fastened, as appropriate.

##### **4.12.1.2.5 ANCHORS, CLIPS, AND WINDOW ACCESSORIES**

Fabricate anchors, clips, and window accessories of aluminum, nonmagnetic stainless steel, or hot-dip zinc-coated steel or iron complying with the requirements of DIN 1748; provide sufficient strength to withstand design pressure indicated. As a minimum provide 3 anchors on each side of the frame.

##### **4.12.1.2.6 COMPRESSION-TYPE GLAZING STRIPS AND WEATHERSTRIPPING**

Unless otherwise indicated, and at the manufacturer's option, provide compressible stripping for glazing and weather stripping such as molded EPDM or neoprene gaskets.

#### **4.12.1.2.7 SEALANT**

For sealants required within fabricated window units, provide type recommended by the manufacturer for joint size and movement. Sealant shall remain permanently elastic non-shrinking, and non-migrating. Comply with Sealants of these specifications for selection and installation of sealants.

#### **4.12.1.2.8 WIRE FABRIC INSECT SCREEN**

Wire Fabric Insect Screen shall be permanently fixed to the exterior of operable windows.

#### **4.12.1.3 HARDWARE**

Provide the manufacturer's standard hardware fabricated from aluminum, stainless steel, or other corrosion-resistant material compatible with aluminum and of sufficient strength to perform the function for which it is intended. Provide at a minimum one locking device on the interior of each window. Any operable window over 2 square meters shall have two locking devices as a minimum.

#### **4.12.1.4 FABRICATION**

Provide aluminum windows with factory finish in all buildings as indicated in the design drawings. Window openings shall be provided with insect screening permanently fixed to the exterior. Provide a minimum of 3 anchors on each side of the frame into the adjoining structure. Provide weather stripping system for all exterior windows and doors.

#### **4.12.1.5 METAL WINDOW SILLS**

Galvanized metal window sills, 0.90 mm, shall be installed on the exterior of all windows. The metal window sills shall have a turn down of 50 mm over the exterior masonry and stucco. Metal sills shall extend from side to side of the masonry opening in a single piece. Extend the metal window sill a minimum of 20 mm under the bottom of the aluminum windows. Install masonry mortar as required for a smooth surface under the window sills. Sills shall slope a minimum of 6 mm to the exterior and not allow water to puddle.

#### **4.12.1.6 FINISHES**

Apply baked enamel in compliance with paint manufacturer's specifications for cleaning, conversion coating, and painting. Color shall be white meeting the requirements of DIN 50018

#### **4.12.1.7 INSPECTION**

Inspect openings before beginning installation. Verify that rough or masonry opening is correct and the sill plate is level. Masonry surfaces shall be visibly dry and free of excess mortar, sand, and other construction debris.

#### **4.12.1.8 INSTALLATION**

Comply with manufacturer's specifications and recommendations for installation of window units, hardware, operators, and other components of the work. Set window units plumb, level, and true to line, without warp or rack of frames or sash. Provide proper support and anchor securely in place. Set sill members and other members in a bed of compound or with joint fillers or gaskets, as shown, to provide weather tight construction. Refer to the Sealant sections for compounds, fillers, and gaskets to be installed concurrently with window units. Coordinate installation with wall flashings and other components of the work.

#### **4.12.1.9 ADJUSTING**

Adjust operating sash and hardware to provide a tight fit at contact points and at weather stripping for smooth operation and a weather tight closure.

#### **4.12.1.10 CLEANING**

Clean aluminum surfaces promptly after installation of windows. Exercise care to avoid damage to protective coatings and finishes. Remove excess glazing and sealant compounds, dirt, and other substances. Lubricate hardware and other moving parts.

### **4.12.2 DOORS**

Fire rated door assemblies including hollow metal frame and hardware shall be provided as indicated in the design drawings. Rated doors and frames shall be tested and approved as an assembly and shall be provided by a single manufacturer/distributor. Hardware for fire rated door assemblies shall be labeled as appropriate for fire rated applications and shall be coordinated with door manufacturer. All exterior doors shall be heavy duty metal doors with metal frames. Interior door shall be hollow metal doors with hollow metal frames. Commercial duty lock sets and hardware shall be used on all doors. Hinges shall be the 5 knuckle type or equivalent. Provide door handles and locksets that can be locked with a key on all doors. All door locks shall have a thumb latch on inside of door such that no key is necessary to exit the room or building. Coordinate the final keying schedule with Contracting Officer prior to ordering lock sets. Generally each building should have 8 master keys fitting all locks, 8 sub-master keys fitting all exterior doors and 3 keys each for each interior door. Include 25% spare key blanks for the amount of keys provided per building. Provide numbering system identifying key to associated room door. Provide weather stripping system for all exterior doors.

#### **4.12.2.1 OVERHEAD DOORS**

Overhead doors shall be sized as required. Doors shall be fabricated from interlocking cold-rolled slats, designed to withstand building wind loading and be installed with wind locks. Curtain door slats shall be continuous for the width of the door and steel interlocking flat-profile design. Standard steel slats shall be made of roll-formed steel 18 gauge steel, either primed & painted galvanized, stainless steel or anodized aluminum as provided by manufacture. Channel or curtain door guides shall be provided on each side of door. Overhead doors shall have a weather stripping bottom bar, head and jambs. Weather stripping and astragals shall be natural rubber or neoprene rubber. A manual pull chain shall be connected to the operation of the rolling door to provide open and close operation. A locking pin shall be provided on each jamb of the interior side of the door. Door shall have manufacturer's standard five pin tumbler locks, keyed. Coiling housing shall be mounted above all opening, on the interior side. For rated openings, a fusible link shall be provided on the most hazardous side. The coiling shutter shall also be rated and designed accordingly by the manufacture for the required fire rating. Hoods shall be fabricated from steel sheets with minimum yield strength of 227.5 MPa. Doors shall be counterbalanced by an adjustable, steel, helical torsion spring mounted around a steel shaft in a spring barrel and connected to the door curtain with the required barrel rings.

Counterbalance-barrel components shall be as follows:

- a. Spring barrels shall be hot-formed structural-quality carbon steel, welded or seamless pipe. Pipe shall be of sufficient diameter and wall thickness to limit deflection to a maximum of 1/360 of the span.
- b. Counterbalance springs shall be oil-tempered helical steel springs designed with a safety factor of 4. Springs shall be sized to counterbalance the weight of the curtain at any point of its travel, and shall be capable of being adjusted to counterbalance not less than 125% of the normal curtain load. Spring adjustment shall be arranged in such a way that the curtain need not be raised or lowered to secure the adjustment.

- c. Counterbalance shafts shall be case-hardened steel of the proper size to hold the fixed ends of the spring and carry the torsion load of the spring.
- d. Barrel plugs shall be fabricated from cast steel machined to fit the ends of the barrel. Plugs shall secure the ends of the spring to the barrel and the shaft.
- e. Barrel rings shall be fabricated from malleable iron of the proper in-volute shape to coil the curtain in a uniformly increasing diameter.
- f. Shaft bearings shall be factory sealed ball bearings of the proper size for load and shaft diameters.

Door operators shall consist of an endless steel hand chain, chain-pocket wheel and guard, and a geared reduction unit of at least a 3:1 ratio. Required pull for operation shall not exceed 16 kg. Chain hoists shall have a self-locking mechanism allowing the curtain to be stopped at any point in its upward/downward travel and to remain in that position until moved to the fully open or closed position. Hand chains shall be cadmium-plated alloy steel with a yield point of at least three times the required hand-chain pull. Pretreated zinc-coated steel sheets shall be given the manufacturer's standard prime coat and an enamel finish coat applied to the exterior face after forming.

After installation, doors, track, and operating equipment shall be examined and tested for general operation and weather against the specified wind pressure, and weather resistance. Doors that fail the required tests shall be adjusted and retested. Doors that have been adjusted and fail subsequent tests shall be removed and replaced with new doors at no additional cost.

#### **4.12.2.2 STEEL DOORS**

SDI A250.8, except as specified otherwise. Prepare doors to receive specified hardware. Undercut where indicated. Exterior doors shall have top edge closed flush and sealed to prevent water intrusion. Doors shall be 44.5 mm thick, unless otherwise indicated. Doors shall be constructed using heavy gauge steel with minimum thickness of 1.2 mm.

#### **4.12.2.3 FIRE AND SMOKE DOORS AND FRAMES**

The requirements of NFPA 80 and NFPA 105 respectfully shall take precedence over details indicated or specified.

#### **4.12.2.4 THRESHOLDS**

All exterior doors (except Mech/Elect rooms) shall be provided with manufactured metal thresholds conforming to ANSI/BHMA A156.21. Doors at all wet areas with ceramic tile or terrazzo tile flooring shall be provided with solid marble thresholds with marble threshold set 13 mm above tile. Thresholds shall span continuously from jamb to jamb.

#### **4.12.2.5 STANDARD STEEL FRAMES**

SDI A250.8, except as otherwise specified. Form frames to sizes and shapes indicated, with welded corners or knock-down field-assembled corners. Provide steel frames for doors, transoms, sidelights, mullions, cased openings, and interior glazed panels, unless otherwise indicated.

#### **4.12.2.6 WELDED FRAMES**

Continuously weld frame faces at corner joints. Mechanically interlock or continuously weld stops and rabbets. Grind welds smooth.

#### **4.12.2.7 STOPS AND BEADS**

Form stops and beads from 0.9 mm thick steel. Provide for glazed and other openings in standard steel frames. Secure beads to frames with oval-head, countersunk Phillips self-tapping sheet metal screws or concealed clips and fasteners. Space the fasteners approximately 300 to 400 mm on centers. Miter molded shapes at corners. Use butt or miter square or rectangular beads at corners.

#### **4.12.2.8 WEATHER-STRIPPING, INTEGRAL GASKET**

Provide weather-stripping that is a standard cataloged product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of this specialized item. Black synthetic rubber gasket with tabs for factory fitting into factory slotted frames, or extruded neoprene foam gasket made to fit into a continuous groove formed in the frame, may be provided in lieu of head and jamb seals. Weather stripping shall be looped neoprene, synthetic rubber gasket, or vinyl held in an extruded non-ferrous metal housing. Air leakage of weather stripped doors shall not exceed 0.003125 cubic meters per second of air per square meter of door area when tested in accordance with ASTM E 283.

#### **4.12.2.9 ANCHORS**

Provide anchors to secure the frame to adjoining construction. Provide steel anchors, zinc-coated or painted with rust-inhibitive paint, anchors not lighter than 1.2 mm thick.

##### **4.12.2.9.1 WALL ANCHORS**

Provide at least three anchors for each jamb. For frames which are more than 2285 mm in height, provide one additional anchor for each jamb for each additional 760 mm or fraction thereof.

##### **4.12.2.9.2 FLOOR ANCHORS**

Provide floor anchors drilled for 10 mm anchor bolts at bottom of each jamb member. Where floor fill occurs, terminate bottom of frames at the indicated finished floor levels and support by adjustable extension clips resting on and anchored to the structural slabs.

#### **4.12.2.10 HARDWARE PREPARATION**

Provide minimum hardware reinforcing gages as specified in ANSI A250.6. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive finish hardware. Prepare doors and frames for hardware in accordance with the applicable requirements of SDI A250.8 and ANSI A250.6. For additional requirements refer to BHMA A115. Drill and tap for surface-applied hardware at the project site. Build additional reinforcing for surface-applied hardware into the door at the factory. Locate hardware in accordance with the requirements of SDI A250.8, as applicable. Punch door frames, with the exception of frames that will have weather-stripping or lightproof or soundproof gasketing, to receive a minimum of two rubber or vinyl door silencers on lock side of single doors and one silencer for each leaf at heads of double doors. Set lock strikes out to provide clearance for silencers.

#### **4.12.2.11 HINGES**

Exterior hinges shall have non-removable pins and be satin-chrome steel or stainless steel; Grade 1 anti-friction or ball bearing; and 3 each of 115 mm x 115 mm per leaf up to 900 mm wide door 125 mm x 125 mm for doors 900 mm to 1,200 mm wide. Interior hinges shall be Grade 1; anti-friction or ball bearing; and 3 each of 115 mm x 115 mm per leaf up to 900 mm wide door 125 mm x 125 mm for doors 900 mm to 1,200mm wide. Hinges for labeled fire doors must be either steel or stainless steel. Hinges shall conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.1 and A156.7.

#### **4.12.2.12 LOCKSETS, LATCHETS, EXIT DEVICES, AND PUSH AND PULL PLATES**

Exterior doors shall have mortise locks conforming to ANSI/BHMA A156.13 for metal doors. Emergency exit devices shall be Grade 1, flush mounted type. Interior doors shall have mortise locksets conforming to ANSI/BHMA A156.13, Series1000, Grade 1. All locks and latchsets shall be the product of the same manufacturer. Locksets, padlocks and latchsets shall be provided, as required, with lever handles on each side. Provide heavy duty hasp and locks at all fuel storage tanks.

#### **4.12.2.13 CLOSERS**

Closers shall be provided on all exterior doors and fire-rated doors. All exterior doors and interior doors that require security or privacy such as toilet room shall be provided with heavy-duty hydraulic closers. Closers shall conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.4, Grade 1. Closers shall be surface-mounted, modern type, with cover. Closer shall be adjustable type and have slow-down control to prevent door leaf from slamming to frame. Provide door silencers on all door frames provided with closers.

#### **4.12.2.14 DOOR STOPS**

Door Stops: Door stops shall be provided on all exterior and interior doors. Door stops shall comply with ANSI/BHMA A156.16 and shall be satin chrome on bronze, Grade 1.

#### **4.12.2.15 KEYING SYSTEM & LOCK CYLINDERS**

Provide locks for all doors. A Master key system shall be provided. Master key system shall include a separate & different key for each door with a master key provided to open any & all doors.

Cylinders: Lock cylinders shall comply with BHMA A156.5. Lock cylinder shall have six pins. Cylinders shall have key removable type cores. All locksets, exit devices, and padlocks shall accept same interchangeable cores.

#### **4.12.2.16 FINISHES**

All surfaces of doors and frames shall be thoroughly cleaned, chemically treated and factory primed with a rust inhibiting coating as specified in SDI A250.8, or paintable A25 galv-annealed steel without primer. Where coating is removed by welding, apply touchup of factory primer. Provide door finish colors as selected by the Contracting Officer from the color selection samples.

#### **4.12.2.17 WATER-RESISTANT SEALER**

Provide a water-resistant sealer compatible with the specified finish as approved and as recommended by the door manufacturer.

#### **4.12.2.18 FABRICATION AND WORKMANSHIP**

Finished doors and frames shall be strong and rigid, neat in appearance, and free from defects, waves, scratches, cuts, dents, ridges, holes, warp, and buckle. Molded members shall be clean cut, straight, and true, with joints coped or mitered, well formed, and in true alignment. Dress exposed welded and soldered joints smooth. Design door frame sections for use with the wall construction indicated. Corner joints shall be well formed and in true alignment. Conceal fastenings where practicable. On wraparound frames for masonry partitions, provide a throat opening 3 mm larger than the actual masonry thickness. Design other frames in exposed masonry walls or partitions to allow sufficient space between the inside back of trim and masonry to receive calking compound.

#### **4.12.2.19 INSTALLATION**

Before installation, seal top and bottom edges of doors with the approved water-resistant sealer. Seal cuts made on the job immediately after cutting using approved water-resistant sealer. Fit, trim, and hang doors with a 2 mm minimum, 3 mm maximum clearance at sides and top, and a 5 mm minimum, 6 mm maximum clearance over thresholds. Provide 10 mm minimum, 11 mm maximum clearance at bottom where no threshold occurs. Bevel edges of doors at the rate of 3 mm in 50 mm. Door warp shall not exceed 6 mm when measured in accordance with WDMA I.S. 1-A. Hang doors in accordance with clearances specified in SDI A250.8. After erection and glazing, clean and adjust hardware.

##### **4.12.2.19.1 FRAMES**

Set frames in accordance with SDI 105. Plumb, align, and brace securely until permanent anchors are set. Anchor bottoms of frames with expansion bolts or powder-actuated fasteners. Build in or secure wall anchors to adjoining construction. Backfill frames with mortar. When an additive is provided in the mortar, coat inside of frames with corrosion-inhibiting bituminous material. For frames in exterior walls, ensure that stops are filled with rigid insulation before grout is placed.

##### **4.12.2.19.2 GROUTED FRAMES**

For frames to be installed in exterior walls and to be filled with mortar or grout, fill the stops with strips of rigid insulation to keep the grout out of the stops and to facilitate installation of stop-applied head and jamb seals.

##### **4.12.2.20 PROTECTION AND CLEANING**

Protect doors and frames from damage. Repair damaged doors and frames prior to completion and acceptance of the project or replace with new, as directed. Wire brush rusted frames until rust is completely removed. Clean thoroughly. Apply an all-over coat of rust-inhibitive paint of the same type used for shop coat. Upon completion, clean exposed surfaces of doors and frames thoroughly. Remove mastic smears and other unsightly marks.

##### **4.12.2.21 WEATHER STRIPPING**

Install doors in strict accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions and details. Weather strip the exterior swing-type doors at sills, heads and jambs to provide weather tight installation. Apply weather stripping at sills to bottom rails of doors and hold in place with a brass or bronze plate. Apply weather stripping to door frames at jambs and head. Shape weather stripping at sills to suit the threshold. Insert gasket in groove after frame is finish painted.

##### **4.12.2.22 PRE-FITTING**

At the Contractor's option, doors may be provided factory pre-fit. Doors shall be sized and machined at the factory by the door manufacturer in accordance with the standards under which they are produced. The work shall include sizing, beveled edges, mortising, and drilling for hardware and providing necessary beaded openings for glass and louvers. Provide the door manufacturer with the necessary hardware samples, and frame and hardware schedules as required to coordinate the work.

#### **4.12.3 GLAZING**

All glazing shall be double laminated and insulating. Laminated glazing shall be constructed of two panes of minimum 3 mm annealed glass laminated to a minimum 0.75 mm polyvinyl-butylal (PVB) interlayer, in accordance with UFC 4-010-01. Two panes of laminated glazing shall be installed in each window with hermetically sealed 13 mm airspace between them. After installation of windows, the contractor shall

install a minimum 3 mil tinted film (Scotch Shield Ultra Safety and Security Window Film or approved equal) to the inside face of the glazing in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

#### **4.12.3.1 TEMPERED GLAZING**

Tempered glass shall be kind FT fully tempered flat type. Class 1 clear, condition A uncoated surface, Quality q3-glazing select, conforming to ASTM, DIN, BS or EN standards. Color shall be clear.

#### **4.12.3.2 SEALANT**

Sealant shall be elastomeric conforming to ASTM, DIN, BS, or EN standards. Type S or M, Grade NS, Class 12.5, Use G, of type chemically compatible with setting blocks, preformed sealing tape and sealants used in manufacturing insulation glass. Color of sealant shall be as selected from manufacturer's full range of standard colors by Contracting Officer.

#### **4.12.3.3 GLAZING GASKETS**

Glazing gaskets shall be extruded with continuous integral locking projection designed to engage into metal glass holding members to provide a watertight seal during dynamic loading, building movements and thermal movements. Glazing gaskets for a single glazed opening shall be continuous one-piece units with factory-fabricated injection-molded corners free of flashing and burrs. Glazing gaskets shall be in lengths or units recommended by manufacturer to ensure against pull-back at corners.

#### **4.12.3.4 FIXED GLAZING GASKETS**

Fixed glazing gaskets shall be closed-cell (sponge) smooth extruded compression gaskets of cured elastomeric virgin neoprene compounds conforming to ASTM, DIN, BS or EN standards.

#### **4.12.3.5 WEDGE GLAZING GASKETS**

Wedge glazing gaskets shall be high-quality extrusions of cured elastomeric virgin neoprene compounds, ozone resistant, conforming to ASTM, DIN, BS, or EN standards.

#### **4.12.3.6 PUTTY AND GLAZING COMPOUND**

Glazing compound shall conform to ASTM, DIN, BS, or EN standards for face-glazing metal sash. Putty shall be linseed oil type conforming to DIN, BS, or EN standards for face-glazing primed wood sash. Putty and glazing compounds shall not be used with insulating glass or laminated glass.

#### **4.12.3.7 SETTING AND EDGE BLOCKING**

Neoprene setting blocks shall be dense extruded type conforming to ASTM, DIN, BS, or EN standards. Silicone setting blocks shall be required when blocks are in contact with silicone sealant. Profiles, lengths and locations shall be as required and recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.

#### **4.12.3.8 PREPARATION**

Openings and framing systems scheduled to receive glass shall be examined for compliance with glass manufacturer's recommendations including size, squareness, offsets at corners, presence and function of weep system, face and edge clearance requirements and effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members. Detrimental materials shall be removed from glazing rabbet and glass surfaced and wiped dry with solvent. Glazing surfaces shall be dry and free of frost.

#### **4.12.3.9 INSTALLATION**

Glass and glazing work shall be performed in accordance with, glass manufacturer's instructions and warranty requirements. Glass shall be installed with factory labels intact and removed only when instructed. Edges and corners shall not be ground, nipped or cut after leaving factory. Springing, forcing or twisting of units during installation will not be permitted.

#### **4.12.3.10 CLEANING**

Upon completion of project, outside surfaces of glass shall be washed clean and the inside surfaces of glass shall be washed and polished in accordance with glass manufacturer's recommendations.

#### **4.12.3.11 PROTECTION**

Glass work shall be protected immediately after installation. Glazed openings shall be identified with suitable warning tapes, cloth, or paper flags, attached with non-staining adhesives. Reflective glass shall be protected with a protective material to eliminate any contamination of the reflective coating. Protective material shall be placed far enough away from the coated glass to allow air to circulate to reduce heat buildup and moisture accumulation on the glass. Glass units which are broken chipped, cracked, abraded, or otherwise damaged during construction activities shall be removed and replaced with new units.

### **4.13 FINISHES**

All exterior metal surfaces, including container exterior shall be painted to match existing adjacent buildings. Provide color boards with all materials, paints and finishes for COR approval prior to ordering materials. Color boards shall remain on site in view or with the Contractor until completion of the facility.

#### **4.13.1 PAINTS & COATINGS**

Paints and coatings shall be provided as a Specification 09 90 00 Paints and Coatings.

##### **4.13.1.1 CONCRETE HARDENER**

Concrete sealers shall be a liquid chemical sealer-hardener compound. Apply a minimum of two coats. Sealer shall be compatible with climate temperatures and not reduce the adhesion of resilient flooring, tile, paint, roofing, waterproofing or other materials applied to the concrete.

##### **4.13.1.2 PAINT**

Paint shall be oil based or latex. A primer shall be placed prior to any coats of paint. A minimum of two (2) coats of paint shall be used for each surface. Existing painted material shall be cleaned, cracks patched, and prepared for new paint. Existing sealant shall be inspected, cleaned or removed and new sealant placed.

##### **4.13.1.3 EXPOSED EXTERIOR STEEL**

Exposed exterior steel shall include items such as trim, frames, door, pipe rails and other exposed steel surfaces. Paint with one coat oil-based primer, with 2 coats of oil-based alkyd gloss enamel, color to be selected by the Contracting Officer from the color board provided by the Contractor.

#### **4.13.1.4 EXPOSED WOOD**

Exposed wood shall include items such as trim, frames, doors and other exposed wood surfaces. Paint with one coat oil-based primer, 2 coats of gloss enamel, color to be selected by the Contracting Officer from the color board provided by the Contractor

#### **4.13.2 EXPANSION JOINTS IN PLASTER & STUCCO**

Expansion joints shall be provided as specified in ASTM, DIN 18339, BS or EN Standards for all walls, floors and ceilings.

#### **4.13.3 EXTERIOR WALLS**

The exterior of all buildings shall be stucco and/or plaster conforming to ASTM C926. A temperature of between 4 and 27 degrees C shall exist for a period of not less than 48 hours prior to application of plaster and for a period of at least 48 hours after plaster has set. Control joints shall be designed for expansion and contraction of plaster work due to thermal exposure. Control joints shall comprise of back to back casing beads. Install new stucco in 2 coats. The first coat shall be a scratch coat approximately 10 mm thick. Allow 7 days to cure. The second coat shall be finish stucco, smooth finish, approximately 10 mm thick. Allow 7 days to cure before painting. Stucco showing over sanding, cracks, blisters, pits, checks, discoloration or other defects is not acceptable. Defective plaster work shall be removed and replaced with new plaster at the expense of the Contractor. Patching of defective work will be permitted only when approved by the Contracting Officer. Patching shall match existing adjacent work in texture and color. All exterior color finish shall be integral with the stucco finish. No painted stucco shall be permitted due to minimize future maintenance.

#### **4.13.4 INTERIOR WALLS**

##### **4.13.4.1 PLASTER WALLS**

Interior walls shall be plaster applied in a similar manner as exterior stucco. Paint with 2 coats of semi-gloss off-white with less than 0.06% lead by weight color to be selected by the Contracting Officer from the color board provided by the Contractor.

##### **4.13.4.2 SOUND CONTROL**

Walls between sleeping rooms shall have a Sound Transmission Class (STC) minimum 45-55 or better, An STC value is a single number rating used to characterize the sound insulating value of a partition (wall, floor, or ceiling). All walls shall be caulked at floor and ceiling prior to installing wall base. All openings between rooms shall be caulked or sealed. Doors shall have rubber seal around frames and threshold.

##### **4.13.4.3 HARDEN INTERIOR WALLS**

IMPORTANT: INTERIOR WALL STRUCTURE SHALL BE CMU (MIN THICKNESS = 100 mm). Interior walls shall be plaster applied in a similar manner as exterior stucco. Paint with 2 coats of flat off-white paint with less than 0.06% lead by weight color to be selected by the Contracting Officer from the color board provided by the Contractor.

#### **4.13.5 INTERIOR CEILINGS**

##### **4.13.5.1 CONCRETE CEILINGS**

Concrete ceilings shall be exposed concrete painted with 2 coats of flat white, with less than 0.06% lead by weight.

#### **4.14 TILE WORK**

Tile work shall not be performed unless the substrate and ambient temperature is at least 10 degrees C and rising. Temperature shall be maintained above 10 degrees C while the work is being performed and for at least 7 days after completion of work. Upon completion, tile surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned in accordance with manufacturer's approved cleaning instructions. Acid shall not be used for cleaning glazed tile. Floor tile with resinous grout or with factory mixed grout shall be cleaned in accordance with instructions of the grout manufacturer. After the grout has set, tile wall surfaces shall be given a protective coat of a non-corrosive soap or other approved method of protection.

Floors in wet areas shall be 300 mm x 300 mm terrazzo tile with thin set mortar. Joints shall be 2-3 mm. Waterproof latex or acrylic modified gray grout shall be applied the full depth of the tile. Floors shall slope, minimum 1/50, to floor drains. Slope shall be obtained with sloping mortar bed of minimum 20 mm thickness. Provide continuous waterproofing membrane beneath sloping mortar bed, turn up wall 300 mm behind wall base. Membrane shall be fully sealed at joints and shall shed water into body of floor drain. Color of tile shall be selected by the Contracting Officer from samples provided by the Contractor. Floors in administration areas, living quarters, corridors, and all rooms unless otherwise stated in the standard drawings shall be sealed concrete. Joints shall be 2-3 mm. Waterproof latex or acrylic modified gray grout shall be applied the full depth of the tile. Color of tile shall be selected by the Contracting Officer from samples provided by the Contractor.

Walls in wet areas shall be tiled with 150 mm x 150 mm glazed ceramic tile up to 2000 mm above the floor to include interior of toilet stalls, showers and behind sinks. Joints shall be 2-3 mm. Waterproof gray grout shall be applied full depth of the tile. Grout shall cure for 72 hours and then be sealed with a commercial grout sealant in two coats. Color of tile shall be selected by the Contracting Officer from samples provided by the Contractor.

The ablation drain areas shall be recessed below the floor level 200 mm and lined with ceramic tile. Ceramic tile shall extend up the wall past the water spigots to a height of 2000 mm above finished floor. Seats shall be formed concrete with terrazzo tile finish to match the floor, 300 mm x 300 mm x 300 mm high finished dimensions. Color of ceramic tile shall be selected by the Contracting Officer from samples provided by the Contractor. Spacing between tiles shall be similar to terrazzo tile.

#### **4.15 SPECIALTIES**

##### **4.15.1 MIRRORS**

600 mm x 900 mm, 6 mm plate glass shall be mounted above all lavatories. Mount bottom of mirrors 1100 mm above finished floor.

##### **4.15.2 TOILET PAPER HOLDERS**

Toilet paper holders with removable pin shall be stainless steel, installed approximately 200 mm above floor by eastern toilets and 600 mm above floor by western toilets.

##### **4.15.3 SHOWER CURTAIN RODS & SHOWER CURTAIN**

Shower curtain rods, stainless steel, heavy duty, 1.20 mm shall be mounted between the walls of each shower stall. Mount rod 2000 mm above finished floor. Provide a shower curtain with support rings for

each shower stall.

#### **4.15.4 GRAB-BARS**

Stainless steel grab-bars, heavy duty, 1.20 mm, two each 900 mm and 1050 mm long, 40 mm diameter shall be mounted behind and beside all eastern toilets, and bathtubs as they occur. Mount grab-bars between 610mm - 900 mm height on the walls. Each bar shall support no less than 91 Kg in any direction.

#### **4.15.5 PAPER TOWEL DISPENSERS**

Paper towel dispensers, 0.683 mm Type 304 stainless steel, surface mounted. Furnish tumbler key lock locking mechanism.

#### **4.15.6 LIGHT DUTY METAL SHELF**

Provide a 600 mm long x 150 mm wide, light duty stainless steel shelf with integral brackets over each lavatory and laundry sink.

#### **4.15.7 ROBE HOOKS**

Provide a minimum of two robe hooks on all toilet and shower stalls.

#### **4.15.8 KITCHEN CABINETRY**

Pre-manufactured kitchen cabinetry, with base counters and overhead cabinets are required in the kitchen room. Spaces shall be made for disposal and a double basin sink. Space shall be provided for a refrigerator/ freezer unit & utilities to support. Counter top shall be constructed from durable material as approved by Contracting Officer. Cabinetry shall be stain and cut resistant with approval from the Contracting Officer.

#### **4.15.9 CLOTHESLINES**

Fabricate clothes line assembly in the shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling imitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation. Wire-rope assemblies (clothes line cable) shall minimize the amount of turnbuckle take-up used for dimensional adjustment so the maximum amount is available for tensioning wire ropes. Wire rope shall be nylon covered. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of ~1 mm, unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces. Form work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces. Fabricate connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate. Cut, reinforce drill, and tap as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items. Welded connections: cope components at connections to provide close fit, or use fittings designed for this purpose. Weld all around at connections, including at fittings.

#### **4.16 FACILITY TYPES**

All facility types shall be constructed according to the standard designs unless otherwise noted.

## **4.16.1 DINING FACILITIES**

### **4.16.1.1 CEILING FINISH**

Ceilings of Dining Facility shall be exposed concrete painted with 2 coats of flat white, with less than 0.06% lead by weight.

### **4.16.1.2 IRON COOK TOP**

Provide iron cook top in kitchen minimum thickness of 50 mm. Provide circular cut outs per the standard drawings. Provide steel infill plates for all cut out openings. Cook top can be made of several pieces for ease of handling. Adjacent plates shall be tight fitting to each other.

## **4.17 SOLID-FUEL WOOD BURNING HEATING STOVES**

Commercial grade wood burning stoves shall be free standing and constructed and installed in accordance with NFPA-221 and the ICC-IFC and the standard drawings. Stoves shall not be located closer than 3.0 m from any exit and 1.0 m from any wall. Stoves shall be primed and painted with black heat-resistant paint.

Covered wood storage areas shall be provided next to the building and shall be secured and surrounded with chain link fencing to prevent pilfering. Gates with lockable latches shall be provided as part of the security (occupant to provide paddle locks).

### **4.17.1.1 PASS-THROUGH COUNTER TOP**

Provide 1.6 mm stainless steel pass through counter tops at openings between the kitchen and dining area. Edges shall be turned down 30 mm and corners shall be welded and ground smooth. Provide anchor angles welded to the bottom of the counters to anchor tops to masonry walls below. Provide a minimum of six (6) anchors on the Dish Return Counter, three (3) on each side of the wall. Provide a minimum of eight (8) anchors on the Serving Counter, four (4) on each side of the wall. Anchor angles to wall with masonry expansion sleeves and stainless steel screws. Counter tops are to be 600 mm wide x length of opening shown. Counter height is 1000 mm above floor finish (AFF).

### **4.17.1.2 FIRE COUNTER SHUTTER (DINING FACILITIES)**

Fire Counter Shutters shall be installed in conjunction with the Pass-Through Counter Tops described in the paragraph above. Fire counter shutters shall be used to separate the kitchens from the dining areas, and shall be U.L labeled for gypsum board, masonry and steel openings, and rated at 90 minutes in full compliance with NFPA-80 standards. Finish of shutter, guides and hoods shall be stainless steel. System shall be activated by 74° C fusible links, and by electrical switches located near exit doors. Bottom bar sliding bolt locks shall be provided to secure the shutters in the down position; bolts shall be operated from the kitchen side of the shutter.

## **5.0 MECHANICAL**

### **5.1 GENERAL**

The work covered by this section consists of design, supply, fabrication, and installation of new building heating, ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC) systems. It also includes the delivery to site, erection, setting to work, adjusting, testing, balancing and handing over in perfect operating and running condition all of the HVAC equipment including all necessary associated mechanical works. HVAC equipment will normally consist of split-pack heat pump units with supplemental electric heating elements, industrial quality unit heaters, air ventilation systems and specialized industrial ventilation systems.

## 5.2 SPECIALIST SUB-CONTRACTORS QUALIFICATIONS

The HVAC works shall be executed by a heating and cooling specialist sub-contractor experienced in the design and construction HVAC equipment to include conventional refrigerant systems, heat pump units, space heaters and knowledge in fabricating specialized units consisting of supplemental electric resistance heaters in satisfying the specified indoor design conditions.

## 5.3 STANDARD PRODUCTS

All materials and equipment shall be standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least two (2) years prior to bid opening.

## 5.4 CODES, STANDARDS, AND REGULATIONS

The design and installation of equipment, materials, and work covered under the mechanical services shall conform to the standards, codes, and regulations provide in the paragraph, List Of Codes And Technical Criteria, where applicable except where otherwise indicated under particular clause(s). The publications to be taken into consideration shall be those of the most recent editions. Standards other than those mentioned may be accepted provided that the standards chosen are internationally recognized and meet the minimum requirements of the specified standards. The Contractor shall submit proof of equivalency if requested by the Contracting Officer.

## 5.5 EQUIPMENT PROTECTION

Provide exterior pad-mounted mechanical equipment with either protective fences and concrete-filled steel bollards or protective screen walls to prevent accumulation of debris and vandalism.

## 5.6 DESIGN CONDITIONS

Contractor shall use the below weather date for equipment compatibility with the site conditions.

Kandahar area:

Latitude – (approx.) 31.5 deg. North

Longitude – (approx.) 65.85 deg. East

Elevation – (approx.) 1010 M (3314 ft.)

Summer – 41 deg C (106 deg F) Dry Bulb (DB) & 21.7 deg C (71 deg F) Wet Bulb (WB)

Winter – (-1.7 deg C/29 deg F)

Daily Range – (21 F)

### 5.6.1 INDOOR DESIGN CONDITION

Range Command and Control Building	No Cooling	Heating 20 C (68 F)
Vehicle Maintenance Building	No Cooling	Heating 20 C (68 F)
Observation Towers	No Cooling	No Heating
Storage Buildings over 20m <sup>2</sup> in area	No Cooling	Heating 20 C (68 F)

Ammo Distribution Buildings	No Cooling	No Heating
Communication Rooms-(in all buildings)	Cooling 25 C (78 F)	Heating 20 C (68 F)
Classrooms and Classroom Buildings	Cooling 25 C (78 F)	Heating 20 C (68 F)
Medical Clinic Building (in areas defined in Section 01010)	Cooling 25 C (78 F)	Heating 20 C (68 F)
RPTC Headquarters Building (in areas defined in Section 01010)	Cooling 25 C (78 F)	Heating 20 C (68 F)

All Standard Design Buildings which do not require modifications by the Contractor per Section 01010 do not require Design Analysis. All Warehouses, laundry, and storage buildings and vehicle maintenance bays shall be provided with ventilation to maintain the indoor conditions to 10 F above the summer ambient DB temperature. If the warehouse is to be occupied (people working), provide infrared heaters to spot heat the space where the people normally work. Vehicle maintenance bays shall be provided with infrared heaters or unit heaters.

### **5.6.2 NOISE LEVEL**

Noise levels inside occupied spaces generated by HVAC systems indoors shall not exceed NC 35. Noise levels for outdoor generators are provided in paragraph: MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR GENERATORS.

### **5.6.3 INTERNAL LOADS**

Occupancy: Use ASHRAE standards to calculate sensible and latent heat from people. In general, light/moderate office work is 73 Watts sensible and 45 Watts latent.

Lighting: 21.5 W/sq.m maximum (however lighting levels shall meet minimum requirements and shall be accounted for in the heating and cooling loads based on the actual lighting design).

Outdoor Air: Outdoor ventilation air shall be provided per ASHRAE Standard 62.1. In general this requires 2.5 lps/person plus 0.3 lps per sq.m of floor space; outdoor air requirements can be satisfied by windows that open to the outside.

Toilet/Shower Exhaust: 85 cmh per toilet, urinal, and shower head. At extreme cold in winter this value can be reduced for short periods to 40 cmh per toilet-shower to conserve heat. Provide two-speed fans.

Ablution Exhaust: 35 cmh/sq.m. At extreme cold in winter this value can be reduced for short periods to 10 cmh/sq.m to conserve heat. Provide two-speed fans.

Building Pressurization: 1.3 mm W.G.; maintain negative pressure in latrine areas. This is only applicable for buildings provided with central ducted forced air systems

## **5.7 AIR COOLING & HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Environmental control of the facilities shall be achieved by HVAC equipment and approved by the U.S. Government. Unless otherwise noted, the Contractor may choose any combination of equipment to achieve the inside design conditions specified for the floor plans that is the most Life Cycle Cost Effective to the government. Contractor shall size and select equipment based on equipment manufacturer's performance data at the project site elevation and temperature conditions and to ensure the equipment's performance meets the design heating and cooling sizing requirements.

### 5.7.1 UNITARY (DUCTLESS SPLIT-PACK) HEAT PUMP UNITS

Unitary ductless split-pack heat pump units shall be provided for rooms as dictated in Section 01010. Ductless split units shall be unitary in design and factory manufactured ready for installation. Heat pump units shall provide cooling during summer and heating during winter. **Heat pump units shall be suitable for low ambient operation.** Interior evaporator fan coil units shall consist of a DX coil, blower, and washable filter all mounted in a housing finished for exposed installation. Cooling coil condensate piping shall route to and discharge to the sanitary sewer system. The exterior condensing units shall contain compressor, condenser coil, and all controls/fittings enclosed in a weatherized housing. Outdoor condensing unit shall be wall-mounted on steel supports or on a concrete pad. Copper refrigerant suction and liquid piping shall be sized, insulated and installed in accordance to unit manufacture recommendations. Unit temperature control shall include wall-mounted adjustable thermostat, blower on-off-auto switch and heating-cooling change over control.

### 5.7.2 DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS & GRILLES

Diffusers, registers and grilles shall be factory fabricated of steel or aluminum and distribute the specified air quantity evenly over the space intended. The devices shall be round, half round, square, rectangular, linear, or with perforated face as determined by the design. Units will be mounted in ceilings, high sidewalls, or directly to ductwork and shall be sized for the airflow to be delivered with a maximum NC rating of 35. Pressure loss through the diffuser shall be considered in sizing the duct system and the system static pressure calculations.

### 5.7.3 WALL PENETRATIONS

Building wall penetrations for fans, exhaust duct, vents, and louvers shall be carefully made so as not to deteriorate the structural integrity of the wall system. The Contractor shall consult with the building manufacturer, if possible, to determine the best way to penetrate the walls. **The Contractor is encouraged to locate exterior wall louvers above doors, whenever possible, to take advantage of the structural framing void located above doors.** If the building manufacturer is not available, the Contracting Officer shall be consulted. In either case, the recommendations of the manufacturer and/or Contracting Officer shall be strictly adhered to.

### 5.7.4 WALL TRANSFER GRILLES

Wall penetrations for air transfer between two spaces shall be provided with a factory fabricated grille on both the inlet and outlet sides of the opening. For fire-rated walls in accordance with NFPA-90A with air transfer penetrations, fire dampers shall be installed between the inlet and outlet grilles.

### 5.7.5 OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE, MAKEUP, AND EXHAUST LOUVERS

Outside air louvers shall be factory fabricated of steel or aluminum and allow the specified air quantity into the space intended. Louvers shall be square or rectangular with rain-proof exterior face blades and internal grille. **To reduce sand and dirt migration, outside air intakes shall be installed as high as possible within architectural constraints or a minimum of 1.5 m above the ground.** Consideration shall be given to locating the louvers near the heating and cooling unit and encourage air flow across the room in conjunction with the exhaust fan. Outside air intake louvers shall be provided with air filter (See Air Filtration), insect screen, and motorized dampers interlocked to open when the laboratory exhaust fan operates. Minimum louver dimensions shall be 300 mm x 300 mm.

### 5.7.6 AIR FILTRATION

All supply air shall be filtered using manufacturer's standard washable filters mounted inside the unit. In addition, all outdoor makeup air intakes shall be equipped with 50 mm thick washable filters.

### **5.7.7 CONTROL WIRING AND PROTECTION DEVICES**

Control wiring and protection of the air conditioning units being offered must be the manufacturer's standard, pre-wired, installed in the unit at the factory or as recommended. Thermostats shall be located near the unit return, and shall include lockable housing that allows viewing of settings without permitting access. For units serving more than one (1) area, the thermostat shall be located near the return of the space with the highest heat generation.

### **5.8 COLD STORAGE ROOMS**

#### **5.8.1 SHOP DRAWINGS**

Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer shop drawings for approval of appropriately sized walk-in refrigerator and freezer to include proposed manufacturer, construction details, manufacturer's instructions, evacuation and charging procedures, operation and maintenance date, start-up and initial operational tests.

#### **5.8.2 MODULAR CONSTRUCTION**

Walk-in coolers shall be panel type modular construction. Doors shall be swing type. Refrigeration equipment shall be remote located on the exterior of the building. Provide a temperature/ alarm system. Provide interior lighting with exterior switch. Floors of cool rooms shall be insulated panelized construction from the manufacturer of the cool rooms. The concrete floor will not be depressed.

Walk-in freezer shall be able to maintain the product temperature between -10 to 0 deg F.

Walls, ceiling and flooring of the coolers and freezer shall not contain any wood or wooden material. Walls and ceiling shall be made of sandwiched panels filled with polystyrene or urethane insulation material. Panels shall be aluminum or stainless steel.

Ramps shall be provided at the door of the cooler and freezers.

#### **5.8.3 PIPING**

Refrigeration piping shall be annealed or hard drawn seamless copper tubing in conformance with ASTM B280. Refrigeration systems shall be remote type.

#### **5.8.4 ELECTRICAL**

Electrical characteristics shall match local power 380v/3ph/50Hz and 220v/1ph/50Hz.

#### **5.8.5 PACKING MATERIAL**

Preservation and packing shall be commercial grade.

#### **5.8.6 TEMPERATURE RECORD & CONTROL**

Provide a recording thermometer. Provide temperature alarm with connector to remote temperature alarm.

#### **5.8.7 OUTDOOR CONDENSING UNIT**

Provide outdoor condensing unit cover and security fence or wall to protect outside units. Provide condensing unit outdoor controls for operation down to -18 degrees C ambient temperature.

### **5.8.8 REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT**

Refrigeration equipment shall be designed for remote installation. Design units for 16 to 18 hour operation at the indicated interior temperature in –18 degree C ambient temperature. Capacities, air delivery, and dimensions shall be as indicated. Remote condensing units shall be factory fabricated and rated in accordance with UL303 and ARI 365. Provide with motor, air cooled condenser, receiver, compressors, mounted on a common base. Compressors shall be hermetic type. Evaporators shall be factory fabricated and rated in accordance with UL 412 and ARI 420. Forced convection, unit cooler type, made to suspend from the ceiling panels, with forced air discharged parallel to the ceiling. Provide with air circulating motor, multi-fin tube type coil and grille assembled within a protective housing. Air circulation motors shall be lifetime sealed, and the entire unit-cooler assembly shall be accessible for cleaning. Provide a drip pan and drain connection. When the cold storage room is used for freezing, provide an automatic electric heat defrosting system. Provide a timer type defrost controllers.

### **5.8.9 DRAIN LINES**

Provide condensate drain lines and drains below freezer floors with electric heating cable, thermostatically controlled to maintain 10 degrees C at zero flow rate. Cable shall be sized in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

### **5.8.10 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

Submit a copy of installation instructions to the Contracting Officer covering both assembly and installation of the refrigeration equipment prior to start of work

### **5.8.11 TESTING**

Start up and initially operate the systems upon completion of the installation of the equipment and refrigerant piping. Adjust the safety and automatic controls to place them in operating sequence. The Contractor shall record manufacturer's recommended readings hourly. Operational test shall cover a period of not less than 24 hours. Upon completion of Operational test the systems shall be performance tested. Test duration shall not be less than 8 hours. Test shall include the following information to be in the report with conclusions regarding the adequacy of the systems:

Time, dates and duration of tests:

Inside dry-bulb and wet-bulb temperatures maintained in each room during the tests employing recording instruments calibrated before the tests.

Outside dry-bulb and wet-bulb temperatures obtained from recording instruments calibrated and checked hourly with a sling psychrometer.

Evaporator and condenser entering and leaving temperatures taken hourly with the compressors in operation.

The make, model, and capacity of each evaporator and condensing unit.

Voltmeter and ammeter readings for condensing units and evaporators.

### **5.8.12 OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE**

Provide chart showing the layout of the refrigeration systems, including piping, valves, wiring, and control mechanisms. Submit printed instructions covering the maintenance and operation of refrigeration equipment. Tag shutoff valves in accordance with the instructions. Provide any special tools necessary for repair and maintenance of the systems. Upon completion of the work and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, provide instruction to designated personnel in the operation and maintenance of each refrigeration system. The period of instruction shall not be less than one 8-hour day.

### 5.8.13 CLEAN-UP

Remove any packing material. Wash and clean floors, walls, ceilings and equipment inside of cool rooms. Wash and clean exposed surfaces on outside.

## 5.9 VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS

All fans used for building ventilation, exhaust, and pressurization shall be selected for minimum noise level generation. All fans used for supply or roof/wall exhaust, including toilets, showers, and ablutions, shall be **centrifugal** forward curved, backward inclined, or airfoil fans with non-overloading characteristics of high efficiency and quiet running design. The fans shall be of the heavy-duty type with durable construction and proved performance in a desert environment. Each wall exhaust fan shall be provided with motorized or gravity dampers which close automatically when the fan is not running. Each ventilation or intake air fan shall be provided with an interlocked motorized damper which closes automatically when the fan is not running and shall be sized for and provided with filter and insect screen. Also, each fan shall be complete with vibration isolator, external lubricators, and all accessories and sound attenuators as necessary.

Consideration shall be given to wall-mounted fans (except for batter rooms) to reduce roof penetrations and possibility for water leaks (especially for metal roofs).

Intake or makeup air openings ventilation and for exhaust fans shall be provided with motorized dampers which are interlocked with the exhaust fans and provided with air filters and insect screens. The motorized dampers shall open or close when the ventilation or exhaust fan is on or off respectively. Louvered intake openings, or ventilation or exhaust fan system, shall be sized for a maximum static pressure (SP) drop (that includes filter resistance) of 25 Pa to prevent excessive negative pressurization of the building. **Exterior louvers located in doors (i.e. Door Louvers) are not permitted except under special circumstances.**

Maintenance shops and similar spaces that use solvents and oils shall be provided with mechanical exhaust air systems. Intake or makeup air openings for an exhaust fan system shall be provided as indicated above. The exhaust systems shall consist of a fan, ductwork, exhaust grills, and interlock controls. Design shall be in compliance with the latest addition of the Industrial Ventilation UFC 3-410-04N or ACGIH Industrial Ventilation manual.

To reduce sand and dirt migration, outside air intakes shall be installed as high as possible within architectural constraints or a minimum of 1.5 m above the ground.

## 5.10 WOOD COOKING STOVE – FOR OUTSIDE KITCHEN FACILITY ONLY

A separate wood burning cooking stove kitchen annex building shall be provided within the DFAC yard with commercial grade wood fired cooking stoves. The floor shall be terrazzo floor tiles and ceramic tile wainscots. A trench drain that extends the length of the cooking line-up shall be provided for cleaning purposes. The cooking stove tops shall be accessible by stairs for walking on top of the stoves and the stove tops wide enough for a person to walk on. The hood height shall not interfere with a person standing on the stove top. The ceiling of the annex shall not be less than 3 m (10') high to allow smoke and/or heat to be ventilated outside of the building. Smoke ventilation shall be accomplished with exhaust fans and clerestory window designs.

The annex shall be separated from the main kitchen by a covered walkway.

A covered wood storage area next to the annex shall be provided and shall be secured and surrounded with fencing to prevent pilfering. Gates and locks shall be provided as part of the security.

Water service shall be provided for the cooking annex. Water piping shall be insulated to prevent pipe freezing. Freeze proof wall hydrants shall be considered.

Stoves shall be constructed from fire bricks and topped with 5 mm (3/16" or 6-gauge) thick cast iron countertop. Chimney shall be routed inside the building envelope (inside the heated space) so air and flue

gases stay at least as warm as the air in the building until they are expelled outside. The minimum flue thickness shall be no less than 1.5 mm (16-gauge) thick black steel. The Contractor shall protect the chimney by means of metal rails or masonry wall from damage from large pots during cooking. The chimney shall penetrate the highest part of the building envelope so the chimney functions better. The chimney shall rise at least 60 cm (24") above the roof ridge and its top is clear of obstacles to wind flow, so a stable draft can be produced. In addition, chimney shall be provided with rain cap to reduce the chances of adverse wind pressures. The chimney flue shall be insulated and be the correct size for the appliance flue gases to keep warm and flow quickly through the system. The flue pipe, if used, shall run straight up from the appliance to the chimney. The chimney shall have no offsets, for each change in direction presents resistance to flow. The appliance and venting system shall be reasonably well-sealed to prevent leaks that introduce cool air and make the system more vulnerable to adverse pressures. The system shall be installed in a building that has a balanced ventilation system. There shall be high exhaust fans in the stove exhaust hood. The Wood stove kitchen shall be well vented with louvers located high on the walls on the building ends. The wood feeding doors shall be located on the outside of the building. Contractor must submit shop drawings for approval.

### **5.10.1 KITCHEN HOOD EXHAUST AND MAKE-UP AIR**

Kitchen hood exhaust and make-up air system shall be provided as required and comply with ASHRAE Handbook- HVAC Applications, NFPA 96, SMACNA, and as per Kitchen design specialist and equipment supplier requirements. Makeup air and exhaust systems for each hood shall be independent of other duct systems. Residential kitchen ventilation hoods shall not be used. Kitchen exhaust hoods shall be design for Type I (grease smoke and provided with filters) and constructed from minimum 1.0 mm stainless steel material. Exhaust flow rate shall be a minimum of 2,230 cmh per linear meter of hood open-side length. All surfaces shall be designed to be easily and thoroughly cleanable. Hoods shall extend a minimum of 225 mm beyond the front edge of the stove and shall be installed a maximum of 1,200 mm above the surface of the stove. Hoods shall be sealed to the rear wall. The center hood of each bank of fans shall have one electrical switch on the front face to operate the exhaust and make-up air fans. Grease filters will not be required. Hoods shall be constructed so that grease filters can be installed at a later date. Hoods shall be provided with a side panel at each end to close in the area between the stove and the hood. Side panels shall be the width of the hood and shall extend to the rear wall at 45 degrees. Approximate dimensions are 925 mm by 925 mm by 45 degrees. If a non-combustible wall abuts a stove, then a side panel shall not be required on that side of the hood.

The air velocity in the exhaust duct shall be not be less than 4 mps but limited to 7.6 mps. All exhaust duct joints and seams shall be continuously welded or brazed. Joints, seams, and penetrations shall be externally welded or brazed to form a watertight seal with a smooth surface that is readily cleanable. Ductwork shall be protected against corrosion. Ducts shall be constructed of 18-gauge stainless steel. Supply and exhaust systems for each hood shall be independent of other duct systems.

Bracing and supports shall be constructed of non-combustible material securely fastened to the structure. Bolts, screws, rivets, and other fasteners shall not penetrate the duct walls. Ducts shall be placed a minimum of 450 mm from combustible material or 75 mm non-combustible structures. Ductwork terminating through the roof shall extend a minimum of 450 mm above the roof. Where roof terminations are not possible, ducts may be terminated through an exterior wall. All ductwork terminating through an exterior wall shall be located a minimum of 900 mm from exterior openings. Ductwork shall be pitched to drain from back to hood. All ductwork terminations shall be a minimum of 3 m horizontally from other buildings and property lines.

Roof-mounted centrifugal exhaust fans shall be the upblast type. Exhaust fans shall be centrifugal and fan motors located outside the airstream. Fan discharge shall not impinge on the roof, other equipment or appliances, or parts of the building. Discharge outlet of exhaust fans shall be a minimum of 1,000 mm above the roof. Up-blast fans shall be hinged and supplied with a flexible weatherproof electrical cable to permit inspection and cleaning. Connection between ductwork and exhaust fan shall be flanged, gasketed, and bolted. Each exhaust fan shall be electrically interlocked with its corresponding makeup air fan to prevent system operation without both fans in service.

The Designer shall take special note that multiple large LPG stoves will be installed in the kitchen. Note: Many of the local Afghan cooks are accustomed to standing on top of the stoves in order to stir the large cauldrons of food. This common cooking practice should be taken into consideration when designing the exhaust hood height. The height of the hood above the stovetop should be such that a man of average stature could stand upright without risk of hitting their head on the hood.

Make up air intake shall be integral with the hood system or be located as close to the exhaust intake to prevent cold drafts. Non-integral makeup air shall be tempered to within 6 C of room design temperature. The outside air capacity shall be 85% to 90% of the exhaust capacity to ensure the kitchen area is under negative pressure. Remain air balance, 10-15%, shall be pulled from the dining area through the kitchen. In general, makeup air shall be enough to prevent kitchen negative pressures from exceeding 5.0 Pa. Make-up air inlet locations shall take into consideration the prevailing wind direction and shall be placed upstream of exhaust outlets. Wherever possible, makeup air inlets shall be located a minimum of 3,000 mm from exhaust outlets. Where make-up air inlets are located within 3,000 mm of an exhaust outlet, the make-up air inlet shall be located a minimum of 920 mm below the exhaust outlet. Each make-up air fan shall be electrically interlocked with its corresponding exhaust air fan to prevent system operation without both fans in service.

Provide general kitchen exhaust system for the food preparation and serving areas in accordance with ASHRAE Standard 62.1. The general kitchen exhaust system shall electrical interlock and cease operation when the main kitchen hood exhaust system is in operation.

To reduce sand and dirt migration, outside air intakes shall be located as high as possible within architectural constraints. The intakes shall be sized so that free air velocities are below 2.5 mps. For inhabited buildings, locate all air intakes (from center-line of intake) at least 1.5 m above the ground. Each air intake shall be provided with a motorized damper which is interlocked with the exhaust fan(s).

## **5.10.2 BATTERY ROOM EXHAUST**

Battery room exhaust shall comply with UFC 3-520-05. The exhaust fan for the lead acid shop shall be sized to maintain concentrations of hydrogen gas in the battery room to below 1.0 percent concentration. The exhaust fan shall be sized larger when required for mechanical ventilation cooling. The fan shall have a non-sparking wheel and the motor shall be located out of the airstream. Any components such as fan and ductwork in contact with the exhaust air shall be constructed out of fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) or polyvinyl chloride (PVC). The ventilation system for the shop shall be designed to provide a negative static pressure by exhausting 10% more air than is supplied. Supply air for the shop shall be 100% outside air.

## **5.11 ELECTRIC HEATERS**

Electric heat trace cable for freeze protection shall not be provided as a substitute for space heating system.

### **5.11.1 UNIT HEATER**

Electric resistance unit heaters shall be installed in spaces where only heating is required. Generally, unit heaters shall be mounted as high as possible. Unit heaters shall be of the industrial grade, durable, and securely fastened to the ceiling, wall or structure. Electric heating unit shall be self-contained, suspended from ceiling or structure provided with heating elements and fan with at least two (2) speeds. Unit shall be provide control-circuit terminals and single source of power supply with disconnect. Heating wire element shall be nickel chromium. Limit controls shall be provided for overheat protection. A hard-wired tamper resistant integral thermostat shall be generally located under the unit or in the return air flow stream.

### **5.11.2 OVERHEAD DOOR CONTROL DEVICES**

Control switch and wiring shall be provided to activate when the overhead doors open. The switch shall override the space thermostat and deactivate the space heating equipment. Minimum set point temperature to override the heating deactivation switch during door-open periods shall be 4 C. After the doors are closed, the room thermostat should assume control.

### **5.12 CEILING FAN**

5-blade ceiling fans shall be provided as indicated. Fans shall have reversible motors. Fans shall be centered or distributed evenly throughout the room. Coordinate placement with the lighting plan to prevent conflict or casting shadows. Fan mount shall be flush, standard, or angle mount depending on ceiling height. Fan shall be mounted such that the fan blade is approximately 2.5 m above the finished floor. The fan shall be provided without light kit. The finish shall be factory painted white. The controls shall be wall-mounted from either a single pole switch or from two (2) 3-way switches to provide on/off operation. The electrical supply shall be as indicated. Install per manufacturers' instructions.

### **5.13 TEST ON COMPLETION**

Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Contracting Officer that the installation is adjusted and regulated correctly to fulfill the function for which it has been designed. The Contractor shall test, adjust, balance and regulate the section or sections of concern as necessary until the required conditions are obtained. Operational test shall be conducted once during the winter and once during the summer. Contractor shall coordinate with the Contracting Officer on when the test shall be scheduled. Tests shall include all interlocks, safety cutouts, and other protective devices to ensure correct functioning. All such tests shall be carried out with full written records of the values obtained and the final settings and submitted to the Contracting Officer in writing.

The following tests and readings shall be made by the Contractor in the presence of the Contracting Officer and all results shall be recorded and submitted in a tabulated form.

- a. Ambient DB and WB temperatures
  1. Room Inside Conditions:
    - A. Inside room DB & WB temperatures
    - B. Air flow supply, return and/or exhaust
    - C. Plot all temperatures on psychrometric chart
  - b. Air Handling Equipment: Air quantities shall be obtained by anemometer readings and all necessary adjustments shall be made to obtain the specified quantities of air indicated at each inlet and outlet.
    1. Following readings shall be made:
      - A. Supply, return and outside air cmh (cfm) supplied by each air conditioning system.
      - B. Total cmh exhausted by each exhaust fan
      - C. Motor speed, fan speed and input ampere reading for each fan
      - D. Supply, return and outside air temperature for each air-conditioning system.
    2. Electric Motors: For each motor:

- A. Speed in RPM
- B. Amperes for each phase
- C. Power input in KW

#### **5.14 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT**

Note that electrical requirements for all HVAC systems shall be designed and installed to operate on the secondary power standard required herein. The existing power distribution system may require modifications or upgrades to support the additional power required by the HVAC unit. The Contractor is responsible to field verify all the conditions and provide complete shop drawings showing any incidental power upgrades. All electrical work shall comply with the National Electric Code.

All thermostats shall be wall-mounted as indicated on the drawings. In lieu of a thermostat, a temperature sensor may be located in the same location or in the return duct and connected to a thermostat located near the unit return. Wall-mounted thermostats shall be mounted 1.5 m (5') above the finished floor and be easily accessible. Thermostats for the latrine facilities shall be located near the unit return and mounted 1.5 m (5') above the finished floor. Operation of the control system shall be at the manufacturer's standard voltage for the unit.

The following are the minimum requirements for motors regarding enclosure, insulation and protection:

- a. Compressor Hermetic: Provide inherent (internal) overload protection.
- b. Condenser: Provide internal thermal overload protection.
- c. Evaporator (Open Class "A") fan motor type provides internal thermal overload protection.

#### **5.15 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR GENERATORS**

The following shall be provided in the Mechanical design and installation for **Prime** stationary generator sets and related mechanical systems with their interface with the facility. This includes, but not limited to, the following:

- a. Foundations,
- b. Mountings,
- c. Exhaust systems,
- d. Cooling systems,
- e. Ventilation,
- f. Noise attenuation,
- g. Equipment configuration.

See Electrical Section for power and electrical equipment requirements, and Plumbing Section for fuel system requirements.

The generator set(s) shall be the manufacturer's design for outdoor weatherproof installation with skid-mounted radiator. Weatherproof generator set(s) shall be protected from the elements with a structural cover which extends over the bulk fuel storage tank(s) as indicated.

Heating devices for the generator set engine coolant and starter batteries shall be provided as per manufacturer's recommendation for cold starting. Ambient temperature and elevation derating calculations shall be clearly shown in the design analysis (DA).

Generator noise levels shall be based on the location and operating at 100% load. For continuous day-nighttime operation in a residential area (i.e. Barracks, etc.), 45 dB(A) shall be the maximum noise level outside the nearest residential building. For continuous day-nighttime operation in a non-residential area (i.e. Workshops, Offices, etc.), 60 dB(A) shall be the maximum noise level outside the nearest occupied building. All generator sets shall be provided with the manufacturer's factory installed sound attenuation enclosure cabinets, the manufacturer's integral muffler system, vibration isolators, as a minimum, to reduce noise.

Exterior exhaust system shall be with minimal backpressure, directed to disperse the noise away from people and occupied buildings, and located near the radiator air discharge.

For fuel and day tank requirements, see Plumbing paragraph, "GENERATOR FUEL STORAGE/DISTRIBUTION."

For fire emergencies, see Fire Protection paragraph, "PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS."

**Generator set facilities shall be oriented with the prevailing winds** (with the alternator upwind) to assist ventilation air flow across the alternator and engine and promote heat removal by the fan and radiator. All generator sets with skid-mounted radiators and installed in an enclosed building shall have the ventilation air drawn directly from the outside and discharged directly to the outside. All non-weatherproof generator sets shall be installed in a totally enclosed building with intake and exhaust louvers fitted with bird screens. When non-weatherproof generator set(s) are classified as "standby," inlet and outlet louvers shall be provided with motorized dampers that open automatically when a generator comes online. **All weather-proof generator sets and fuel storage tanks shall be provided with a covered (roof-only) shelter enclosed with a chain link security fence.**

For all indoor and/or ducted generator sets, air flow calculations for static pressure (SP) shall be provided in the design analysis (DA) for all indoor and/or ducted generator sets. Calculations shall clearly state the following information located in the manufacturer's specifications:

- a. Minimum air flow through the radiator.
- b. Minimum engine combustion air flow.
- c. Maximum SP allowable by the radiator fan.

Actual SP calculations shall include and clearly show the SP drop across any louvers, bird screens, dampers in the open position, duct transitions, and any equipment that restricts air flow. For generator set testing, see Electrical. For fuel system requirements, see Plumbing.

## **5.16 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) FOR MECHANICAL**

Contractor is required to provide a 12-month supply of parts for operation and maintenance of equipment according to the manufacturer's recommendations. In addition to this, the Contractor shall provide an inventory of all items, location/address stored and secured, and commissioning plans.

The O&M manuals must be provided prior to any training activities. Manuals shall be "tri-lingual" in Dari, Pashto and English.

All control panels shall have tri-lingual name plates in Dari, Pashto and English.

The Contractor shall provide an outline of the training lesson plan (to be approved by the Government) prior to conducting training. CD recordings of training on video shall also be provided, after training is conducted.

## **6.0 PLUMBING**

### **6.1 GENERAL**

The Contractor shall design and build domestic cold and hot water systems, waste, drain and vent systems, waste-oil collection and storage and fuel-oil storage and distribution systems required in the facilities identified in Section 01010 Scope of Work and as described herein. The Contractor shall also be responsible for complete design and construction of all domestic and special plumbing systems required for full and safe operations in the Generator Plant, Water Storage and other facility or structures required in this contract.

The work covered in this scope also includes the delivery to site, erection, setting to work, adjusting, testing and balancing and handing over in full operating condition all of the plumbing equipment and associated plumbing works.

### **6.2 SUB-CONTRACTORS QUALIFICATIONS**

The plumbing systems shall be executed by a plumbing specialist subcontractor experienced in the design and construction of these types of systems.

### **6.3 STANDARD PRODUCTS**

All materials and equipment shall be standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least two (2) years prior to bid opening.

### **6.4 CODES, STANDARDS, AND REGULATIONS**

The design and installation of equipment, materials and work covered under the plumbing services shall conform to the standards, codes, and regulations provide in the paragraph, List of Codes and Technical Criteria, where applicable except where otherwise indicated under particular clause(s). The publications to be taken into consideration shall be those of the most recent editions. Standards other than those mentioned may be accepted provided that the standards chosen are internationally recognized and meet the minimum requirements of the specified standards. The Contractor shall submit proof of equivalency if requested by the Contracting Officer.

### **6.5 EQUIPMENT PROTECTION**

Provide exterior pad-mounted plumbing equipment in addition to fences and bollards or screen walls, provide designed overhead canopies/shelters for exterior electrical generators and adjacent fuel tanks. Overhead canopy height shall be a minimum of 2 m above the highest point of the engine cabinets and fuel tanks.

### **6.6 PLUMBING SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

#### **6.6.1 WATER**

Domestic cold and hot water shall be provided in the facilities to serve the water usage and plumbing fixtures provided for the facility. Water service to each facility shall enter the building in a mechanical, toilet, storage, or similar type space. The building service line shall be provided with a shut off valve

installed either outside in a valve pit or inside the mechanical room or similar spaces. Water piping shall not be installed in or under the concrete foundation except for the service line. All water piping shall be routed parallel to the building lines and concealed in all finished areas. Insulation shall be provided where required to control sweating of pipes or to provide protection from freezing. Electric heat trace cable for freeze protection shall not be provided as a substitute for space heating systems.

## 6.6.2 PIPING MATERIALS

Domestic cold water shall be distributed by means of standard weight schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe, Polyvinyl Vinyl Chloride (PVC) or Polyethylene (PE) (ASTM D 2737) plastic piping. Domestic hot water shall be distributed by means of standard weight schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe, or Chlorinated Polyvinyl Vinyl Chloride (CPVC) piping. Domestic water joints shall be connected using either solvent cement or mechanical threads.

Waste and vent piping can be made of either galvanized steel pipe (schedule 40) or Polyvinyl Vinyl Chloride (PVC) conforming to ASTM D 2665.

Corrosion protection shall be provided if galvanized piping comes in contact with earth or masonry floors, walls or ceilings. The Contractor shall attempt to route all piping beyond the grasp of the occupants. **All exposed domestic water, waste, and vent piping shall be schedule 40 galvanized steel flush mounted; wall mounting brackets for exposed domestic water, waste, and vent piping shall be spaced a maximum of 40 cm apart to minimize vandalism.** Polypropylene (PP) pipe is NOT allowed as a substitute because connections, many times, are made using the fusio-therm technique which requires special training and maintenance equipment for installation and repair.

## 6.6.3 PLUMBING WATER FIXTURES

The following typical plumbing fixtures shall be provided:

- a. Eastern Water Closet with flush tank assembly. Provide acid resisting fired porcelain enameled cast iron water closet complete with rotating No-Hub 'P' trap and No-Hub coupling to meet piping requirements. Eastern Style water closet shall be furnished with integral non-skid foot pads and bowl wash down non-splashing flushing rim. The water closet shall be completely self supporting requiring no external mounting hardware and shall be flush with floor. The Eastern Style water closet shall incorporate waterproofing membrane flashing flange. Provide a cold water spigot/hose bib, only 300 mm above finished floor on the right (from a perspective of standing inside of the cubicle and looking out) sidewall of the cubicle. Toilets shall be oriented north and south; toilets shall not face east or west. Plastic toilet water tanks will not be installed.
- b. Lavatories. All sinks shall be the trough-type constructed of block and concrete with ceramic tile exterior and lining capable of withstanding abuse. Provide maintenance access to waste piping and P-traps from under the sink. Trough-type sink faucets shall be similar to service sink faucets with one-piece brass body construction, fixed short integral spout, hot and cold water manual mixing valves, and capabilities for withstanding abuse. Lavatories inside prisoner cells shall be tamper-proof with integral spout, soap depression, and outlet connection to slip 40 mm OD tubing.
- c. Sink Faucets. Faucets shall be ball valve or equivalent hose bib type with hot and cold water valves for manual mixing. Faucet handles shall be chrome plated brass or bronze alloy and the non-lever type. **No goose neck faucet fixtures shall be used.**
- d. Service-Janitor's Sink. All janitor's sinks shall be floor mounted, enameled cast iron, and be provided with copper alloy rim guard. Provide hot and cold water valves with manual mixing. Faucet handles shall be ball valve or equivalent hose bib type chrome plated brass or bronze alloy. Service sinks provided in maintenance areas shall be concrete. Service sinks in battery rooms shall be acid resistant. Include a stainless steel shelf and three (3) mop holders with janitor sinks.

- e. Shower. Showerhead and faucet handles shall be chrome plated brass or bronze alloy. Provide hot and cold water valves for manual mixing. In addition to a shower head, provide each shower stall with a threaded faucet approximately 1.2 m AFF with hot and cold-water controls, mixing valve, and diverter valve so water can be directed to either the shower or to the lower faucet. Shower shall be provided with low flow shower head. The shower head shall be heavy duty type and securely fastened to the wall. Hand-held shower head with flexible shall be allowed. Shower stalls shall be no less than 2 m x 1.5 m and shall have a solid door on the outside. Showers shall contain a single mixing valve for hot and cold water mixing and a wall-mounted shower head.
- f. Emergency Shower and Eye Wash Assembly. Provide eye wash assembly in facilities where lead-acid batteries exist and where appropriate. Provide a floor drain in the area if appropriate (i.e. Non-freezing locations, etc.).
- g. Kitchen Sink. Single bowl sink shall be corrosion resisting formed stainless steel. Faucet bodies and spout shall be chrome plated brass or bronze alloy. Handles, drain assembly, and stopper shall be corrosion resisting steel or brass/bronze alloy.
- h. Ablution Trench. See building floor plans for size and construction of trench and number of stations. Provide trench drain with brass grating and strainer. Provide each station with hot and cold water valves with manual mixing. Faucet handles shall be copper alloy.
- i. Grease Interceptor (Exterior only). Shall be steel construction manual cleaning type with removable checker-plate cover complete with flow control valve. Tested and rated in accordance with PDI G-101. Concrete shall have a minimum compressive strength of 21 MPa in 28 days (kitchen use only).
- j. Floor Sink. Provide floor sink, circular or square, with 300 mm overall width or diameter and 250 mm nominal overall depth. They shall have acid resistant enamel interior with cast iron body, aluminum sediment bucket and perforated grate of cast iron. Outlet size as indicated on plans.
- k. Floor or Shower Drain: Cast iron construction with galvanized body, integral seepage pan, and adjustable perforated or slotted chromium plated bronze, nickel-bronze, or nickel brass strainer consisting of a grate and threaded collar. Toilet room floor drains are similar except are provided with built-in, solid, hinged grate.
- l. Trench Drains: Floor trench shall be of concrete construction with a cast iron grate. The cast iron grate shall be sectionalized and hinged so that it can easily be opened to clean out the trench. Iron grates shall be fabricated in sections in length not greater than 1,500 mm. The floor trench shall be provided with perforated aluminum pan inserts which can be removed to clean out large food particles. The floor trench drain shall be adjustable perforated or slotted chromium plated bronze, nickel-bronze, or nickel brass strainer consisting of a grate and threaded collar. This style of floor trench shall be installed in the kitchen area of the DFACs in response to kitchen cleaning practices of the local national staff.
- m. Room hose bibs and floor drains shall be provided as required. Afghan dining facility kitchen area clean-up hose bib to be supplied with connecting hose on reel including approximately 12 m of hose. Provide clean-up spray nozzle with hose assembly.
- n. Provide P-Traps per IPC for all fixture drains, floor and trench drains, and shower drains. P-traps shall have minimum of 50 mm water seal.
- o. Large Pot sink, provide clean-up spray nozzle with hose assembly.

#### **6.6.4 HOT WATER**

Hot water shall be provided for the facility to supply 50 degrees C hot water to fixtures and outlets requiring hot water. Hot water of a higher temperature shall be provided only where required for special use or processes. All hot water piping shall be insulated. A hot water re-circulating pump shall be provided if hot water piping run exceeds 30 m in accordance with the IPC.

#### **6.7 HOT WATER HEATERS**

The hot water shall be generated by electric water heaters (WH). The larger floor-mounted units shall be located inside mechanical rooms, storage rooms, janitor rooms, or similar type spaces. Smaller wall-mounted units may be located in toilet-lavatory areas for single remote water closets. All floor-mounted WHs shall be elevated on a 100 mm raised concrete pads. Water heater storage capacity (liters) and recovery capacity elements (kW or liters per hour) shall be sized in accordance with ASHRAE Fundamentals Handbook-HVAC Applications, "Service Water Heating." The unit(s) capacities shall be for commercially available tank and electric heating element sizes.

In cases where the pressure of the water coming into the tank will violate manufacturer recommendations, a pressure reducer shall be installed in the line before the water heater. Each water heater shall be equipped with a vacuum relief valve and temperature and pressure (T&P) relief valve that discharge into a nearby floor drain; discharge piping shall terminate 50 mm above the floor drain. Multiply water heaters shall be connected by common inlet and outlet manifolds in a "reverse return" configuration to ensure equal flow and drawdown rates.

#### **6.8 WASTE, DRAIN, AND VENT SYSTEM**

##### **6.8.1 GENERAL**

Every trap and trapped fixture shall be vented in accordance with the IPC. In order to minimize vent piping, incorporate either "Circuit Venting," "Combination Drain & Vent," or "Wet Venting" options systems in accordance with the IPC.

##### **6.8.2 DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS**

The Designer shall have in mind a vent option (i.e. Fixture Venting, Circuit Venting, Wet Venting, etc.) before designing the route of the waste line(s) in a building in order to comply and avoid inconsistencies with the IPC. **Under no circumstances shall vent lines be routed horizontally under the floor due to blockages over time.** Every dry vent connection shall rise up vertically from the waste pipe no less than 45 degrees with the horizontal (Note: In most cases, the connection will be 90 degrees for the horizontal or straight up. See IPC). Every dry vent shall rise up vertically at least 15 cm above the flood level rim, of the fixture being vented, before going horizontally.

##### **6.8.3 FLOOR DRAINS**

Floor drains shall be provided in each room that contains a water source. Floor drains shall be provided in the mechanical equipment and toilet/shower/ablution rooms. Floor drains shall be provided next to water heaters. In mechanical rooms, floor drains shall be provided to avoid running drain piping long distances above or over the floor. Drain outlet shall use a P-trap system to trap sewer gases and shall be a one-piece system without removable parts. Trench drain shall be provided for the DFAC kitchen areas.

##### **6.8.4 CLEANOUTS**

Cleanouts shall be provided no more than 8 m apart when measured from the upstream entrance of the cleanout.

## **6.9 SPECIAL PLUMBING SYSTEMS**

Contractor shall design and construct compressor air storage and distribution, waste-oil collection and storage, fuel-oil storage and distribution and other plumbing systems that are required for full performance of equipment and operations and for maintenance in the Power Plant and Vehicle Maintenance facilities. These systems shall be designed and built in accordance with codes and publications referenced herein before and in compliance with equipment manufacturer recommendations.

### **6.9.1 PLUMBING FOR BATTERY ROOMS**

Plumbing features for battery room shall comply with requirements in Part 6 of UFC 4-229-01N. Plumbing shall be provided as follows:

- a. Acid-resistant and alkali-resistant floor drains shall be provided in the lead acid and NICAD shops, respectively.
- b. Emergency shower and eyewash facilities shall be provided and be located within 16 m of the battery handling areas.
- c. Fiberglass holding tank (underground or above-ground) shall be provided for waste electrolyte. Underground tank shall be located in a concrete containment pit with removable waterproof cover. Above-ground tank shall be located on concrete slab with concrete berm around perimeter which provides containment equal to tank volume plus 10 percent. Tank shall be located to provide gravity drainage from dump sinks. A float type level indicator, pump out connection, and vent on holding tank shall be provided.
- d. Acid-resistant and alkali-resistant dump sinks shall be provided in the lead acid and NICAD shops, respectively. The sinks shall empty into a holding tank before disposal. Caution shall be exercised when separately pouring acid or alkaline waste. Acid and alkaline waste shall never be poured together into the sinks.
- e. Facilities shall be provided with hose bib, garden hose, and rack for flushing and neutralizing spilled electrolytes for shop.

### **6.9.2 COMPRESSED AIR SYSTEMS**

Compressed air system shall be in accordance with UFC 3-420-02FA. Compressed air shall be provided using a packaged air-cooled electric motor driven compressor and ASME rated receiver with air cooler and moisture separator to remove moisture and oil. Compressed air system shall be capable of operation up to 10 kPa maximum for 6 kPa normal units. High-pressure system (above 10 kPa) shall be provided to supply compressed air to equipment where required. Provide an engine driven air compressor where generator electrical power is unreliable. Noise level of air compressor should not exceed acceptable db limits.

The air distribution system shall be provided with necessary regulator valves to maintain desired pressure. Compressed air drops shall be provided in each maintenance bay, tire shop, tool room, paint shop and other areas requiring compressed air service. Where required, line filters, lubricators, and/or hose reels shall be provided. Compressed air piping shall be black steel pipe and painted to match wall color.

### **6.9.3 WASTE/HAZARDOUS DRAINAGE**

Waste or hazardous drainage from battery repair/charging areas shall be treated prior to entering the base general waste drainage system. Hazardous waste drainage piping shall be acid resistant. Smaller battery rooms shall have waste treatment available using an acid neutralizing tank.

Waste oil storage tanks shall be provided for collection of waste oil in the power plants and vehicle maintenance facilities. Waste oil storage tanks shall be underground and be with either double-wall

fiberglass, double-wall steel with cathodic protection, or a concrete secondary containment vault with applied POL-resistant coating. Underground waste oil piping shall be provided with either double-wall fiberglass, double-wall steel with cathodic protection, or a concrete secondary containment trench with removal covers and applied POL-resistant sealant. The secondary containment vault shall be sized to contain 110% of the total waste oil in the tanks. Provisions should be made in the design of the underground storage tank that enable manual detection of leaks, prevent overfilling, facilitate liquid level detection, and allow for vapor release.

#### **6.9.4 DRAINAGE FROM MAINTENANCE AREAS**

Drainage from maintenance areas, fueling areas, POL areas, etc., shall be treated prior to entering the base general waste drainage system. Treatment shall consist of sand and oil separators as required by facility function. Buried oil storage tanks shall be provided where required.

#### **6.10 JOINT FUEL STORAGE & DISTRIBUTION**

##### **6.10.1 FUEL OIL STORAGE AND CONTAINMENT**

Fuel Oil Storage and Distribution system shall be provided to support the operation of diesel engine generator set(s) and tank(s) and to support the vehicles used at various locations. Tanks shall be protected from the weather by a structural cover as indicated with the Electrical paragraph, Generator Power System. Tank size for generators shall be based on the generator set(s) fuel consumption (without the backup generator set fuel consumption) at 75% of the total load for the minimum number of 30 days. Tank size for vehicle support shall be 50,000 liters of Diesel and 5,000 liters of MOGAS in addition to the tanks for the generators. Contractor shall provide all needed fuel for testing of generators.

Bulk storage of fuels shall consist of above-ground horizontal steel tanks only with either double-walls or containment dike. **Under NO circumstances shall GALVANIZED tanks be provided for storage of fuel oil or diesel.** Tanks shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 37.

The containment dike(s) shall be sized to contain the entire contents of the tank plus 10 percent. The dike structure shall be constructed of reinforced concrete. If more than one (1) tank is sharing a containment dike, then the dike need only be sized for the capacity of the largest tank, plus 10 percent.

Bulk storage tanks shall be complete with fill tube and cap, suction tube, tank gauge, vent, and other fittings and appurtenances required for full and safe operation. Tanks shall be provided with support saddles, platform/stair and concrete pad. Tanks shall have over fill protection devices and remote overflow alarms.

Tanks of 3,880 to 45,400 liters capacity shall be provided with 760 mm diameter manways. Tanks larger than 45,400 liters shall be provided with 900 mm diameter manways. Tanks 3,800 liters and larger shall be provided with a minimum of one (1) tank manway to allow for internal tank access. Piping shall not penetrate through access manways. Tank shall be provided with a combination cleanout and gauge connection.

Vent pipe sizing shall be not less than 32 mm nominal inside diameter Vent shall be the rupture disc type calibrated to burst at 14 kPa pressure, and operate at 80 percent of burst setting. Tank shall be provided with an overflow alarm system. Tank shall be provided with two (2) stick gauges graduated in m and mm. Stick gauge shall be of wood and treated after graduating to prevent swelling or damage from the fuel being stored. Each storage tank shall be provided with an automatic analog reading gauge which is directly mounted to a tank's manway cover. Cathodic protection shall be provided for metal components in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Storage tanks shall be handled with extreme care to prevent damage during placement and shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions. External platform/ladder access to tank top (i.e. manhole) shall be installed on a concrete pad.

Tank linings (interior) for mild steel tank shells shall not be required on AES projects at this time; however, steel tank exteriors shall be primed and coated. Exterior surface preparation shall consist of abrasive

blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP6, primed with a two-component zinc-rich aromatic polyurethane, at 2.5 to 3.5 mils DFT (dry film thickness), followed by an intermediate coat of polyamide epoxy, spray applied at 4.0 to 6.0 mils, and a finish coat of aliphatic acrylic polyurethane, spray-applied at 3.5 to 5.0 mils.

## **6.11 MOTOR POOL FUEL POINT (DISPENSING)**

Separate dispensing units shall be provided for diesel and MOGAS. Each dispensing unit shall be equipped with dual nozzles, two (2) mechanical dispensing meters, and key control. Fuel dispensing unit shall be installed on an island such that two (2) vehicles can simultaneously fuel on either sides of the dispensing unit.

Fuel piping shall be black steel only for piping located above grade and either steel or fiberglass for underground; **rubber hoses shall not be allowed, except for fuel dispensers. Under NO circumstances shall GALVANIZED piping, fittings, valves, or other equipment be used for fuel oil or diesel conveyance.** Secondary containment for underground piping shall be provided with either double-wall fiberglass pipe, double-wall steel with cathodic protection, or steel or fiberglass pipe located in a concrete secondary containment trench with removal covers (traffic-rated as applicable) and applied POL-resistant coating.

### **6.11.1 FUEL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

Fuel system shall be designed to supply clean fuel to the generator(s) and motor pool fuel dispensers. Fuel shall be transferred from the bulk storage tank(s) by either the generator engine fuel pump(s), bulk tank submersible pump(s), or duplex-fuel pumps as determined by the designer, and be fitted with an in-line fuel filter within 2 m of the tank shell.

Fuel piping shall be black steel for piping above grade and either steel or fiberglass for underground; **rubber hoses shall not be allowed. Under NO circumstances shall GALVANIZED piping, fittings, valves, or other equipment be used for fuel oil or diesel conveyance.** Secondary containment for underground fuel piping shall be provided with either double-wall fiberglass, double-wall black steel inner and steel outer with cathodic protection, double-wall black steel inner and fiberglass outer, or either black steel or fiberglass piping located in a concrete secondary containment trench with applied POL-resistant coating and removable covers (traffic-rated as applicable). Piping shall be installed straight and true to bear evenly on supports. Piping shall be free of traps, not embedded in concrete or pavement, and drain toward the corresponding storage tank when elevation permits. Belowground nonmetallic pipe shall be installed in accordance with pipe manufacturer's instructions. Belowground piping shall be laid with a minimum pitch of 0.4 m per 100 m (0.4 percent slope).

### **6.11.2 FILLING SYSTEM**

A fuel filling system shall be provided for unloading fuel from fuel tanker into individual bulk storage tanks comprising of truck pad(s), duplex fuel transfer pumps, piping manifold and valves. The system shall provide remote fuel level monitoring panels at the pad(s). Lockable containment box shall be provided to contain any spillage encountered during tank filling.

### **6.11.3 TANK/PIPE TESTING AND TURNOVER**

A tightness test shall be performed on each storage tank and associated piping. The tank tests shall be performed prior to making piping connections. Tests shall be capable of detecting a 0.1 ml/s leak rate from any portion of the tank while accounting for effects of thermal expansion or contraction. Each storage tank shall be pressurized with air to 35 kPa and monitored for a drop in pressure over a two (2) hour period during which there shall be no drop in pressure in the tank greater than that allowed for pressure variations due to thermal effects. Following the tank tightness test(s), each storage tank shall be leak tested in accordance with the manufacturer's written test procedure if the manufacturer's test procedure is different from the tightness tests already performed. Also following the tank tightness test(s)

all associated piping shall be tested using the same procedures stated for testing the tank(s), **The Contractor shall provide a full supply of fuel for EACH tank at the time of turnover to the Government.**

## **6.12 LPG COOKING STOVE**

Cooking area shall be provided with canopy type exhaust only kitchen hoods and associated exhaust and makeup air fans. These exhaust hoods shall include baffle type aluminum filters to trap grease/oil. The exhaust fan sizing calculations should recognize the use of LPG/propane stoves in the kitchen. Sizing should accommodate all stoves running simultaneously. Additionally, the placement of the exhaust hood should allow enough clearance for an average sized male to stand on top of the stove platform unobstructed, for standing on the stove is common local cooking practice. The higher than average placement of the hood will require the extension of the hood lip further than normal to catch the majority of the smoke and adequately vent the area. LPG/propane tank shall be located out the DFAC, under a cover, and in the fenced storage yard.

### **6.12.1 COOKING STOVES/BURNERS**

LPG/propane stoves shall be installed with consideration to ease of cooking operation and daily cleanup. The stoves shall be set into a formed concrete opening such that it can easily be removed for replacement, maintenance and cleaning.

Each LPG/propane stove shall be provided with three (3) burners. The stoves shall be of commercial quality and be capable of producing the highest heat output with all three (3) burners on. The center burner is low heat, center and middle burner is medium heat and all three burners is high heat. A shut off valve for each burner shall be provided at the face of the LPG/propane appliance.

### **6.12.2 GAS PIPING**

**The LPG/propane piping shall not be embedded in the concrete floor.** Installation of the LPG/propane piping in concrete trenches is highly recommended. The piping may be surface mounted provided that it is not susceptible to damage or causes any safety hazards.

Piping from LPG/propane tanks to their respective LPG/propane stoves shall be of wrought iron per ASTM B36.10M or black steel, ASTM A53. The steel piping shall terminate in front of the LPG/propane stoves with a shut off valve and quick disconnect nipple. A stainless steel flexible hose (Gastite or equal) shall connect the LPG/propane fuel tanks and the LPG/propane stove to the steel piping per NFPA 58, Section 5.8.6. Each end of the flexible hose shall be provided with quick disconnect dielectric fittings. **Flexible rubber hoses are not allowed.**

LPG/propane supply piping shall be installed in pipe sleeves wherever it penetrates the building and concrete platform. Piping may also be surface mounted provided it is not susceptible to damage or causes any safety hazards.

Piping that passes through the exterior wall and concrete cooking platforms shall be provided with pipe sleeves. Piping shall be installed such that it is accessible and can be replaced without demolishing the building components. Under no circumstances shall the piping be installed below the floor.

### **6.12.3 LPG/PROPANE FUEL STORAGE & DISTRIBUTION**

LPG/propane Storage and Distribution shall be provided to support operation of the LPG/propane stoves for cooking and boiling tea. LPG/propane storage tanks shall be provided and installed in accordance with NFPA 58.

The bulk storage of fuels shall consist of above-ground horizontal steel tanks sized to store a 30-day supply of fuel. For a 30-day supply of fuel, a **minimum** of 370 liters of LPG/propane per cooking

stove/burner shall be required. The Contractor shall provide calculations in the Design Analysis (DA) incase additional storage capacity is required.

Storage tank(s) shall be complete with fill fittings, tank gauge, vent, and other fittings and appurtenances required for full and safe operation. Tank(s) shall be provided with support saddles, platform/stair and concrete pad. The LPG/propane storage tanks shall be installed on a concrete pad and provided an enclosure to protect the tanks from the elements. Fences shall match perimeter Force protection fence and provided with lockable gates and concertina wire. **The Contractor shall provide the tanks filled with LPG/propane fuel at time of completion.**

Metal fuel tank saddles shall not be placed directly on fuel containment area slabs. They should be elevated on piers to avoid corrosion from moisture. The Contractor shall provide a chain link fence and gates around the entire LPG/propane storage facility. The Contractor shall provide a fuel filling system for unloading fuel from the fuel tanker into individual bulk storage tanks comprised of truck pad(s), duplex fuel transfer pumps, piping manifold, and valves as required for a complete system.

## **6.13 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING**

The Contractor shall test all piping systems in accordance with IPC International Plumbing Code. The final test shall include a pressure test for all piping. After completing the work, the Contractor shall demonstrate that all piping systems operate to fully satisfy the function for which these systems have been designed. The Contractor shall test, adjust, balance and regulate the system and its controls as necessary until the required designed conditions are met. The Contractor shall include tests for interlocks, safety cutouts and other protective devices to demonstrate safe operation. All such tests shall be carried out in the presence of the Government and full written records of the test data and final settings shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer. After all tests are complete, the entire domestic hot and cold water distribution system shall be disinfected. The system shall not be accepted until satisfactory bacteriological results have been obtained.

## **7.0 FIRE PROTECTION**

### **7.1 PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

Portable fire extinguishers shall be provided inside all facilities and at exterior locations as required in accordance with NFPA 10. Generally, extinguishers will be of the multi-purpose dry chemical type except for occupancies requiring a special type extinguisher (e.g., carbon dioxide portable fire extinguishers for electrical rooms). Fire extinguishers shall be located in an accessible location, free from blocking by storage and equipment, near room exits that provide an escape route. The top of the extinguisher shall not be more than 1.5m above the floor and not less than 101mm above the floor. The extinguisher shall be easy to each and placed where it will not be damaged.

## **8.0 ELECTRICAL**

### **8.1 GENERAL**

Contractor shall design and construct all electrical systems for the facilities to be provided. This includes design, construction, all necessary labor, equipment, and material for a fully functional system.

### **8.2 ELECTRICAL WORKERS QUALIFICATIONS**

Electrical work shall be performed by qualified persons with verifiable credentials who are thoroughly knowledgeable with applicable code requirements. Verifiable credentials consist of a certificate of graduations from an approved trade school and required amount of experience, depending on work being performed, and should be identified in the proposal that is submitted. A qualified person is one who

has received training in and has demonstrated skills and knowledge in the construction and operation of electrical equipment and installations and the hazards involved. This includes the skills and techniques necessary to distinguish exposed live parts from other parts of electric equipment, to determine the nominal voltage of exposed live parts, the clearance distances and corresponding voltages to which the qualified person will be exposed.

### **8.2.1 SUPERVISORY ELECTRICIAN**

Supervisory electricians must be graduates of an approved trade school, and must have two years of relevant electrician experience. Approved programs include but are not limited to the Afghanistan Technical and Vocational Institute (in Kabul), the Kunar Trades Training Center, and the Commercial Technical Training Center (in Jalalabad). Work experience resumes and graduation certificates shall be submitted and approved prior to commencement of any design or construction involving electrical work. Approval is granted by the Contracting Officer's Representative with guidance by the Quality Assurance Branch and/or the Safety Office of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan Engineer District-South.

### **8.2.2 ELECTRICIANS**

Electricians must be graduates of an approved trade school and must be able to provide upon request a certification of successful course work completion and graduation in addition to a resume of work experience.

## **8.3 DESIGN CRITERIA**

### **8.3.1 APPLICABLE STANDARDS**

Design shall be in the required units as stipulated herein. Conflicts between criteria and/or local standards shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution. In such instances, all available information shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer for approval. All electrical systems and equipment shall be installed in accordance with the requirements set forth in the documents referenced herein.

### **8.3.2 ACCEPTANCE TESTING**

Contractor shall develop and submit for approval complete acceptance test procedures on all systems provided. As a minimum the testing procedures shall comply with the requirements of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and the International Electrical Testing Association Inc. (NETA).

## **8.4 MATERIAL**

### **8.4.1 GENERAL**

Unless noted otherwise, all material used shall be in compliance with the requirements of UL standards. In the event that UL compliant materials are not available, Contractor may then select applicable British Standards (BS), IEC, CE, CSA, GS, DIN listed material (or equivalent), but the Contractor must prove equivalence and must provide the government with a full copy of the relevant specification(s)/standard(s). Material and equipment installed under this contract shall be for the appropriate application and installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.

Equipment enclosure types shall be in compliance with the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) or the International Electro-Technical Committee (IEC) standards.

Major components of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, voltage and current rating, and catalog number on a non-corrosive and non-heat sensitive plate, securely attached to

the equipment. All equipment delivered and placed in storage, prior to installation, shall be protected from the weather, humidity and temperature variation, dirt and dust, and any other contaminants. All equipment shall be in new condition, undamaged and unused.

#### **8.4.2 STANDARD PRODUCT**

All material and equipment shall be a standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least two (2) years prior to bid opening.

#### **8.4.3 DESIGN CONDITIONS**

All equipment shall be rated and designed for the maximum ambient temperature and altitude of the construction site. Equipment that is altitude and temperature sensitive, such as generators, shall be derated according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Generic derating criteria for altitude and for ambient temperature may be used to approximate the required size of such equipment during the design phase, but a stipulation shall be placed on the construction plans to adjust the size according to the derating criteria specific to the manufacturer's equipment chosen before the equipment is ordered.

### **8.5 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

#### **8.5.1 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall provide generator power as described in the paragraph **Generator Power System** as a prime source of power for the facilities.

The Contractor shall design and build a prime power distribution system to distribute power to the site's facilities and other loads as required. The distribution system shall be underground.

The underground portion of the distribution system shall be in direct buried schedule 80 ductbanks, except for under roadways and heavy traffic areas, with the ducts not less than 600mm below grade. Manholes and handholes shall be provided at changes of direction of more than 40 degrees and elsewhere as required to limit the pulling tension and sidewall pressure on the cables during installation to acceptable levels as defined by the cable manufacturer. Manholes shall be provided for ductbanks with more than 2 ducts. Handholes shall be provided wherever a manhole is not required by quantity of ducts or by cable manufacturer's installation recommendations. Underground ducts shall be not less than 100mm diameter Schedule 80 PVC for non roadway and light traffic areas and concrete encased schedule 40 for roadways and heavy traffic areas. The Contractor shall provide one additional duct per duct bank beyond the design for future growth.

The Contractor shall design and build a medium or low voltage primary distribution system with distribution feeders to supply power to distribution transformers. The transformers shall be dead front type with load break elbows, loop feed where suitable. Each transformer shall be sized to provide power for the total load of the facility served without being loaded to more than 110% of its rated capacity.

The Contractor shall provide a fully enclosed power plant building sized to contain the required generators, their associated switchgear and equipment, office, a break room and employee latrines. The Contractor shall reference the The Contractor shall provide all required conduit stub ups to connect all equipment (both present and planned) to the switchgear lineup. If the generators supply power at less than the distribution voltage, the Contractor shall provide stepup transformers and the required conduits to connect the generators to their respective transformer and the transformers to the switchgear lineup.

Transformers shall be strategically located close to the loads. Transformers shall be Primary 'Delta' and Secondary 'Wye' connected. Primary side load-break disconnecting means shall be provided with all transformers. Transformers shall come complete from manufacturer. Transformer selection, design, and installation shall be governed by NEC, NESC, ETL 1110-3-412, TM 5-684, UFC 4-510-01, UFC 3-550-03FA, UFC 3-550-03N, IEEE C57.12.28, ANSI/IEEE C57.12.22, IEEE C57.12.34, and C57.12.80.

Size of transformers, generators, and power feeds shall be governed by UFC 4-510-01, NFPA 99, and the NEC. In case of conflict between transformer design criteria between the above named standards, UFC 4-510-01 shall govern; in cases where UFC 4-510-01 cannot resolve the conflict, it shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution.

The Contractor shall provide a street lighting distribution system to supply power to the site's street lighting circuits. The street lighting system shall be underground in direct buried schedule 40 PVC not less than 50mm in diameter and not less than 600mm below grade. The street lighting ducts shall be concrete encased in areas subject to vehicular traffic, such as road crossings and parking areas. Secondary electrical distribution system shall be 380Y/220V, 50 Hertz, 3 phase, 5 wire (4 wire plus circuit protective conductor using 5 wire Terra Neutral – Separate "TN-S").

Design of the electrical system within facilities shall include, but is not limited to (a) interior secondary power distribution system, (b) lighting and power branch circuit and devices, and (c) fire detection and alarm system. All systems shall be designed for the ultimate demand loads, plus 25% spare capacity.

The Contractor shall provide feeders from the distribution system to each facility. Equipment shall include a distribution panelboard sized to supply the total load of each facility. Feeder lengths shall be kept as short as possible to minimize voltage drop.

All panelboards shall be circuit breaker 'bolt-on' type panels. Circuit breakers shall be connected to bus bar(s) within the panelboards. Daisy chain (breaker-to-breaker) connection(s) are not acceptable. Indoor distribution panels shall be surface mounted. All circuit breakers shall be labeled with an identification number corresponding to the panel schedule. A 3-pole circuit breaker shall be a single unit and not made up of 3 single pole circuit breakers connected with a wire or bridge to make a 3-pole breaker. All branch circuit wiring shall be copper. All panels shall be provided with a minimum of 25% spare capacity for future load growth. Power receptacles (outlets) shall be 220 V, 50 hertz, 16 amp type CEE 7-7 three-wire grounded and shall be compatible with the required secondary power. All splicing and terminations of wires shall be performed in junction or device boxes. Proper wire nuts/connectors shall be used for splicing wire. No twist-wire connections with electrical tape wrapped around it shall be acceptable. All electrical installation shall be in accordance with NFPA 70 (National Electric Code), British Standard (BS) Wiring Regulations, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) standards, or Deutsches Institut für Normung (DIN) standards. Receptacle locations shall be coordinated with architectural requirements.

Contractor shall design and provide circuits for all mechanical equipment and any other equipment that requires power and make the final connections.

All loads shall be coordinated to provide balanced loading

Voltage Drop for branch circuits should be limited to no more than 3%; voltage drop for branch and feeder circuits combined should be limited to no more than 5%.

All circuit breakers shall use down-stream coordination to ensure the breaker nearest a fault or overload is the first to trip.

### **8.5.1.1 GENERATOR POWER SYSTEM**

For design of the generators, a design factor (peak load) of 1 kW/person shall be used to determine electrical load. Generation capacity shall be provided at 120% of the expected peak load. Generators shall be provided at a size of approximately half the anticipated load with N+1 redundancy, e.g. for an infantry kandak of 796 soldiers, the peak load would be 796 kW or at 120%, 955 kW. This would be provided by three 500 kW generators.

The maximum individual generator size shall be 1.0 MW.

Generators shall be derated as necessary for the ambient temperature and altitude of the site.

The generator power system shall be equipped with synchronizing/paralleling equipment to allow the generators to share the load of the site. When generator power is required at least one (1) generator shall be online at all times. When the site's load reaches 90% of the online generator's capacity, the standby generator(s) shall start. The generator that synchronizes first shall come online and share the

load equally. When the site's load drops below 80% of the online generators' combined capacity, the generator(s) shall drop off line, one at a time, keeping a minimum of one generator operating online.

Whenever a generator stops, it shall go through a cool down cycle prior to shutdown. All relaying shall be automatically reset for automatic restart and stopping of generators as the load increases or decreases. Load sharing by the standby generator(s) shall be adjustable between 50% and 95% of the load on the online generator(s). Sequence of operation shall be time clock controlled. A properly sized main switchboard shall be provided to distribute the power produced by the generator(s) to the facilities on the site.

For fuel storage requirements, see Mechanical paragraph: Generator Fuel Storage/Distribution.

## **8.5.2 LIGHTING**

Design levels shall be per IES standards as a minimum. For convenience, the following lighting level table is listed. Note: all spaces listed below may not be within the work required within this contract. For all areas in which standard designs are provided by the Government, Contractor shall construct the lighting per the standard designs.

Living room/Quarters	35 FC (350 Lux)
Toilets, Showers, Latrines, washrooms	20 FC (200 Lux)
Mechanical/Electrical rooms	30 FC (300 Lux)
Corridors and Stairways	20 FC (200 Lux)
Offices (private)	50 h/5 v FC (500 h/50 v Lux)
Office areas (open)	30 h/5 v FC (300 h/50 v Lux)
Kitchens (commercial)	70 h/3 v FC (700 h/30 v Lux)
Dining Areas	20 h/3 v FC (200 h/30 h Lux)
Auditoriums (social)	5 h/3 v FC (50 h/30 v Lux)
Conference	30 h/5 v FC (300 h/50 v Lux)
Armories	30 h/3 v FC (100 h/30 v Lux)
Reading (at desk-serious)	50 h/10 v FC (500 h/100v Lux)
Patient Rooms (general)	Per UFC 4-510-01
Patient Rooms (critical)	Per UFC 4-510-01
Egress path (incl. exterior)	10 Lux
Areas adjacent to egress path	0.5 Lux
Road Intersections	10 Lux
Perimeter Roads	0.5 Lux
Areas Requiring Lighting Per Section 01010	0.5 Lux

FC = FootCandle

h = horizontal component

v = vertical component

### **8.5.2.1 SEARCHLIGHTS**

Searchlights shall be provided in guard towers and observation towers and shall be equivalent to the following:

- a. Prison grade
- b. Nickel reflectors (bullet resistant)
- c. 1,000 watts
- d. Manual operation from below with one hand
- e. Xenon lamp
- f. Weatherproof design

### **8.5.3 INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR LIGHTING**

Indoor lighting for all areas shall consist of fluorescent surface mounted light fixtures. Exterior lighting shall be HID (metal halide or high pressure sodium). Moisture resistant/waterproof fluorescent light fixtures shall be provided in high humidity and wet areas such as latrines, showers and outside. Battery powered 'emergency' and 'exit' lights shall be provided within each building, as applicable, for safe egress during a power outage. All light fixtures shall be factory finished, complete and operational, to include but not be limited to, lens, globe, lamp, ballast etc. Every room shall be provided with a minimum of one light switch. Light fixtures shall be mounted approximately 2.5-meters above finished floor (AFF) minimum. Fixtures may be pendant or ceiling mounted, depending on the ceiling type and height.

### **8.5.4 LIGHT FIXTURES**

Lighting fixtures shall be a standard manufacturer's product. Fluorescent surface mounted light fixtures shall be power factor corrected and equipped with standard electronic ballast(s), except in medical facilities where magnetic ballast(s) are required. All light fixtures shall properly operate using standard lamps available locally. Fixtures shall be fully factory wired and designed for appropriate application i.e. appropriate for that location where installed.

### **8.5.5 EMERGENCY "EXIT" LIGHT FIXTURES**

Emergency "EXIT" light fixture shall be provided in accordance with NFPA requirements. Fixtures shall be single or double sided as required by the location and for wall/ceiling mounting. Unit shall illuminate continuously and be provided with self-contained nickel cadmium battery pack, to operate on floated-battery or trickle charge circuit. Fixture shall operate satisfactorily for 90 minutes during a power outage. Unit shall have test/re-set button and failure indication lamp. Primary operating voltage shall be 220 volts. Lettering "EXIT" shall be color red and not less than 150 mm in height and on matte white background. Illuminations shall be with LEDs.

### **8.5.6 EMERGENCY LIGHTING**

Battery powered emergency lights shall be provided within each building per NFPA for safe egress during power outage. Fixtures shall be provided with self-contained nickel cadmium battery pack to operate on stand-by circuit for 90-minute minimum. Unit shall have test/re-set button and failure indication lamp. Normal operating voltage shall be 220 volts. Emergency lighting fixtures shall be connected to the normal lighting system.

### **8.5.7 LIGHT SWITCHES**

Light switch shall be single pole. Minimum of one light switch shall be provided in every room. Lighting in

rooms with multiple means of egress may be controlled from multiple switches.

### **8.5.8 RECEPTACLES**

General-purpose receptacles shall be as required herein.

Areas with computer work-stations or similar equipment will have additional receptacles. Sinks may have a receptacle above. Receptacles in wet/damp areas or within 1 meter of sinks, lavatories, or wash-down areas shall be ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) type or residual current disconnect (RCD) type.

Conductors  
All cable and wire conductors shall be copper. Conductor jacket or insulation shall be color coded to satisfy requirements of the NEC. The use of 75 or 90 degree C (minimum) terminals and insulated conductors is required. Use of higher degree C rated conductors on circuits with protective device terminals rated at a lower degree C is allowed but must be derated to the rating of the device terminals.

### **8.5.9 GROUNDING AND BONDING**

Grounding and bonding shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 70. All exposed non-current carrying metallic parts of electrical equipment in the electrical system shall be bonded. Insulated equipment grounding conductor (separate from the electrical system neutral conductor) shall be installed in all feeder and branch circuit raceways. Equipment grounding conductor shall be green-colored, unless the local authority requires a different color-coded conductor. Where required per the NEC, ground rods shall be 20 millimeters in diameter and 3 meters long made of copper-clad steel.

### **8.5.10 ENCLOSURES**

Enclosures for exterior and interior applications shall be NEMA Type 3S (IEC Classification IP54) and NEMA Type 1 (IEC Classification IP10) respectively.

### **8.5.11 FIRE DETECTION & ALARM SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall install hardwired smoke detectors to provide local alarm only.

### **8.5.12 CONDUIT RACEWAY SYSTEM**

Metal conduit (EMT) system shall be complete, to include but not limited to, necessary junction and pull boxes for all surface mounted conduit systems. PVC conduit, junction and pull boxes are allowed for raceways not subject to severe damage. All empty conduits shall be furnished with pull wire or cord or rope (depending on the size of conduit and length of run). System design and installation shall be per NFPA 70 requirements.

### **8.5.13 CABLE TRAY RACEWAY SYSTEM**

Cable trays shall be ladder type and provided with, but not limited to, splices, end plates, dropouts and miscellaneous hardware. System shall be complete with manufacturer's minimum standard radius and shall be free of burrs and sharp edges. Nominal width of cable tray shall be per NFPA 70 requirements.

### **8.5.14 IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES**

Major electrical equipment, such as transformers, panel boards, and load centers, etc. shall be provided with permanently installed engraved identification nameplates.

## **8.5.15 SCHEDULES**

All panel boards and load centers shall be provided with a directory. Directory shall be typed written in English, Dari, and Pashto. The directory shall also indicate the source where the panel board/load center is fed from.

## **8.5.16 SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM**

Complete single line diagrams shall be provided for all systems installed. All major items in each system shall be identified and labeled for respective ratings. Single line diagrams for each system, installed in a clear plastic enclosure, shall be provided. Most current version of design, based on current design review, shall be kept on project site at all times for reference, and updated with redline edits to show any and all variations from the drawings.

## **8.6 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) FOR ELECTRICAL**

The O&M manuals must be provided prior to any training activities. Manuals shall be "tri-lingual" in Dari, Pashto and English.

All control panels shall have tri-lingual name plates in Dari, Pashto and English.

The Contractor shall provide an outline of the training lesson plan (to be approved by the Government) prior to conducting training. CD recordings of training on video shall also be provided, after training is conducted.

## **9.0 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM**

### **9.1 APPLICABLE SPECIFICATIONS**

The Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by designation only.

United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service

RUS Bulletin 1751F-643 (2002) Underground Plant Design

RUS Bulletin 1751F-644 (2002) Underground Plant Construction

RUS Bulletin 1753F-151 (2001) Construction of Underground Plant, Parts II & III

RUS Bulletin 1753F-201 (1997) Acceptance Test and Measurements Of Telecommunications Plant

RUS Bulletin 1753F-208 (1993) Specifications for Filled Telephone Cables with Expanded Insulation (PE-89)

RUS Bulletin 1753F-401 (1995) Standards for Splicing Copper And Fiber Optic Cable (PC-2)

RUS Bulletin 1753F-601 (1994) Specifications for Filled Fiber Optic Cables (PE-90)

RUS Bulletin 1753E-001 (1996) RUS General Specification for Digital, Stored Program Controlled, Central Office Equipment, RUS Form 522.

RUS Publication IP 344-2 (2006) List of Materials Acceptable For Use on Telecommunications Systems of RUS Borrowers.

RUS Bulletin 345-65 (1978) Shield Bonding Connectors (PE-33)

RUS Bulletin 345-83 (1982) REA Specification for Gas Tube Surge Arrestors (PE-80)

RUS Bulletin 1753E-001 (1996) RUS General Specification for Digital Stored Program Controlled Central Office Equipment, (Form 522)

American National Standards Institute/Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronics Industry Association

ANSI TIA/EIA 606-A (2002) Administration Standard for the Telecommunications Infrastructure

ANSI TIA/EIA 607-A (2002) Commercial Building Grounding (Earthing) and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications

ANSI TIA/EIA 607-A (2002) Commercial Building Grounding (Earthing) and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications

ANSI TIA/EIA 568 (2001) Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard

ANSI TIA/EIA 569-B (2004) Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces

ANSI TIA/EIA 758-A (2004) Customer-owned Outside Plant Telecommunications Infrastructure Standard

## **9.2 COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS DESIGN**

The communications system for this project is to be RJ45 outlets (for telephone and data), and empty conduits designed, supplied and constructed by the Contractor. The design and construction of the systems shall be in accordance with the references and the requirements contained herein.

## **9.3 EXTERIOR COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall coordinate the communication system with the power distribution system to distribute communications to the site's facilities as required. The distribution system shall be underground. Manholes and hand-holes shall be constructed in accordance with the contract drawings. The maximum distance between manholes and/or hand-holes shall be 140 m. The ducts shall be direct buried with a minimum of 600 mm of properly tamped dirt/backfill on the top. Hand-holes shall be installed in laterals in between manholes and buildings and only where the distance between the main duct system and the building is 100 meters or more. The maximum number of ducts in a hand-hole wall shall be two, with one having four (4) inner ducts installed unless there are two buildings close by and can be fed from one hand-hole. In this case, four (two with inner ducts) conduits can be installed in the walls.

## **9.4 EXTERIOR CONDUIT**

The underground conduit for the manhole and duct system shall be direct buried (0.6 m below surface), 100 mm DB type PVC or schedule 40, PVC. Inner ducts shall be four (4) 25 mm PVC or PE inner ducts field installed in the outer-duct. The inner ducts shall be installed in the duct face and secured with properly sized duct plugs which expand to seal the duct. The ducts will be concrete encased where a road or taxi way is crossed. The ducts (inner and outer) shall be listed on the RUS list of materials acceptable for use on RUS projects. Cable racking diagrams (manhole/hand-hole butterflies) shall be provided for the manholes and hand-holes. The minimum duct configuration in the main duct system shall be a six way duct, being three conduits wide by two conduits deep (3 X 2) with two of the conduits having inner-ducts installed. Laterals off of the main duct system manhole to manhole shall be a minimum of a 4 way (2x2) with one duct having inner ducts. The duct system from the manhole/hand hole to a building with cable installed shall be a 1x2, 100 mm PVC duct bank with one duct having inner ducts. The duct system from a manhole/hand-hole to a building with allocations only shall be two (2), 100 mm DB type PVC conduits stubbed out 3 meters from the manhole/hand hole. All conduits shall be terminated in ABS plastic terminators cast into the walls of the concrete structures. In manholes, all conduit windows shall be recessed.

## **9.5 MAIN DISTRIBUTION FRAME**

The Contractor shall route all communications to the Main Distribution Frame in the RPTC HQ building.

## **9.6 TELEPHONE/DATA CABLING DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM FOR EACH BUILDING**

The Contractor shall provide telephone/data boxes per the standard drawings. Where not indicated on standard drawings, the Contractor shall provide two telephone/data boxes per building, one box on each of the long interior walls. The Contractor shall provide one telephone/data box per workstation.. Conference rooms shall have one telephone/data box. Each box shall have dual RJ-45 outlets, one for telephone and one for data. Each telephone/data junction box shall be fitted with two RJ-45 jacks (1-voice / 1-data). Conduit shall be installed from each junction box back to the patch panel location and labeled on both ends with room number and jack number. Contractor shall coordinate the location of the communications rack (first or second floor) with the Contracting Officer Representative (COR). Termination configuration shall be EIA/TIA T568B. A Corps of Engineers representative shall test each data jack after it has been installed. One 103 mm empty conduit shall be provided from the room to the outside to facilitate future telephone cabling installation into the building. Provide all empty conduits with a pull rope. Incoming telephone and data service is to be provided by others. Properly sized metallic conduit and cable tray shall be used as appropriate to distribute the telephone/data cabling throughout the building. Minimum conduit size shall be 20 mm inside diameter. Data/communications face plates shall be surface mounted to the wall.

**-END OF SECTION-**

## **SECTION 01040 SECURITY**

### **1.0 SPECIFIC CONTRACT SECURITY ASSESSMENT**

The Contractor will construct the Project in an active war zone where International Security Assistance Forces (ISAF) may conduct offensive and defensive operations against a variety of hostile forces, to include members of the Taliban. The Contractor understands that it may not receive any support whatsoever in securing the Project site and in securing the transportation of materials to the Project site. Neither U.S. Government nor other ISAF forces are available to provide exclusive security for the Project. The Contractor is responsible for securing the Project site and in securing the transportation of materials to the Project site. The Contracting Officer possesses no ability to control the operations of either ISAF or hostile forces. The Government, acting in its sovereign capacity in its prosecution of its operations, may take actions which directly or indirectly affect the Contractor. These kinds of acts are general in application, not specifically directed at the Contractor. The Contractor recognizes that such actions may be taken, and that they will not entitle the Contractor to make claims for excusable or compensable delays. The Contractor possesses sufficient information about the specific security situation at the site to enable it to formulate an appropriate security plan. The Contractor understands that the security situation at the Project is subject to significant transformation in a short time span based on the changing operational picture in the region. The Contractor's security plan will take this factor into account.

### **2.0 GOVERNMENT PREREQUISITES TO CONTRACTOR DEPLOYMENT OF SITE SECURITY PERSONNEL**

The following regulations and policies apply to Contractor-Provided Site Security Personnel:

- a. DODI 3020.41; **Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany the U.S. Armed Forces**; 3 OCT 2005 (available at [www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/302041p.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/302041p.pdf)).
- b. DODI 3020.50; **Private Security Contractors (PSCs) Operating in Contingency Operations**; 22 JUL 2009 (available at [www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/302050p.pdf](http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/302050p.pdf)).
- c. USCENTCOM Contracting Command, **Acquisition Instruction**; 5 NOV 2010 (available at <http://c3-training.net/policy.html>).
- d. DFARS Subpart 225.74, Defense Contractors Outside the United States.

The Contractor understands its responsibilities under these regulations, policies, and standard contract clauses, as well as its responsibilities under Afghan law, with regard to its contracts for and employment of security personnel. The Contractor is not authorized to deploy any site security personnel until it complies with all prerequisites identified in these references. The Contractor acknowledges that its repeated failure to comply with these regulations, policies, and standard contract clauses constitute grounds for the Government to terminate the Contractor for default.

### **3.0 GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVES**

During the Project, USACE may disseminate essential security information to the Contractor and will attempt to assist with any Contractor's questions and concerns. The USACE Area Office OIC/NCOIC will serve as the Area Office Security Officer and the Resident Office OIC/NCOIC will serve as the Resident Office Security Officer (collectively "the Security Officers").

### **4.0 SECURITY COORDINATION**

Contractor will be required to coordinate construction site security with any Afghan or Coalition Forces and Local Governments that are available, if any, to assist the Contractor on a case-by-case basis. Coordination does **not** include nor imply making any unauthorized or illegal payments to the local

ANA/ANP or Local/Provincial Government Officials for permission or protection to construct the project. The Contractor will immediately inform the Government if asked to make any such payments, and the Government will provide further direction to the Contractor. Corruption will not be tolerated at any level, under any circumstances. Conducting business in this manner will be grounds for termination of the contract.

## **5.0 SECURITY PLAN**

The Security Officers will review and approve all current and future Contractor security plans prior to submittal approval by the authorized representative of the Contracting Officer. The Security Officers shall ensure that all Contractor security plans are in accordance with the Contract requirements. The security plans shall address movement of Contractor labor, material, and equipment. The Security Officers will lead the quality assurance program to ensure Contractors are executing their approved security plans. The Government will not allow the Contractor to start work on the Project site without an approved security plan.

### **5.1 SECURITY RATING**

Each contract or task order will be assigned a rating by the Area Office Security Officer. This rating will determine the level of approval for the security plan. Assistance from the District's J2/J3 may be required to assess the rating. Ratings and approval levels are below:

- a. Extremely High Risk: District Commander
- b. High Risk: Deputy CDR, Chief of E&C, Area OIC, J2 OIC, or J3 OIC
- c. Moderate Risk: Chief of Construction, Area OIC/NCOIC, or Area Engineer
- d. Low Risk: Resident OIC/NCIOC, Resident Engineer

The rating assigned is in no way an indication that the security situation at the site will remain at a constant level throughout the Project.

### **5.2 SITE SECURITY FOR PROJECTS OUTSIDE OF ACTIVE COALITION FORCE BASES**

The Contractor shall develop a site security plan and program to provide 24 hr/7 days a week security for the Project throughout its performance. The security plan must consider all construction-related sites; batch plants, material sources, stockpiles, worker camps and any other location where there is a major construction effort. The plan must also address security as it relates to the transportation of materials, equipment, personnel, and other items and individuals to the site. The Contractor is expected to perform all required actions to protect the construction site compound from theft and vandalism and personnel from physical harm. These measures are strictly for the protection and defense of the on-site people and property; Contractors are not authorized to conduct any type of offensive operations. For security of road construction, transportation of supplies, and equipment convoys, see the appropriate section below.

### **5.3 ESTIMATED THREAT ASSESSMENT**

The Contractor is expected to develop a site security plan to cover a range of security operations from low to high threat. Included in this security plan will be the capability for a surge of manpower and equipment required during high threat conditions. The Contractor is expected to notify all on-site personnel of increased threats and protective action to take.

### **5.4 ADDITIONAL CIVILIAN ARMING REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor must include in its security plan, and must continue to maintain throughout the Project, current information on the following items for all its armed civilian personnel: MOI license number, AISA license, armed Contractor & subcontractor company names, contract number/title, contracting agency (USACE-AES), type of work, number/type of weapons authorized, POC for company with contact details, Government Contracting Officer and COR with contact details, number of security personnel by type (U.S., Afghan, Other), company's country of registration/origin, names, photos, and tazkira numbers of security personnel as well as those personnel with access to weapons/ammo and those persons who will

be handling or transporting explosives. In addition the Contractor will immediately update any change to the coordinates of the Contractor's base camps, quarries, and current work locations. The Contractor shall submit, prior to the commencement of construction, a plan for security protection, with a list of the chain of command. Perimeter security shall prevent unauthorized site access and provide safety protection to the Contractor workforce and government personnel for the duration of the project.

## **6.0 SECURITY PLAN SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

Contractors will submit all security plans in accordance with contract Section 01335 – Submittal Procedures for Projects.

## **7.0 COMMUNICATION**

The Contractor will operate a 24/7 security operations center with communication capability to each guard on duty and the ability to notify all on-site personnel of increased threats and protective actions to take. The operations center will also have 24/7 communication with the local Coalition, ANA, or ANP security forces. The Contractor shall have communication with the Resident Office Security Officer at all times for rapid emergency response; the Resident Office Security Officer will give the Contractor the District J2/J3 contact information. Communication can be via cell phone, email, satellite phones, VHF, HF, CODAN, text, or other communication technologies compatible with the Government's capabilities. The Contractor will provide the Government with their contact information (names, numbers, frequencies, email addresses, transponder IDs, etc.) for the site encompassing all available communication means.

## **8.0 CONTRACTOR PROVIDED EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor will provide the operational security equipment including but not limited to weapons, radios, uniforms, vehicles, vehicle fuel, phones, and other equipment as proposed by the Contractor to provide complete site security.

## **9.0 KEY CONTROL**

The Contractor shall establish and implement methods in writing to ensure that all keys issued by the Contractor are not lost or misplaced and are not used by unauthorized persons. The Contractor shall develop procedures covering key control that will be included in their quality control system (See Section 01451). The project managers will keep a master log of all keys and provide a copy to the contracting officer's representative (COR) for verification. If a key is lost or stolen, the Contractor shall pay to have all impacted locks changed/rekeyed immediately.

## **10.0 CRITICAL INFORMATION TO REPORT**

The Government is responsible for the management and oversight of DOD Contracted AC/PSCs delivering services throughout Afghanistan. Given the impact of either Contractor misbehavior or catastrophic attacks against Contractors, it is critical that information regarding AC/PSC incidents is communicated quickly and accurately to the Government for purposes of management, fact-finding, and mitigation where necessary. The Government must receive the information addressed below. The Contractor will report any of these information requirements immediately to the Resident Office Security Officer:

- a. AC/PSC Escalation of Force to include the use of weapons resulting in the death or injury of an Afghan citizen, coalition, or U.S. service member, other government official, or Contractor
- b. AC/PSC accidents, traffic, or otherwise, resulting in the death or injury of an Afghan citizen, coalition, or U.S. service member, governmental official, or Contractor.
- c. Attacks against AC/PSC activities by Anti-Afghan Forces resulting in the death or injury of an Afghan citizen, coalition or US service member, governmental official, or Contractor.
- d. Reports of "lost convoys." These are AC/PSC escort or independent activities which have lost contact with their companies.
- e. AC/PSC Escalation of Force, accidents, or other activities that result in significant damage to Afghan or USG vehicles, materials or facilities.
- f. Anti-Afghan Force actions including small arms fires (SAF), RPG fire, indirect fire (IDF), improvised explosive devices (IEDs), and/or complex attacks against AC/PSC activities.

Contractor accidental or negligent discharge of a weapon.

**SECTION 01060**  
**SPECIAL CLAUSES**

**1. GENERAL**

**1.1 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE**

**1.1.1 SCHEDULE OF MEETING**

At the earliest practicable time, prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor and any Subcontractors whose presence is necessary or requested, shall meet in conference with representatives of the Contracting Officer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to the details of the administration and execution of this contract. This will include but not necessarily be limited to the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) Program, the Contractors Accident Prevention Program, submittals, correspondence, schedule, access to the work site, security requirements, interface requirements, temporary facilities and services, hazards and risks, working after normal hours or on weekends or holidays, assignment of inspectors, representations, special requirements, phasing, and other aspects of this project that warrant clarification and understanding.

**1.1.2 MEETING MINUTES**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractors CQC System Manager to prepare detailed minutes of this meeting and submit those minutes to the Contracting Officer for approval within three (3) workdays. Any corrections deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer shall be incorporated and resubmitted within two (2) calendar days after receipt. Upon approval of the minutes by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall distribute the minutes to all parties present or concerned.

**1.2 AREA USE PLAN**

The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, within ten (10) calendar days after award of this contract, an Area Use Plan designating intended use of all areas within the project boundaries. This plan shall include, but not necessarily be limited to the following:

- a. The proposed location and dimensions of any area to be fenced and used by the Contractor;
- b. Construction plant and building installations/the number of trailers and facilities to be used;
- c. Avenues of ingress/egress to the fenced areas and details of the fence installation;
- d. Drawings showing temporary electrical installations;
- e. Temporary water and sewage disposal installations;
- f. Material storage areas;
- g. Hazardous storage areas.

Any areas that may have to be graveled shall also be identified. The plan shall also include a narrative description of the building structural system, the site utility system and the office or administration facilities. The Contractor shall also indicate if the use of a supplemental or other staging area is desired. The Contractor shall not begin construction of the mobilization facilities prior to approval by the Contracting Officer of the Area Use Plan described herein.

**1.3 CONTRACTOR'S MOBILIZATION AREA**

The Contractor will be permitted to use an area approved by the Contracting Officer within the contract limits for operation of his construction equipment and plants, shops, warehouses, and offices. Utilities will be provided for the Contractor as described below. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining any

required additional mobilization area above that designated. The construction site shall be cleared of construction debris and other materials and the area restored to its final grade.

### **1.3.1 CONTRACTOR'S TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

#### **1.3.1.1 GENERAL**

All facilities within the Contractor's mobilization area shall be of substantial construction suitable for the local weather conditions. Sanitary facilities shall meet the requirements of Corps of Engineers, Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1. Local nationals will not be granted any privileges under this contract. Government provided services are for American and Foreign national contractors only.

#### **1.3.1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE FIELD OFFICES**

The Contractor may provide and maintain administrative field office facilities within the mobilization area at the designated site. Government office and warehouse facilities will not be available to the Contractor's personnel.

#### **1.3.1.3 STORAGE AREA**

The Contractor shall construct a temporary 1.8 meter (6 foot) high chain link fence around trailers and materials. The fence shall include plastic strip inserts, colored green or brown, so that visibility through the fence is obstructed. Fence posts may be driven, in lieu of concrete bases, where soil conditions permit. Trailers, materials, or equipment shall not be placed or stored outside the fenced area unless approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.3.1.4 PLANT COMMUNICATION**

Whenever the Contractor has the individual elements of its plant so located that operation by normal voice between these elements is not satisfactory, the Contractor shall install a satisfactory means of communication, such as telephone or other suitable devices. If radio communication is approved by Contracting Officer / installation security office, frequency selection shall be approved by Contracting Officer to prevent interference with installation operations. Such devices shall be provided by the Contractor and made available for use by Government personnel as requested.

#### **1.3.1.5 APPEARANCE OF MOBILIZATION SITE FACILITIES AND/OR TRAILERS**

Mobilization Site Facilities and/or Trailers utilized by the Contractor for administrative or material storage purposes shall present a clean and neat exterior appearance and shall be in a state of good repair. Trailers or other transportable structures which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, require exterior painting or maintenance will not be allowed on the construction site until such work or maintenance has been performed to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.3.1.6 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE AREA**

Fencing shall be kept in a state of good repair and proper alignment. Should the Contractor elect to traverse unpaved areas which are not established roadways with construction equipment or other vehicles, such areas shall be covered with a layer of gravel as necessary to prevent rutting and the tracking of soil onto paved or established roadways; gravel gradation shall be at the Contractor's discretion.

#### **1.3.1.7 SECURITY PROVISIONS**

Adequate outside security lighting shall be provided at the Contractor's temporary facilities. The

Contractor shall be responsible for the security of its own facilities and equipment in accordance with Contract Section 01040.

### **1.3.1.8 SANITATION**

- a. Sanitary Facilities: The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining such facilities at no expense to the Government.
- b. Trash Disposal: The Contractor shall be responsible for collection and disposal of trash from the work areas and from the mobilization area. General construction debris and demolition debris shall be collected and transported by the Contractor to a location designated by the Government. Construction debris, waste materials, packaging material and the like shall be removed from the work site daily. Loose debris capable of being windblown, shall be immediately placed in sealed or covered containers to prevent it from being blown onto taxiways or runways. Any dirt or soil that is tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways shall be cleaned daily. Materials resulting from demolition activities that are salvageable shall be stored within the fenced area described above. Stored material not indoors, whether new or salvaged, shall be neatly stacked when stored.

### **1.3.1.9 TELEPHONE**

The Contractor shall make arrangements to install and pay all costs for telephone facilities desired.

### **1.3.1.10 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA**

Upon completion of the project and after removal of mobilization facilities, trailers, materials, and equipment from within the fenced area, the fence shall be removed and will become the property of the Contractor. Areas used by the Contractor for the storage of equipment or material, or other use, shall be restored to the original or better condition. Gravel used to traverse unpaved areas shall be removed and all such areas restored to their original conditions.

## **1.3.2 PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC**

During construction the Contractor shall provide access and temporary relocated roads as necessary to maintain traffic. The Contractor shall maintain and protect traffic on all affected roads during the construction period except as otherwise specifically directed by the Contracting Officer. Measures for the protection and diversion of traffic, including the provision of watchmen and flagmen, erection of barricades, placing of lights around and in front of equipment and the work, and the erection and maintenance of adequate warning, danger, and direction signs, shall be as required by the Host Nation and base authorities having jurisdiction. The traveling public shall be protected from damage to person and property. The Contractor's traffic on roads selected for hauling material to and from the site shall interfere as little as possible with base traffic. The Contractor shall investigate the adequacy of existing roads and the allowable load limit on these roads. The Contractor shall be responsible for the repair of any damage to roads caused by construction operations.

### **1.3.2.1 USE OF EXISTING ROADS AS HAUL ROUTES**

The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating with the base authorities for use of any existing roads as haul routes. Construction, and routing of new haul roads, and/or upgrading of existing roads to carry anticipated construction traffic shall be coordinated with the Base authorities and is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

### **1.3.2.2 EMPLOYEE PARKING**

The Contractor's employees may be allowed parking on the military installation. The Contractor is

responsible for transporting workers (local nationals) from off post to the worksite, coordinating security identification screening, and cooperating in gate searches with the base authorities. The government reserves the right to terminate any and all contractor parking at any time.

### **1.3.3 TEMPORARY PROJECT SAFETY FENCING AND BARRICADES**

The Contractor shall impose all measures necessary to limit public access to hazardous areas and to ensure the restriction of workers to the immediate area of the construction and mobilization site. The Contracting Officer may require in writing that the Contractor remove from the work any employee found to be in violation of this requirement.

#### **1.3.3.1 BARRICADES**

Barricades shall be required whenever safe public access to paved areas such as roads, parking areas or sidewalks is prevented by construction activities or as otherwise necessary to ensure the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Barricades shall be securely placed, clearly visible with adequate illumination to provide sufficient visual warning of the hazard during both day and night. Travel to and from the project site shall be restricted to a route approved by the Contracting Officer.

### **1.3.4 HOST NATION AUTHORIZATIONS, PERMITS AND LICENSES**

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain such local authorizations, permits and licenses necessary to establish his quarry operations, batching operations and haul routes (See Special Clause entitled: COMPLIANCE WITH HOST COUNTRY RULES AND CUSTOMS).

## **1.4 RESPONSIBILITY FOR PHYSICAL SECURITY**

Prior to mobilization, the Contractor shall submit his proposed means of providing project security to meet the requirements of Contract Section 01040 and prevent unauthorized access to equipment, facilities, materials and documents, and to safeguard them against sabotage, damage, and theft. The Contractor shall be responsible for physical security of all materials, supplies, and equipment of every description, including property which may be Government-furnished or owned, for all areas occupied jointly by the Contractor and the Government, as well as for all work performed.

## **1.5 DUST CONTROL**

The Contractor shall be required to control objectionable dust in the work areas, access roadways, and haul roads by means of controlled vehicle speeds or dust palliatives. Vehicles transporting sand, cement, gravel or other materials creating a dust problem shall be covered, as directed by the Contracting Officer, or in accordance with local Laws, codes, and regulations.

## **1.6 DIGGING PERMITS**

### **1.6.1 REQUIREMENTS FOR DIGGING PERMITS**

Prior to the start of any work activity that requires excavation within the current base, the Contractor shall obtain a digging permit.

### **1.6.2 REQUESTS FOR DIGGING PERMITS**

Requests for Digging Permits shall be submitted to Contracting Officer a minimum of seven (7) days prior to the start of the work activity covered by the permit. The request for a Digging Permit shall include a narrative description of the work to be performed and a detailed map of the area of the excavation clearly marking the location of all known utilities or other obstructions. If the work activity covered by the Digging

Permit request also requires a utility outage, a separate request for the outage shall be submitted in accordance with the paragraph entitled CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES.

### **1.6.3 PREPARATION OF REQUESTS FOR DIGGING PERMITS**

Prior to submitting a request for a Digging Permit, the Contractor shall carefully review the area to be excavated to determine the location of existing utilities and other obstructions. The Contractor will review available drawings and will conduct a visual inspection of the site. The Contractor will utilize underground utility detecting devices such as metal and cable detectors to determine the location of existing utilities. All utility lines found shall be clearly flagged or marked and the location of the utility shall be shown on the drawing to be submitted with the request for Digging Permit.

### **1.6.4 EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES**

The Contractor shall exercise utmost care in researching locations of existing utilities and reducing damage to existing utilities. Any utilities damaged by the Contractor shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor. The Contracting Officer will review and approve any proposed repairs. Any damage to existing utilities will be immediately reported to the Contracting Officer and the Base Commander.

## **1.7 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES**

### **1.7.1 GENERAL**

Any outage involving disruption of electrical service beyond the site area shall be requested in writing at least ten (10) days in advance of the date requested for the commencement of the outage. The Contractor shall provide a request, detailing the type of outage needed (water, sewer, electrical, steam, etc.), the time needed to perform the work, the reason for the outage, and the known affected facilities. The Contracting Officer shall be contacted prior to the outage to confirm the time and date. If the Contractor fails to initiate work at the approved time, the Contracting Officer may cancel the approved outage and may direct the Contractor to resubmit a new request. No part of the time lost due to the Contractor's failure to properly schedule an outage shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

### **1.7.2 EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES**

The Contractor is provided notice that existing utilities may be present in the construction area. The Contractor shall exercise the utmost care in researching locations of existing utility lines by implementing control measures to eliminate, or reduce to a level acceptable to the Contracting Officer, the chance of damaging or destroying existing utilities.

### **1.7.3 USE OF UNDERGROUND UTILITY DETECTING DEVICE**

Prior to any excavation, a metal and/or cable-detecting device shall be used along the route of the excavation. All underground utilities discovered by this method will be flagged a minimum distance of one-half (1/2) meter on each side of the location.

### **1.7.4 HAND EXCAVATION**

Hand excavation methods and special supervisory care shall be used between any flagged markers, in areas of known or suspected hazards, and in areas known or suspected to have multiple and/or concentrated utility lines or connections.

### **1.7.5 REPAIR OF DAMAGED UTILITIES**

The Contractor shall be responsible to repair any utilities damaged by him. The method of repair and schedule for performance of the repair shall be coordinated with, and subject to the approval of, the Contracting Officer. The repair work and any temporary work required to keep the system operational while repairs are being completed, shall be performed at no cost to the Government.

### **1.8 TEMPORARY OUTAGES OF EXISTING SERVICES**

To minimize outage impact to the mission of the installation, all outages shall be scheduled on weekends or from 2100 – 0530 hours on duty days and/or as directed by Contracting Officer Representative (COR). The period proposed for performance of the outage shall include sufficient contingencies to preclude impact to the peak working hours 0530 – 1800 hours during the workweek.

### **1.9 WATER**

The Contractor shall install and maintain necessary supply connections and piping for same, but only at such locations and in such manner as may be approved by the Contracting Officer. Water required for final testing, adjusting and balancing of HVAC systems shall be furnished by the Contractor. Before final acceptance of systems, or facilities, all temporary connections and piping installed by the Contractor shall be removed at his expense in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

### **1.10 ELECTRICITY**

Electrical service is not available for use under this contract; therefore all electric current required by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, furnished at his own expense. The Contractor shall provide diesel generators to meet his demand requirements. The means of doing so, such as by temporary distribution systems, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All temporary connections for electricity shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall comply with Corps of Engineers manual EM 385-1-1 entitled Safety and Health Requirements Manual. All temporary lines shall be furnished, installed, connected and maintained by the Contractor in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. Before final acceptance of systems, or facilities, all temporary connections installed by the Contractor shall be removed at his expense in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

### **1.11 WORK OUTSIDE REGULAR HOURS**

If the Contractor desires to carry on work outside regular base duty hours, or on holidays, including the following U.S. holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr Birthday, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas. the Contractor shall submit an application to the Contracting Officer. Due to reliance upon local national laborers and time off due to local observances, there may be disruptions. Potentials dates are the following local observances: National Islamic Holiday of Ashura, Ramadan (actual date varies – check with local authorities). The Contractor shall allow ample time to enable satisfactory arrangements to be made by the Government for inspecting the work in progress. At night, exterior lighting shall be provided in conformance with EM-385-1-1 entitled "Safety and Health Requirements Manual".

#### **1.11.1 EXTERIOR NIGHT LIGHTING**

Exterior night lighting shall be provided in conformance with EM-385-1-1 entitled Safety and Health Requirements Manual.

## **1.12 SCHEDULING OF WORK IN EXISTING FACILITIES**

As soon as practicable, but in any event not later than thirty (30) calendar days after award of this contract, the Contractor shall meet in conference with the Contracting Officer, or his duly authorized representatives, to discuss and develop mutual understanding relative to the scheduling of work in and access to the existing facilities where work has to be performed under this contract, so that the Contractor's proposed construction schedule is coordinated with the operating and security requirements of the installation.

## **1.13 SPECIAL FACILITIES AND SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

The Contractor shall furnish the facilities and services listed in this clause for Corps of Engineers personnel and other persons as designated by the Contracting Officer. All facilities, furnishings, materials, and equipment shall be new when furnished at the site. The Contractor shall fully maintain and repair all facilities, furnishings and equipment listed below. All facilities, furnishings, materials, and equipment furnished and/or installed by the Contractor under this clause shall remain the property of the Contractor at the completion of the contract. Facility structures shall be modular or containerized, suitable for easy movement at a later date.

## **1.14 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE**

Any certificates required for demonstrating proof of compliance of materials with specification requirements shall be executed in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD. Each certificate shall be signed by an official authorized to certify in behalf of the manufacturing company involved and shall contain the name and address of the Contractor, the project name and location, description and the quantity of the items involved, and date or dates of shipment or delivery to which the certificates apply. Copies of laboratory test reports submitted with certificates shall contain the name and address of the testing laboratory and the date or dates of the tests to which the report applies. Certification shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from furnishing satisfactory material.

## **1.15 ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Host Country laws and with such additional measures as the Contracting Officer may find necessary in accordance with CONTRACT CLAUSE 52.236-13 entitled ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV1991)-ALTERNATE 1 (APR 1984). Applicable provisions of the Corps of Engineers manual entitled Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1 will be applied to all work under this contract. The referenced manual may be obtained from the Contracting Officer at the jobsite or from the Afghanistan Engineer District at Kabul, Afghanistan.

### **1.15.1 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PROGRAM**

Within fifteen (15) days after award of this contract, and at least ten (10) days prior to the accident prevention pre-work conference, four (4) copies of the Accident Prevention Plan required by the CONTRACT CLAUSE 52.236-13 entitled ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991)- ALTERNATE I shall be submitted for review by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commence physical work at the site until the Accident Prevention Plan (APP) has been reviewed and accepted by the Contracting Officer. The APP shall meet the requirements listed in Appendix "A" of EM385-1-1. The program shall include the following: TAC Form 61 "Accident Prevention Program Hazard Analysis (Activity Hazard Analysis)" fully completed and signed by an executive officer of the company in block No. 13. The Activity Hazard Analysis is a method in which those hazards likely to cause a serious injury or fatality are analyzed for each phase of operations. Corrective action is planned in advance, which will eliminate the hazards. An analysis is required for each new phase of work. On large or complex jobs the first phase may be

presented in detail with the submittal of the Accident Prevention Plan rather than presenting the complete analysis. If the plan is to be presented in phases, a proposed outline for future phases must be submitted as a part of the initial Accident Prevention Plan submittal. Accident Prevention Plans will be reviewed for timeliness and adequacy at least monthly with a signature sheet signed and dated documenting that these reviews took place. The Contractor shall provide a completed copy of company policy statement of Accident Prevention and any other guidance as required by EM 385-1-1, Appendix A.

### **1.15.2 GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER (GFCI) REQUIREMENT – OVERSEAS CONSTRUCTION**

The Corps of Engineers Health and Safety Manual, EM 385-1-1, section 11.D.05.b. states: "The GFCI device shall be calibrated to trip within the threshold values of 5 ma +/- 1 ma as specified in Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Standard 943." A variance from USACE has been granted allowing 10 ma, in lieu of 5 ma, for overseas activities that use 220 Volts (V)/50 hertz (Hz) electrical power.

### **1.15.3 TEMPORARY POWER - ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION BOXES**

EM 385-1-1 section 11.A.01.a. states, "All electrical wiring and equipment shall be a type listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory for the specific application for which it is to be used." This includes temporary electrical distribution boxes. Locally manufactured electrical boxes will not be allowed. Only manufactured electrical distribution boxes that meet the European CE requirements, with 10 ma CE type GFCIs installed shall be allowed.

Contractors shall:

- a. Make no modifications that might void any CE or manufacturer certification.
- b. Test the installed systems to demonstrate that they operate properly and provide the 10 ma earth leakage protection.
- c. Ensure GFCIs will have an integral push-to-test function. The testing shall be performed on a regular basis.
- d. Check that proper grounding is checked regularly and flexible cords, connectors, and sockets inspected before each use.

## **1.16 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Should the Contractor encounter asbestos or other hazardous materials, during the construction period of this contract, he shall immediately stop all work activities in the area where the hazardous material is discovered. The Contractor shall then notify the Contracting Officer; identify the area of danger; and not proceed with work in that area until given approval from the Contracting Officer to continue work activities. Hazardous material is considered to be asbestos, explosive devices, toxic waste, or material hazardous to health and safety. The Contractor shall secure the area from daily traffic until it is safe to resume normal activities.

## **1.17 SPARE PARTS**

### **1.17.1 GENERAL**

The requirements of this clause are in addition to any requirements for the provision of specific spare parts to be provided by the Contractor included in Technical Provisions. The Contractor shall furnish spare parts as directed by the Contracting Officer under the provisions of this clause for all equipment for which O&M data is to be provided under Clause OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA of this contract. The term "spare parts" as used herein shall include spare parts, special tools and test equipment.

### **1.17.2 SELECTION OF SPARE PARTS TO BE FURNISHED**

The Contractor shall provide master parts lists, recommended spare parts lists and lists of special tools and test equipment as a part of the equipment O&M data required by Clause OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA. The master parts list shall include the supplier's price for each part. After review of the lists, the Contracting Officer will select spare parts and furnish written direction to the Contractor indicating quantities and types of spare parts to be furnished by the Contractor. Written directions for spare parts orders may be provided on an incremental basis as reviews of O&M data submitted by the Contractor are completed but will not necessarily be issued in the sequence in which the Contractor submitted the equipment O&M data.

### **1.17.3 PROCUREMENT AND DELIVERY OF SPARE PARTS**

The Contractor shall procure and be responsible for delivery, receipt, handling, placing in storage, inventory, and turnover to the Contracting Officer all spare parts selected by the Contracting Officer. In addition to the recommended spare parts list required in paragraph SELECTION OF SPARE PARTS TO BE FURNISHED above, the Contractor is responsible to have one (1) year supply of manufacturer's recommended spare parts on site ready to turn over to the Contracting Officer at the time of acceptance of the facility.

#### **1.17.3.1 SHIPMENT AND DELIVERY**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the shipment and delivery of spare parts to the location on or near the site in Afghanistan as selected by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide all manpower and equipment required to receive and place into designated storage areas all spare parts purchased under this clause. The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer thirty (30) calendar days notice of arrival at the site of the first shipment.

#### **1.17.3.2 TURNOVER OF SPARE PARTS**

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer seventy-two (72) hours prior to delivery of spare parts to the designated storage area. The Contractor and the Contracting Officer will perform a joint inventory of the spare parts and the spare parts will be turned over to the Contracting Officer. Spare parts purchased under this clause shall not be used by the Contractor.

#### **1.17.3.3 PARTS AND PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION**

Prior to shipment from point of purchase, each spare part shall be tagged or otherwise marked or labeled. Such labeling may be placed or affixed to the container, box or packaging in which spare parts are located when it is not feasible to place or affix such labeling directly on each spare part. Tags or labels shall include, but not necessarily be limited to; part number, description, parent equipment name and number location, project and/or other data as directed by the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.17.3.4 PRESERVATION AND PACKAGING INSTRUCTION**

- a. Items ordered under this contract shall be preserved and packed for a minimum of three (3) years shelf life storage. All items shall be individually packaged except when the manufacturer specifies that the items are to be used in sets. Appropriate identification labels must be affixed to the items protective box or package. After the spare parts are packaged, the manufacturer shall weigh the spare parts and packaging and place the weight and size of the packaged container on the label with other information as outlined herein. Each item, not normally identified with manufacturer's name and part number, shall have an appropriate label affixed to it with manufacturer's name and part number.

- b. Machined spare parts shall be lubricated or coated in order to withstand extensive periods of storage in a highly corrosive atmosphere.
- c. Large items (greater than 22.7 kg (50 lbs.), or larger than 0.03 CM (one cubic foot) shall be packaged in waterproof wooden boxes and properly braced. Cushioning shall be used to prevent damage to the item and to the packaging material.
- d. Solid state components, such as diodes, transistors, integrated circuits or equipment consisting of such parts that can be damaged as a result of static electricity and other stray electro-magnetic fields shall be packaged in heat-sealed, aluminum foil, laminated, flexible packages.
- e. All other spare parts shall be packaged in heat sealed plastic bags or wrap. Delicate and more fragile items such as test equipment shall be cushioned or wrapped with transparent bubble wrap material prior to being inserted into the plastic package.

#### **1.17.4 WARRANTY**

All spare parts provided by the Contractor under this clause are subject to the general warranty clauses of this contract.

#### **1.17.5 PAYMENTS FOR SPARE PARTS**

Payments for spare parts specifically required in this contract shall be considered as part of those equipment costs and shall be included in payment items as appropriate. Payments for spare parts ordered under this clause shall be based on the invoice price (FOB supplier) plus certified invoice price of surface shipment to the site in Afghanistan. The invoice price (FOB supplier) shall include the separately listed cost for preservation and packaging by the manufacturer as specified herein. The Contractor shall provide invoices and any additional backup, which may be required to demonstrate that the invoices presented represent the cost of spare parts, preservation and packaging, and cost of surface shipment to the site. Payment for handling, delivery, inventory, turnover, customs, overhead or profit shall not be paid or allowed under this Contract Provision, and shall be included in the cost for installation of this equipment under the other appropriate payment items of this contract. Price increases over prices furnished under paragraph SELECTION OF SPARE PARTS TO BE FURNISHED shall be fully substantiated. Payment for spare parts will be made after the spare parts have been accepted at the site by the Contracting Officer. If the total payments under the work item entitled "Spare Parts" does not reduce the balance of this work item to zero, the remaining balance will be deducted from the final contract amount. If orders exceed the work item entitled "Spare Parts", a modification for equitable adjustment will be issued in accordance with Contract Clause 52.243-4 entitled CHANGES. Payments for spare parts ordered under this clause shall constitute full payment for all cost of the spare parts and associated cost of preservation and packaging, and cost of surface shipment to the site. Other ancillary costs shall be included by the Contractor under the other appropriate work items of this contract and no additional cost except as provided herein will be allowed.

### **1.18 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA**

#### **1.18.1 GENERAL**

The requirements contained herein are in addition to all shop drawings submission requirements stated in other sections of the specifications. The Contractor shall include the provisions for all items required under this clause in all purchase orders and sub-contract agreements. Submittals required hereinafter will not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities under the Warranty of Construction Provisions of this contract or under the various Guarantee Clauses of the Technical Provisions.

### **1.18.2 SUBMITTALS**

The Contractor shall submit all items requiring submission of O&M data under this and other sections of these specifications in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD of the specifications.

### **1.18.3 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA**

The Contractor shall furnish operation and maintenance manuals for all facilities constructed under this contract. The manuals shall be loose leaf, indexed and shall consist of manufacturer's brochures, manufacturer's operation and maintenance manuals, service and repair manuals, catalogs, service bulletins, instruction charts, diagrams, other information as necessary to support the operation and maintenance of the end items of equipment, assemblies and systems. Each type of facility (housing, barracks, mosque, etc.) shall be covered by a separate manual (or manuals) consisting of all data pertaining to the equipment and/or systems within that facility. Identical equipment within a single major system shall require only one submittal of data. The Contractor shall furnish all O&M manuals to the Contracting Officer not less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to contract completion. Required number of submittals (number of sets) shall be as specified in Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD.

### **1.18.4 RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS LIST**

The Contractor shall furnish a recommended spare parts list containing equipment manufacturers' recommendations for five (5) years; two (2) years and one (1) year spare parts stock levels in Afghanistan. Current unit price and effective date, lead time, shelf life for each individual part, and total cost of all recommended parts shall be furnished.

### **1.18.5 SUPPLEMENTAL SUBMITTALS OF DATA**

After initial submittal of O&M manuals and until final acceptance of all equipment, the Contractor shall prepare and deliver to the Contracting Officer supplemental technical data as previously described for all changes, modifications, revisions and substitutions to equipment and components. For equipment or systems introduced into the contract under change order, or modified by change order, supplemental data shall be furnished within forty-five (45) calendar days after issuance of the change order. The supplemental data furnished shall be properly prepared and identified for insertion into the O&M manuals.

### **1.18.6 FRAMED INSTRUCTIONS FOR SYSTEMS**

Approved wiring and control diagrams showing the complete layout of the entire system, including equipment, piping, valves and control sequence, framed under glass or in approved laminated plastic, shall be posted, where applicable, in all mechanical equipment rooms. In addition, detailed operating instructions explaining safe starting and stopping procedures for all systems shall be prepared in typed form along with the inspections required to insure normal safe operations. The instructions shall be framed as specified above for the wiring and control diagrams and posted beside the diagram. Proposed diagrams, instructions, and other sheets shall be submitted for approval prior to posting. Operating instructions shall be posted before acceptance testing of the systems and verified during acceptance testing.

### **1.18.7 ADDITIONAL SUBMITTALS/RE-SUBMITTALS**

The Contracting Officer reserves the right to determine whether the above specified information, as furnished by the Contractor, is adequate and complete and to require such additional submittals by the Contractor as necessary to insure that adequate information has been furnished to provide the satisfactory operation and maintenance of the various items of equipment and to fulfill the intent of the

specifications. Additional submittals or resubmittals supplementing incorrect or incomplete data shall be made within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving notice by the Contracting Officer. All costs arising from these resubmissions shall be borne by the Contractor.

## **1.19 INSTRUCTIONS AND TRAINING FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

### **1.19.1 GENERAL**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the instruction and training of operating and maintenance personnel as specified below and in the Technical Provisions of the specifications. Unless otherwise indicated in the Technical Provisions, operating and maintenance instructions shall be given for a minimum period as follows:

Title	Duration of Training
Mechanical Systems	10 Days
Electrical Systems	10 Days

### **1.19.2 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE TRAINING**

The Contractor shall provide competent instructors for training of personnel designated by the Contracting Officer to operate mechanical and electrical building systems and equipment, perform the required preventive maintenance to minimize breakdown, and to perform necessary repairs when malfunction or breakdown of equipment occurs. Such training shall consist of classroom and on-the-equipment training for the period specified which shall be completed prior to acceptance of a system or equipment, as applicable. The instructor(s) shall have no other duties during the period of training. Classroom instruction shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the total training time, with the balance devoted to on-the-equipment demonstration and familiarization. Emphasis will be given to both electrical and mechanical features, in accordance with approved training plans.

### **1.19.3 ARRANGEMENTS**

The training shall be for not less than the periods of time specified, five (5) days per week, and eight (8) hours per day, subject to review and approval by the Contracting Officer. Each individual training session shall be presented one time only, shall be videotaped in a television system compatible with the local area, and be scheduled in a manner acceptable to the Contracting Officer. At the completion of training, the videotapes shall become the property of the Government. In addition to the Contractor's requirements to video tape each training section, the Government reserves the right to record, in any manner, the subject training material, or training sessions given by the Contractor, without additional cost to the Government.

Recordings obtained will be used in future training by the Government. The operating and maintenance manual data, as specified to be furnished in these Special Clauses, shall be used as the base material for training.

### **1.19.4 SCHEDULING**

The Contractor shall contact the Contracting Officer for the purpose of preliminary planning, scheduling, and coordination of training, to maximize effectiveness of the training program for available operating and maintenance personnel. The Contractor shall initiate and make arrangements for such contact within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of notification of award of contract; and shall include all significant times in scheduling and completing training in his PROJECT SCHEDULE. The Contractor shall provide a draft outline of training outline in sufficient detail to provide a broad indication of the type of scope of training to be given. It shall include but not be limited to; (a) a list of subjects to be presented; (b) estimated amounts of classroom and on-the-equipment instruction for each subject; (c) a list of minimum

qualifications for instructors; and (d) discussions concerning the types and amounts of visual aids, reference materials, tools and test equipment, mock-up and other training materials that will be employed during training.

### **1.19.5 PRELIMINARY PLAN**

The Contractor shall submit seven (7) copies of an outline of his proposed training plan to the Contracting Officer for review and approval not later than 60 calendar days after award of this contract. The plan will be reviewed and coordinated with the content of the O&M manuals.

### **1.19.6 PLAN**

The Contractor shall submit seven (7) copies of his proposed training plan to the Contracting Officer for approval not later than ninety (90) calendar days prior to start of any training. The plan shall include the following; (a) a weekly outline showing overall form and design of training presentation; (b) a day-by-day schedule showing time intervals, the major and subordinate subjects to be covered in each, the name of the instructor(s) and qualification summary of each, and identification of related handouts; (c) summary of the number of hours of classroom and on-the-equipment training; (d) a list of reference materials to be provided by the Contractor to the trainees; and (e) a list and description of the training materials to be used, such as text, visual aids, mock-up, tools, etc. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all training materials except the following: The Government will provide space, chairs, and tables for classroom training, and three (3) sets of the five (5) sets of O&M Manuals required by the Contractor per Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD of the specifications. Provision of these manuals is solely for reference purposes, and in no way relieves the Contractor from providing all instruction and materials necessary for training personnel designated by the Government. All costs for resubmission of training plans, training materials, etc., as requested by the Contracting Officer shall be borne by the Contractor. Resubmittals shall be made within twenty (20) days of notice from the Contracting Officer.

### **1.19.7 ATTENDANCE ROSTER/TAC FORM 356**

The Contractor shall develop an attendance roster or a similar document indicating each student's attendance, prior to the start of each class, subject and/or topic. This includes both "Hands-On" and classroom training. It is strongly recommended that each student trained be required to sign this document at the beginning of each class day for each and every class, subject and/or topic taught on that day. The Contractor's failure to have student attendance verified in writing may be cause for the Government to order the Contractor to repeat schooling where evidence of attendance cannot be verified. No part of the time lost due to such repeat instruction shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damage by the Contractor. Within ten (10) working days after completion of Operation and Maintenance Training conducted in accordance with this clause and/or applicable Technical Provision section, the Contractor shall complete and submit TAC Form 356 "Operation and Maintenance Training Validation Certificate". The attendance roster shall be included as an attachment to TAC Form 356.

### **1.20 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED EQUIPMENT LISTS**

The Contractor shall furnish a list of all items, other than integral construction type items, furnished under the contract. Items such as furniture, drapes, rugs, vehicles, office machines, appliances, etc., shall fall under this category. The Contractor's list shall describe the item; give the unit price and total quantities of each. Model and serial numbers for equipment shall be provided when applicable. The Contractor shall keep an up-to-date register of all covered items and make this information available to the Contracting Officer at all times. Prior to acceptance, the Contractor shall submit the complete register to the Contracting Officer.

## 1.21 TIME EXTENSIONS

### 1.21.1 GENERAL

This provision specifies the procedure for determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the Contract Clause 52.249-10 entitled DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) APR 1984. The listing below defines the anticipated monthly unusually severe weather for the contract period and is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar data for the geographic location of the project. The schedule of anticipated unusually severe weather will constitute the baseline for determining monthly weather time evaluations. Upon award of this contract and continuing throughout the contract each month, actual unusually severe weather days will be recorded on a calendar day basis (including weekends and holidays) and compared to the monthly anticipated unusually severe weather in the schedule below. The term "actual unusually severe weather days" shall include days actually impacted by unusually severe weather. The Contractor's schedule must reflect the anticipated unusually severe weather days on all weather dependent activities.

Kandahar Province - Kandahar

Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
14	7	4	6	1	0	1	1	0	1	6	12	53

---

### 1.21.2 WEATHER DELAYS

The number of actual unusually severe weather days shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day in each month. Unusually severe weather days must prevent work for fifty percent (50%) or more of the Contractor's workday and delay work critical to the timely completion of the project. If the number of actual unusually severe weather days exceeds the number of days anticipated in the paragraph above, the Contracting Officer will determine whether the Contractor is entitled to a time extension. The Contracting Officer will convert any qualifying delays to calendar days and issue a modification in accordance with the Contract Clause 52.249-10 entitled DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) APR 1984.

### 1.21.3 OTHER DELAYS

Construction delays due to full or partial base closures due to incidents such as demonstrations, civil unrest and outright attacks will be examined on an individual basis for consideration of time extensions.

## 1.22 STANDARDIZATION

Where two or more items of the same type or class of product, system or equipment furnished in this project are required, the units shall be products of the same manufacturer and shall be interchangeable when of the same size, capacity, performance characteristics, and rating. The only exception to this requirement is where the items are interchangeable due to conformance with industry standards (valves, fittings, etc.); they need not be by the same manufacturer. This requirement applies to all manufactured items in the project that normally require repair or replacement during the life of the equipment.

## 1.23 COMPLIANCE WITH HOST COUNTRY RULES AND CUSTOMS

The laws of Host Country may prohibit access to certain areas of the country that are under military control. The Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer the names of personnel, type, and amounts of

equipment, dates and length of time required at the site, and the purpose of entering the host country. It is understood that areas to which rights of entry are provided by the Host Government are to be used only for work carried out under the contract and no destruction or damages shall be caused, except through normal usage, without concurrence of the Host Government.

### **1.23.1 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

The following items are the sole responsibility of the Contractor to investigate, estimate as to cost, and assume the risk, as normally encountered by Contractors. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the effect of the following on his own cost of performance of the contract and for including sufficient amount in the contract price:

- a. Official language and type of accounts required to satisfy the officials of the Local Government.
- b. Entry and exit visas, residence permits, and residence laws applicable to aliens. This includes any special requirements of the Host Government, including those required by local Labor Offices, which the Contractor may have to fulfill before an application for a regular block of visas will be accepted.
- c. Passports, health and immunization certificates, and quarantine clearance.
- d. Compliance with local labor and insurance laws, including payment of employer's share of contribution, collecting balance from employee and paying into insurance funds.
- e. Strikes, demonstrations and work stoppage.
- f. Collection through withholding and payment to local Government, of any Host Country income tax on employees subject to tax.
- g. Arranging to perform work in the Host Country, to import personnel, to employ non-indigenous labor, to receive payments and to remove such funds from the country.
- h. Operating under local laws, practices, customs and controls, and with local unions, in connection with hiring and firing, mandatory wage scales, vacation pay, severance pay, overtime, holiday pay, 7th day of rest, legal notice or pay in lieu thereof for dismissal of employees, slowdown and curtailed schedules during religious holidays and ratio of local labor employed in comparison to others.
- i. Possibility of claims in local bureaus, litigation in local courts, or attachment of local bank accounts.
- j. Compliance with workmen's compensation laws and contributions into funds. Provisions of necessary medical service for Contractor employees.
- k. Special license required by the local Government for setting up and operating any manufacturing plant in the Host Country, e.g. concrete batching, precast concrete, concrete blocks, etc.
- l. Sales within the host country of Contractor-owned materials, and equipment.
- m. Special licenses for physicians, mechanics, tradesmen, drivers, etc.
- n. Identification and/or registration with local police of imported personnel.
- o. Stamp tax on documents, payments and payrolls.
- p. Base passes for permanent staff, day laborers, motor vehicles, etc.
- q. Compliance with all customs and import rules, regulations and restrictions, including, but not limited to, local purchase requirements.

## **1.24 EMPLOYEE ACCESS TO PROJECT SITE**

### **1.24.1 EMPLOYEE IDENTIFICATION**

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing to each employee and for requiring each employee engaged on the work, to display identification as approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. Prescribed identification shall immediately be delivered to the Contracting Officer for cancellation upon release of any employee. When required, the Contractor shall obtain and provide fingerprints of persons employed on the project. Contractor and subcontractor personnel shall wear identifying markings on hard hats clearly identifying the company for whom the employee works.

#### **1.24.1.1 PREPARATION OF IDENTIFICATION BADGES**

The Contractor shall be required to prepare a written application inclusive color photographs and provide all materials and labor necessary to prepare an identification badge, laminated in plastic, containing the employee's name, badge number, color photo, height and weight, the name of the Contractor's organization and for requiring each employee engaged on the work to display this identification as directed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit each application and draft badge through the Contracting Officer to the Base Security Office. A minimum of thirty-five workdays shall be allowed for Government review and certification of badges. The Base Security Office will certify each draft badge by signature, stamp, seal or any combination thereof. Upon certification by the Base Security Office, the badges will be returned to the Contractor for final preparation, lamination, and issuance. Badges shall not be taken out of country during periods of travel or absence. During such periods, the Contractor may be permitted to issue temporary identification badges.

#### **1.24.1.2 EMPLOYEE BACKGROUND AND HISTORICAL INFORMATION**

The Contractor shall be required to prepare and maintain personal background and historical information forms on each employee. These forms may be reviewed by the Base Security Office. The required information shall include but not necessarily be limited to the following:

- a. Full name.
- b. Place and date of birth.
- c. Three (3) current color photographs.
- d. Copy of Citizenship/Nationality identification.
- e. Copy of Passport.
- f. Copy of drivers license.
- g. Police Background Check.
- h. Work History.
- i. Personal background information.
- j. Copy of Work Permit and/or Visa.
- k. Permanent home of record and in-country address.
- l. Other information mandated by local law, the Base Security Regulations or that may be required to coordinate and process the necessary documentation with the government offices responsible for the approval.
- m. Registration, insurance company, policy number and expiration date for each vehicle.

#### **1.24.2 IDENTIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR VEHICLES**

The Contractor shall be responsible for requiring each vehicle engaged in the work to display permanent vehicular identification as approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. If acceptable to the Base Security Office and approved by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor may institute a system of non-permanent temporary identification for one-time delivery and transit vehicles. Each Contractor vehicle, machine, piece of equipment, or towed trailers, shall show the Contractor's name such that it is clearly visible on both front doors of the vehicle and both sides of a towed trailer. A valid license plate shall be

displayed at all times. Contractor vehicles operated on Government property shall be maintained in a good state of repair, shall be insured, and shall be registered in accordance with Afghan Law.

### **1.24.3 SECURITY PLAN**

The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer a security plan as required in Contract Section 01040.

### **1.25 RADIO TRANSMITTER RESTRICTIONS**

To preclude accidental actuation of sensitive electronic equipment, the Contractor shall not use radio-transmitting equipment without prior approval of the Contracting Officer.

### **1.26 PUBLIC RELEASE OF INFORMATION**

#### **1.26.1 PROHIBITION**

There shall be no public release of information or photographs concerning any aspect of the materials or services relating to this bid, contract, purchase order, or other documents resulting there from without the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

#### **1.26.2 SUBCONTRACT AND PURCHASE ORDERS**

The Contractor agrees to insert the substance of this clause in all purchase orders and subcontract agreements issued under this contract.

### **1.27 ATTACHMENTS**

TAC FORM 61 - Accident Prevention Program Hazard Analysis

TAC FORM 356 - Operation and Maintenance Training Validation Certificate

## **2. LOCAL CLAUSES**

### **2.1 APPLICATION OF US CRIMINAL JURISDICTION**

Reference DODI 5525.11. The contractor is directed to provide all of its personnel working under this contract, and to require all of its subcontractors to provide their personnel, with written notification that - with the exception of nationals of Afghanistan and those ordinarily resident in Afghanistan - contractor and subcontractor personnel, and the dependents of contractor and subcontractor personnel who are residing with such personnel, may be subject to US criminal jurisdiction as provided for in the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act, 18 USC 3261-3267; see Section 3267(1)(A)(iii)(I) and (2)(A)(iii). A copy of the notice **shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract**, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel.

### **2.2 ATTACKS FROM HOSTILE ENTITIES**

This contract is firm fixed-price. Costs incurred in the performance of project execution that arise from the attacks of hostile entities, such as costs arising from damage to or destruction of contractor equipment and facilities, and damage to or destruction of the project prior to Government acceptance, are the sole responsibility of the contractor. The Government makes no guarantee to provide the contractor with security, and bears no obligation to reimburse the contractor for costs arising from the attacks of hostile

entities. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may provide the contractor with an equitable adjustment with respect to time – but not cost – in accordance with clause 52.249-10; see 52.249-10(b)(1)(i) and (2).

## **2.3 INSTALLATION ACCESS AND BADGING**

This contract is firm fixed-price. It is the responsibility of the contractor to be knowledgeable of and to abide by any and all applicable installation access procedures and requirements, to include any and all badging procedures and requirements that may be necessary for contractor access to the project site. Such procedures and requirements may change over the course of contract performance; it is the responsibility of the contractor to plan accordingly in order to meet its existing obligations under this contract. The US Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan Engineer District, neither controls nor is responsible for any such installation access procedures, requirements or changes thereto.

## **2.4 CUSTOMS CLEARANCE**

### **2.4.1 REFERENCE CLAUSES 52.229-6 AND 52.225-13**

This contract is firm fixed-price. It is the responsibility of the contractor to be knowledgeable of and to abide by any and all applicable customs clearance procedures and requirements that may be necessary for the transportation of supplies and equipment into Afghanistan. Such procedures and requirements may change over the course of contract performance; it is the responsibility of the contractor to plan accordingly in order to meet its existing obligations under this contract. The US Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan Engineer District, neither controls nor is responsible for any such customs clearance procedures, requirements or changes thereto.

## **2.5 TRAVEL WARNINGS**

The contractor shall provide all personnel working under this contract, and shall require subcontractors to provide their personnel, with a written notification advising such personnel to be aware of US State Department Travel Warnings with respect to Afghanistan, available at <http://travel.state.gov>, in the event they wish to consider bringing their dependants into Afghanistan. A copy of the notice ***shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract***, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel. At no time, subject to the written approval of the contracting officer, may the contractor allow such dependants, or any other unauthorized individuals, to be present on the project site grounds, whether in transit or otherwise.

## **2.6 DRUG-FREE WORKFORCE**

Documentation of the contractor's drug-free workforce program as required by clause 252.223-7004(b) ***shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract***.

## **2.7 COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS, COMMERCIAL SEX ACTS, FORCED LABOR**

A copy of the employee notification statement as required by clause 952.222-0001 ***shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract***, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel.

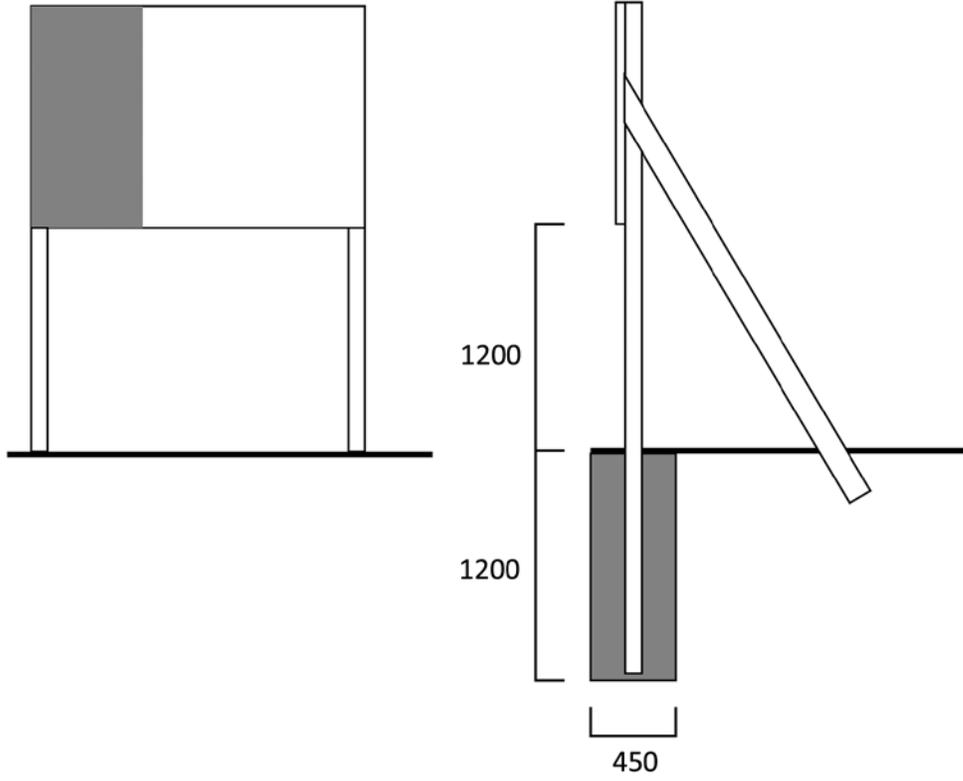
**-- END OF SECTION --**

# Construction Project Sign Dimensions (mm)



- |     |              |  |
|-----|--------------|--|
| T1: | Text Group 1 | Typeface: 150mm Large Standard Dari Font<br>Color: White                             |
| T2: | Text Group 2 | Typeface: 150mm Large Standard Dari Font<br>Color: Black                             |
| T3: | Text Group 3 | 75mm Small Standard Dari Font<br>Color: Black  |
| T4: | Text Group 4 | 35mm Helvetica Bold, all capital letters<br>Color: Light Yellow, matching GIROA logo |
| T5: | Text Group 5 | 35mm Helvetica Bold<br>Color: Green, Pantone 370 PC                                  |
| T6: | Text Group 6 | 45mm Helvetica Bold<br>Color: Green, Pantone 370 PC                                  |

# Mounting Diagram





**Ministry of Defense**



**Government of the Islamic Republic of  
Afghanistan**

## SECTION 01312

### QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)

#### 1. GENERAL

##### 1.1 GENERAL

The Government will use the Resident Management System for Windows (RMS) to assist in its monitoring and administration of this contract. The Contractor shall use the Government-furnished Construction Contractor Module of RMS, referred to as QCS, to record, maintain, and submit various information throughout the contract period. The Contractor module, user manuals, updates, and training information can be downloaded from the RMS web site: the Contractor can obtain the current address from the Government. This joint Government-Contractor use of RMS and QCS will facilitate electronic exchange of information and overall management of the contract. QCS provides the means for the Contractor to input, track, and electronically share information with the Government in the following areas:

Administration	Submittal Monitoring
Finances	Scheduling
Quality Control	Import/Export of Data

##### 1.1.1 CORRESPONDENCE AND ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

For ease and speed of communications, both Government and Contractor will, to the maximum extent feasible, exchange correspondence and other documents in electronic format. Correspondence, pay requests and other documents comprising the official contract record shall also be provided in paper format, with signatures and dates where necessary. Paper documents will govern, in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

##### 1.1.2 OTHER FACTORS

Particular attention is directed to specifications "SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES", "CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL", "PROJECT SCHEDULE", and Contract Clause, "Payments", which have a direct relationship to the reporting to be accomplished through QCS. Also, there is no separate payment for establishing and maintaining the QCS database; all costs associated therewith shall be included in the contract pricing for the work.

#### 1.2 QCS SOFTWARE

QCS is a Windows-based program that can be run on a stand-alone personal computer or on a network. Prior to the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall be responsible to download, install and use the latest version of the QCS software from the Government's RMS Internet Website. Any program updates of QCS will be made available to the Contractor via the Government RMS Website as they become available. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to maintain the QCS software and install updates as they become available.

### **1.3 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

The following listed hardware and software is the minimum system configuration that the Contractor shall have to run QCS. No separate payment shall be made for updating or maintaining the necessary hardware configurations necessary to run QCS:

#### Hardware

IBM-compatible PC with 1000 MHz Pentium or higher processor  
256+ MB RAM for workstation / 512+ MB RAM for server  
1 GB hard drive disk space for sole use by the QCS system  
Digital Video Disk (DVD)-Compact Disk (CD) Reader-Writer (RW/ROM)  
Monitor with a resolution of AT LEAST 1024x768, 16bit colors  
Mouse or other pointing device  
Windows compatible printer. (Laser printer must have 4 MB+ of RAM)  
Connection to the Internet, minimum 56k BPS

#### Software

MS Windows 2000 or higher  
QAS-Word Processing software: MS Word 2000 or newer  
Internet browser supporting HTML 4.0 or higher  
Electronic mail (E-mail) MAPI compatible  
Virus protection software regularly upgraded with all issued manufacturer's updates

### **1.4 RELATED INFORMATION**

#### **1.4.1 QCS USER GUIDE**

After contract award, the Contractor shall download instructions for the installation and use of QCS from the Government RMS Internet Website; the Contractor can obtain the current address from the Government. In case of justifiable difficulties, the Government will provide the Contractor with a CD-ROM containing these instructions.

#### **1.4.2 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL (CQC) TRAINING**

The use of QCS will be discussed with the Contractor's QC System Manager during the mandatory CQC Training class. The government will provide QCS training if requested by the contractor.

### **1.5 CONTRACT DATABASE**

Prior to the pre-construction conference, the Government shall provide the Contractor with basic contract award data to use for QCS. The Government will provide data updates to the Contractor as needed, generally by files attached to E-mail or via CD-ROM. These updates will generally consist of submittal reviews, correspondence status, QA comments, and other administrative and QA data.

### **1.6 DATABASE MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and update data for the contract in the QCS database throughout the duration of the contract. Data updates to the Government shall be submitted via either E-

mail or electronic media with printed/file attachments, e.g., daily reports, schedule updates, payment requests. If permitted by the Contracting Officer. The QCS database typically shall include current data on the following items:

## **1.6.1 ADMINISTRATION**

### **1.6.1.1 CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

The database shall contain the Contractor's name, address, telephone numbers, management staff, and other required items. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver Contractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

### **1.6.1.2 SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

The database shall contain the name, trade, address, phone numbers, and other required information for all subcontractors. A subcontractor must be listed separately for each trade to be performed. Each subcontractor/trade shall be assigned a unique Responsibility Code, provided in QCS. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver subcontractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

### **1.6.1.3 CORRESPONDENCE**

All Contractor correspondence to the Government shall be identified with a serial number. Correspondence initiated by the Contractor's site office shall be prefixed with "S". Letters initiated by the Contractor's home (main) office shall be prefixed with "H". Letters shall be numbered starting from 0001. (e.g., H-0001 or S-0001). The Government's letters to the Contractor will be prefixed with "C".

### **1.6.1.4 EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor's QCS database shall contain a current list of equipment planned for use or being used on the jobsite, including the most recent and planned equipment inspection dates.

### **1.6.1.5 MANAGEMENT REPORTING**

QCS includes a number of reports that Contractor management can use to track the status of the project. The value of these reports is reflective of the quality of the data input, and is maintained in the various sections of QCS. Among these reports are: Progress Payment Request worksheet, QA/QC comments, Submittal Register Status, Three-Phase Inspection checklists.

## **1.6.2 FINANCES**

### **1.6.2.1 PAY ACTIVITY DATA**

The QCS database shall include a list of pay activities that the Contractor shall develop in conjunction with the construction schedule. The sum of all pay activities shall be equal to the total contract amount, including modifications. Pay activities shall be grouped by Contract Line Item Number (CLIN), and the sum of the activities shall equal the amount of each CLIN. The total of all CLINs equals the Contract Amount.

### **1.6.2.2 PAYMENT REQUESTS**

All progress payment requests shall be prepared using QCS. The Contractor shall complete the payment request worksheet and include it with the payment request. The work completed under the contract,

measured as percent or as specific quantities, shall be updated at least monthly. After the update, the Contractor shall generate a payment request report using QCS. A signed paper copy of the approved payment request is also required, which shall govern in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

### **1.6.3 QUALITY CONTROL (QC)**

QCS provides a means to track implementation of the 3-phase QC Control System, prepare daily reports, identify and track deficiencies, document progress of work, and support other contractor QC requirements. The Contractor shall maintain this data on a daily basis. Entered data will automatically output to the QCS generated daily report.

#### **1.6.3.1 DAILY CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL (CQC) REPORTS**

QCS includes the means to produce the Daily CQC Report. The Daily CQC Report generated by QCS shall be the Contractor's official report. Data from any supplemental reports by the Contractor shall be summarized and consolidated onto the QCS-generated Daily CQC Report. Daily CQC Reports shall be submitted as required by specification 01451 "CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL".

#### **1.6.3.2 DEFICIENCY TRACKING**

The Contractor shall use QCS to track deficiencies. Deficiencies identified by the Contractor will be numerically tracked using QC punch list items. The Contractor shall maintain a current log of its QC punch list items in the QCS database. The Government will log the deficiencies it has identified using its QA punch list items. The Government's QA punch list items will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of both QC and QA punch list items.

#### **1.6.3.3 THREE-PHASE CONTROL MEETINGS**

The Contractor shall maintain scheduled and actual dates and times of preparatory and initial control meetings in QCS.

#### **1.6.3.4 ACCIDENT/SAFETY TRACKING.**

The Government will issue safety comments, directions, or guidance whenever safety deficiencies are observed. The Government's safety comments will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of the safety comments. In addition, the Contractor shall utilize QCS to advise the Government of any accidents occurring on the jobsite. This brief supplemental entry is not to be considered as a substitute for completion of mandatory reports.

#### **1.6.3.5 FEATURES OF WORK**

The Contractor shall include a complete list of the features of work in the QCS database. A feature of work may be associated with multiple pay activities. However, each pay activity (see subparagraph "Pay Activity Data" of paragraph "Finances") will only be linked to a single feature of work.

#### **1.6.3.6 QC REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a complete list of QC testing, transferred and installed property, and user training requirements in QCS. The Contractor shall update all data on these QC requirements as work progresses, and shall promptly provide this information to the Government via QCS.

#### **1.6.4 SUBMITTAL MANAGEMENT**

The Contractor shall maintain a complete list of all submittals, including completion of all data columns. Dates on which submittals are received and returned by the Government will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall use QCS to track and transmit all submittals. ENG Form 4025, submittal transmittal form, and the submittal register update, ENG Form 4288, shall be produced using QCS. RMS will be used to update, store and exchange submittal registers and transmittals, but will not be used for storage of actual submittals.

#### **1.6.5 SCHEDULE**

The Contractor shall develop a construction schedule consisting of pay activities, in accordance with Specification Section Project Schedule. This schedule shall be input and maintained in the QCS database either manually or by using the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF). The updated schedule data shall be included with each pay request submitted by the Contractor.

#### **1.6.6 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFI)**

The Contractor shall use the two-way RFI system contained in QCS for tracking all RFI's generated during the contract. Hard copies of all RFI's shall be provided to the government, and will govern in the event of a discrepancy between electronic and printed mediums.

#### **1.6.7 IMPORT/EXPORT OF DATA**

QCS includes the ability to export Contractor data to the Government and to import submittal register and other Government-provided data, and schedule data using SDEF.

#### **1.7 IMPLEMENTATION**

Contractor use of QCS as described in the preceding paragraphs is mandatory. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient resources are available to maintain its QCS database, and to provide the Government with regular database updates. QCS shall be an integral part of the Contractor's management of quality control.

#### **1.8 DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM**

The Government-preferred method for Contractor's submission of updates, payment requests, correspondence and other data is by E-mail with file attachment(s). For locations where this is not feasible, the Contracting Officer may permit use of computer diskettes or CD-ROM for data transfer. Data on the disks or CDs shall be exported using the QCS built-in export function.

#### **1.9 MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING**

The Contractor shall update the QCS database each workday. At least monthly, the Contractor shall generate and submit an export file to the Government with schedule update and progress payment request. As required in Contract Clause "Payments", at least one week prior to submittal, the Contractor shall meet with the Government representative to review the planned progress payment data submission for errors and omissions. The Contractor shall make all required corrections prior to Government acceptance of the export file and progress payment request. Payment requests accompanied by incomplete or incorrect data submittals will be returned. The Government will not process progress payments until an acceptable QCS export file is received.

## **1.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE**

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification.

**-- END OF SECTION --**

## **SECTION 01321**

### **PROJECT SCHEDULE**

#### **PART 1 GENERAL**

##### **1.1 REFERENCES**

The publications listed below form a part of the specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE) ER 1-1-11 (1995) Progress, Schedules, and Network Analysis Systems

##### **1.2 QUALIFICATIONS**

The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative who shall be responsible for the preparation of all required project schedule reports.

#### **PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)**

#### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

##### **3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Pursuant to the Contract Clause, SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, a Project Schedule as described below shall be prepared. The scheduling of Construction design and construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor management personnel shall actively participate in its development. Designers, Subcontractors and suppliers working on the project shall also contribute in developing and maintaining an accurate Project Schedule. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments.

##### **3.2 BASIS FOR PAYMENT**

The schedule shall be the basis for measuring Contractor progress. Lack of an approved schedule or scheduling personnel will result in an inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor's progress for the purposes of payment. Failure of the Contractor to provide all information, as specified below, shall result in the disapproval of the entire Project Schedule submission and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. In the case where Project Schedule revisions have been directed by the Contracting Officer and those revisions have not been included in the Project Schedule, the Contracting Officer may hold, retain up to the maximum allowed by contract, each payment period, until revisions to the Project Schedule have been made.

##### **3.3 PROJECT SCHEDULE**

The computer software system utilized by the Contractor to produce the Project Schedule shall be capable of providing all requirements of this specification. Failure of the Contractor to meet the requirements of this specification shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. Manual methods used to produce any required information shall require approval by the Contracting Officer.

###### **3.3.1 Use of the Critical Path Method**

The Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation shall be used to generate the Project Schedule. The Contractor shall provide the Project Schedule in the Precedence Diagram Method (PDM).

### **3.3.2 Level of Detail Required**

The Project Schedule shall include an appropriate level of detail. Failure to develop or update the Project Schedule or provide data to the Contracting Officer at the appropriate level of detail, as specified by the Contracting Officer, shall result in the disapproval of the schedule. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to determine the appropriate level of detail to be used in the Project Schedule:

#### **3.3.2.1 Activity Durations**

Contractor submissions shall follow the direction of the Contracting Officer regarding reasonable activity durations. Reasonable durations are those that allow the progress of activities to be accurately determined between payment periods (usually less than 2 percent of all non-procurement activities' Original Durations are greater than 20 days).

#### **3.3.2.2 Design and Permit Activities**

Design and permitting activities, including necessary conferences and follow up actions and design package submission dates, shall be integrated into the schedule.

#### **3.3.2.3 Procurement Activities**

Tasks related to the procurement of long lead materials or equipment shall be included as separate activities in the project schedule. Long lead materials and equipment are those materials that have a procurement cycle of over 90 days. Examples of procurement process activities include, but are not limited to: submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, and delivery.

#### **3.3.2.4 Critical Activities**

The following activities, as applicable, shall be listed as separate line activities on the Contractor's project schedule:

- a. Submission and approval of mechanical/electrical layout drawings.
- b. Submission and approval of O & M manuals.
- c. Submission and approval of as-built drawings.
- d. Submission and approval of 1354 data and installed equipment lists.
- e. Submission and approval of testing and air balance (TAB).
- f. Submission of TAB specialist design review report.
- g. Submission and approval of fire protection specialist.
- h. Submission and approval of testing and balancing of HVAC plus commissioning plans and data.
- i. Air and water balance dates.
- j. HVAC commissioning dates.
- k. Controls testing plan.
- l. Controls testing.
- m. Performance Verification testing.
- n. Other systems testing, if required.
- o. Pre-final inspection.
- p. Correction of punch list from pre-final inspection.
- q. Final inspection.

### **3.3.2.5 Government Activities**

Government and other agency activities that could impact progress shall be shown. These activities include, but are not limited to: design reviews, environmental permit approvals by State regulators, inspections, utility tie in, and Government Furnished Equipment (GFE).

### **3.3.2.6 Responsibility**

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the party responsible to perform the work. Responsibility includes, but is not limited to, the subcontracting firm, contractor work force, or government agency performing a given task. Activities shall not belong to more than one responsible party. The responsible party for each activity shall be identified by the Responsibility Code.

### **3.3.2.7 Work Areas**

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the work area in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not be allowed to cover more than one work area. The work area of each activity shall be identified by the Work Area Code.

### **3.3.2.8 Modification or Claim Number**

Any activity that is added or changed by contract modification or used to justify claimed time shall be identified by a mod or claim code that changed the activity. Activities shall not belong to more than one modification or claim item. The modification or claim number of each activity shall be identified by the Mod or Claim Number. Whenever possible, changes shall be added to the schedule by adding new activities. Existing activities shall not normally be changed to reflect modifications.

### **3.3.2.9 Work Item**

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the Work Item to which the activity belongs. An activity shall not contain work in more than one work item. The work item for each appropriate activity shall be identified by the Work Item Code.

### **3.3.2.10 Phase of Work**

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the phases of work in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not contain work in more than one phase of work. The project phase of each activity shall be by the unique Phase of Work Code.

### **3.3.2.11 Category of Work**

All Activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the category of work which best describes the activity. Category of work refers, but is not limited, to the procurement chain of activities including such items as designs, design package submissions design reviews, review conferences, permits, submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, delivery, installation, start-up, and testing. The category of work for each activity shall be identified by the Category of Work Code.

### **3.3.2.12 Feature of Work**

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the feature of work to which the activity belongs. Feature of work refers, but is not limited to, a work breakdown structure for the project. The feature of work for each activity shall be identified by the Feature of Work Code.

### **3.3.3 Scheduled Project Completion**

The schedule interval shall extend from award of contract to the contract completion date.

#### **3.3.3.1 Project Start Date**

The schedule shall start no earlier than the date on which award of contract was acknowledged. The Contractor shall include as the first activity in the project schedule an activity called "Start Project". The "Start Project" activity shall have an "ES" constraint date equal to the date that the award was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.

#### **3.3.3.2 Constraint of Last Activity**

Completion of the last activity in the schedule shall be constrained by the contract completion date. Calculation on project updates shall be such that if the early finish of the last activity falls after the contract completion date, then the float calculation shall reflect a negative float on the critical path. The Contractor shall include as the last activity in the project schedule an activity called "End Project". The "End Project" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

#### **3.3.3.3 Early Project Completion**

In the event the project schedule shows completion of the project prior to the contract completion date, the Contractor shall identify those activities that have been accelerated and/or those activities that are scheduled in parallel to support the Contractor's "early" completion. Contractor shall specifically address each of the activities noted in the narrative report at every project schedule update period to assist the Contracting Officer in evaluating the Contractor's ability to actually complete prior to the contract period.

### **3.3.4 Interim Completion Dates**

Contractually specified interim completion dates shall also be constrained to show negative float if the early finish date of the last activity in that phase falls after the interim completion date.

#### **3.3.4.1 Start Phase**

The Contractor shall include as the first activity for a project phase an activity called "Start Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "Start Phase X" activity shall have an "ES" constraint date equal to the date on which the award of Contract was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.

#### **3.3.4.2 End Phase**

The Contractor shall include as the last activity in a project phase an activity called "End Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "End Phase X" activity shall have an "LF" constraint date equal to the completion date for the project, and a zero day duration.

#### **3.3.4.3 Phase X**

The Contractor shall include a hammock type activity for each project phase called "Phase X" where "X" refers to the phase of work. The "Phase X" activity shall be logically tied to the earliest and latest activities in the phase.

### **3.3.5 Default Progress Data Disallowed**

Actual Start and Finish dates shall not be automatically updated by default mechanisms that may be included in CPM scheduling software systems. Actual Start and Finish dates on the CPM schedule shall match those dates provided from Contractor Quality Control Reports. Failure of the Contractor to document the Actual Start and Finish dates on the Daily Quality Control report for every in-progress or completed activity, and failure to ensure that the data contained on the Daily Quality Control reports is the sole basis for schedule updating shall result in the disapproval of the Contractor's schedule and the inability of the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. Updating of the percent complete and the remaining duration of any activity shall be independent functions. Program features which calculate one of these parameters from the other shall be disabled.

### **3.3.6 Out-of-Sequence Progress**

Activities that have posted progress without all preceding logic being satisfied (Out-of-Sequence Progress) will be allowed only on a case-by-case approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall propose logic corrections to eliminate all out of sequence progress or justify not changing the sequencing for approval prior to submitting an updated project schedule.

### **3.3.7 Negative Lags**

Lag durations contained in the project schedule shall not have a negative value.

## **3.4 PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMISSIONS**

The Contractor shall provide the submissions as described below. The data disk, reports, and network diagrams required for each submission are contained in paragraph SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS.

### **3.4.1 Initial Project Schedule Submission**

The Initial Project Schedule shall be submitted for approval within 30 calendar days after award of contract. The schedule shall provide a reasonable sequence of activities which represent work through the entire project and shall be at a reasonable level of detail. The baseline schedule shall be reviewed and deemed acceptable prior to the contractor entering (manually or electronically via SDEF file) in QCS.

### **3.4.2 Periodic Schedule Updates**

Based on the result of progress meetings, specified in "Periodic Progress Meetings," the Contractor shall submit periodic schedule updates. These submissions shall enable the Contracting Officer to assess Contractor's progress. If the Contractor fails or refuses to furnish the information and project schedule data, which in the judgment of the Contracting Officer or authorized representative is necessary for verifying the Contractor's progress, the Contractor shall be deemed not to have provided an estimate upon which progress payment may be made.

### **3.4.3 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary**

The Contractor shall use the activity coding structure defined in the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A. This exact structure is mandatory, even if some fields are not used.

## **3.5 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

The following items shall be submitted by the Contractor for the preliminary submission, initial submission, and every periodic project schedule update throughout the life of the project:

### **3.5.1 Data Disks**

Two (2) Data Compact Disks containing the project schedule shall be provided. Data on the disks shall adhere to the SDEF format specified in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A.

#### **3.5.1.1 File Medium**

Required data shall be submitted on Compact Disk, formatted to hold 700 MB of data, under the MS-DOS Version 5. or 6.x, unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer.

#### **3.5.1.2 Disk Label**

A permanent exterior label shall be affixed to each disk submitted. The label shall indicate the type of schedule (Preliminary, Initial, Update, or Change), full contract number, project name, project location, data date, name and telephone number of person responsible for the schedule, and the MSDOS version used to format the disk.

#### **3.5.1.3 File Name**

Each file submitted shall have a name related to either the schedule data date, project name, or contract number. The Contractor shall develop a naming convention that will ensure that the names of the files submitted are unique. The Contractor shall submit the file naming convention to the Contracting Officer for approval.

### **3.5.2 Narrative Report**

A Narrative Report shall be provided with the preliminary, initial, and each update of the project schedule. This report shall be provided as the basis of the Contractor's progress payment request. The Narrative Report shall include: a description of activities along the 2 most critical paths, a description of current and anticipated problem areas or delaying factors and their impact, and an explanation of corrective actions taken or required to be taken. The narrative report is expected to relay to the Government, the Contractor's thorough analysis of the schedule output and its plans to compensate for any problems, either current or potential, which are revealed through that analysis.

### **3.5.3 Approved Changes Verification**

Only project schedule changes that have been previously approved by the Contracting Officer shall be included in the schedule submission. The Narrative Report shall specifically reference, on an activity by activity basis, all changes made since the previous period and relate each change to documented, approved schedule changes.

### **3.5.4 Schedule Reports**

The format for each activity for the schedule reports listed below shall contain: Activity Numbers, Activity Description, Original Duration, Remaining Duration, Early Start Date, Early Finish Date, Late Start Date, Late Finish Date, Total Float. Actual Start and Actual Finish Dates shall be printed for those activities in progress or completed.

#### **3.5.4.1 Activity Report**

A list of all activities sorted according to activity number.

#### **3.5.4.2 Logic Report**

A list of Preceding and Succeeding activities for every activity in ascending order by activity number. Preceding and succeeding activities shall include all information listed above in paragraph Schedule Reports. A blank line shall be left between each activity grouping.

#### **3.5.4.3 Total Float Report**

A list of all incomplete activities sorted in ascending order of total float. Activities which have the same amount of total float shall be listed in ascending order of Early Start Dates. Completed activities shall not be shown on this report.

#### **3.5.4.4 Earnings Report**

A compilation of the Contractor's Total Earnings on the project from award of contract until the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. This report shall reflect the Earnings of specific activities based on the agreements made in the field and approved between the Contractor and Contracting Officer at the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. Provided that the Contractor has provided a complete schedule update, this report shall serve as the basis of determining Contractor Payment. Activities shall be grouped by work item and sorted by activity numbers. This report shall: sum all activities in a work item and provide a work item percent; and complete and sum all work items to provide a total project percent complete. The printed report shall contain, for each activity: the Activity Number, Activity Description, Original Budgeted Amount, Total Quantity, Quantity to Date, Percent Complete (based on cost), and Earnings to Date.

#### **3.5.5 Network Diagram**

The network diagram shall be required on the initial schedule submission and on monthly schedule update submissions. The network diagram shall depict and display the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the work is to be accomplished. The Contracting Officer will use, but is not limited to, the following conditions to review compliance with this paragraph:

##### **3.5.5.1 Continuous Flow**

Diagrams shall show a continuous flow from left to right with no arrows from right to left. The activity number, description, duration, and estimated earned value shall be shown on the diagram.

##### **3.5.5.2 Project Milestone Dates**

Dates shall be shown on the diagram for start of project, any contract required interim completion dates, and contract completion dates.

##### **3.5.5.3 Critical Path**

The critical path shall be clearly shown.

##### **3.5.5.4 Banding**

Activities shall be grouped to assist in the understanding of the activity sequence. Typically, this flow will group activities by category of work, work area and/or responsibility.

##### **3.5.5.5 S-Curves**

Earnings curves showing projected early and late earnings and earnings to date.

### **3.6 PERIODIC PROGRESS MEETINGS**

Progress meetings to discuss payment shall include a monthly onsite meeting or other regular intervals mutually agreed to at the preconstruction conference. During this meeting the Contractor shall describe, on an activity by activity basis, all proposed revisions and adjustments to the project schedule required to reflect the current status of the project. The Contracting Officer will approve activity progress, proposed revisions, and adjustments as appropriate.

#### **3.6.1 Meeting Attendance**

The Contractor's Project Manager and Scheduler shall attend the regular progress meeting.

#### **3.6.2 Update Submission Following Progress Meeting**

A complete update of the project schedule containing all approved progress, revisions, and adjustments, based on the regular progress meeting, shall be submitted not later than 4 working days after the monthly progress meeting.

#### **3.6.3 Progress Meeting Contents**

Update information, including Actual Start Dates, Actual Finish Dates, Remaining Durations, and Cost-to-Date shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. As a minimum, the Contractor shall address the following items on an activity by activity basis during each progress meeting.

##### **3.6.3.1 Start and Finish Dates**

The Actual Start and Actual Finish dates for each activity currently in progress or completed.

##### **3.6.3.2 Time Completion**

The estimated Remaining Duration for each activity in-progress. Time-based progress calculations shall be based on Remaining Duration for each activity.

##### **3.6.3.3 Cost Completion**

The earnings for each activity started. Payment will be based on earnings for each in-progress or completed activity. Payment for individual activities will not be made for work that contains quality defects. A portion of the overall project amount may be retained based on delays of activities.

##### **3.6.3.4 Logic Changes**

All logic changes pertaining to change orders, change orders to be incorporated into the schedule, contractor proposed changes in work sequence, corrections to schedule logic for out-of-sequence progress, lag durations, and other changes that have been made pursuant to contract provisions shall be specifically identified and discussed.

##### **3.6.3.5 Other Changes**

Other changes required due to delays in completion of any activity or group of activities include: 1) delays beyond the Contractor's control, such as strikes and unusual weather. 2) delays encountered due to submittals, Government Activities, deliveries or work stoppages which make re-planning the work necessary. 3) Changes required to correct a schedule which does not represent the actual or planned prosecution and progress of the work.

### **3.7 REQUESTS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS**

In the event the Contractor requests an extension of the contract completion date, or any interim milestone date, the Contractor shall furnish the following for a determination as to whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the contract: justification, project schedule data, and supporting evidence as the Contracting Officer may deem necessary. Submission of proof of delay, based on revised activity logic, duration, and costs (updated to the specific date that the delay occurred) is obligatory to any approvals.

### **3.7.1 Justification of Delay**

The project schedule shall clearly display that the Contractor has used, in full, all the float time available for the work involved with this request. The Contracting Officer's determination as to the number of allowable days of contract extension shall be based upon the project schedule updates in effect for the time period in question, and other factual information. Actual delays that are found to be caused by the Contractor's own actions, which result in the extension of the schedule, will not be a cause for a time extension to the contract completion date.

### **3.7.2 Submission Requirements**

The Contractor shall submit a justification for each request for a change in the contract completion date of under 2 weeks based upon the most recent schedule update at the time of the constructive direction issued for the change. Such a request shall be in accordance with the requirements of other appropriate Contract Clauses and shall include, as a minimum:

- a. A list of affected activities, with their associated project schedule activity number.
- b. A brief explanation of the causes of the change.
- c. An analysis of the overall impact of the changes proposed.
- d. A sub-network of the affected area.

Activities impacted in each justification for change shall be identified by a unique activity code contained in the required data file.

### **3.7.3 Additional Submission Requirements**

For any requested time extension of over 2 weeks, the Contracting Officer may request an interim update with revised activities for a specific change request. The Contractor shall provide this disk within 4 days of the Contracting Officer's request.

## **3.8 DIRECTED CHANGES**

If changes are issued prior to settlement of price and/or time, the Contractor shall submit proposed schedule revisions to the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of this 3.8 Contract being issued. The proposed revisions to the schedule will be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to inclusion of those changes within the project schedule. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposed revisions, the Contracting Officer may furnish the Contractor with suggested revisions to the project schedule. The Contractor shall include these revisions in the project schedule until revisions are submitted, and final changes and impacts have been negotiated. If the Contractor has any objections to the revisions furnished by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer within 2 weeks of receipt of the revisions. Regardless of the objections, the Contractor shall continue to update the schedule with the Contracting Officer's revisions until a mutual agreement in the revisions is reached. If the Contractor fails to submit alternative revisions within 2 weeks of receipt of the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions, the Contractor will be deemed to have concurred with the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions. The proposed revisions will then be the basis for an equitable adjustment for performance of the work.

### **3.9 OWNERSHIP OF FLOAT**

Float available in the schedule, at any time, shall not be considered for the exclusive use of either the Government or the Contractor.

**-- End of Section --**

## SECTION 01335

### SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN-BUILD PROJECTS

#### 1. GENERAL

##### 1.1 REFERENCE

The publication listed below forms a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publication is referenced to in the text by basic designation only.

#### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SCIENCES (NIBS)

Unified Master Reference List (UMRL)

National Institute of Building Sciences  
1090 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 700  
Washington, DC 20005-4905  
Email: [nibs@nibs.org](mailto:nibs@nibs.org)  
FAX: (202) 289-1092  
Tele: (202) 289-7800

##### 1.2 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows.

###### 1.2.1 DESIGN SUBMITTALS

Contractor furnished design submittals are the various design documents which primarily consist of field investigations, calculations, design analysis, drawings and specifications.

In addition, for every Design Submittal, the Contractor shall submit all non-administrative modifications issued for the Contract as part of the Design Submittal package to enable AED to validate that these modifications have been incorporated into this design submittal.

The Contractor shall clearly label and date all Design Submittals to reflect the current design stage and date of submission to the Government to avoid confusion between current and previous submittals. The Design-Build Contractor shall not begin construction work until the Government has reviewed the Design-Build Contractor's concept, intermediate and final designs and has cleared them for construction. Clearance for construction shall not be construed as meaning Government approval. Unless otherwise indicated, the risk for the design is the sole responsibility of the Design-Build Contractor. **The Contractor shall not submit any standard designs given to the Contractor by the Government. The Contractor shall only submit specifications that were not supplied by the Government.**

As a minimum, design submittals shall be submitted at the following intervals:

Concept design - 35%

General design - 65%

Final design review - 99%

Final Submittal - 100%

### **1.2.1.1 CONCEPT DESIGN (35% DESIGN SUBMITTAL)**

The review of this submittal is primarily to ensure that the Contractor has taken an inventory of the existing conditions at each proposed site, has established the most desirable functional relationships between the various project elements, has provided the technical solution as to how the functional and technical requirements will be met, and to show Contractor compliance (or justify noncompliance) with the design parameters and/or requirements. As a minimum, the following documents shall be submitted:

It is crucial that the submittal is complete and includes all components noted below and any other pertinent information not listed which the Contractor requires to enable construction to begin as soon as possible. For work shown but incomplete and still under design, the Contractor should clearly indicate on the ENG Form 4025 what is being submitted for review and approval. As a minimum, for each Contract project location the submittal shall contain:

- a. Complete design analysis, plans and specifications for any contract feature(s) that the Contractor would like Partial Clearance for Construction on once the 35% Design Submittal has been approved, including project components with long ordering, fabrication and delivery times. Other preliminary drawings, specifications and design analysis of work features that are intended for submittal/approval at the 65% Design Submittal, or later, stage shall be included such that a thorough and complete understanding of this work can be accomplished as part of the 35% review. Specifications for contract features proceeding after approval of this Design Submittal shall include those Construction Submittal items requiring Government Approval (GA).
- b. Outline of all Construction Specification Sections (i.e. Specification list with Section number and title only) to be used and completed Specification Sections for those items requiring Government Approval (GA).
- c. Results of the site topographic survey (in accordance with Paragraph 3.9.6.4 through 3.9.6.6 of this Section) which shall include highlighting of significant features (wadis, adjacent properties and structures, roads, etc.) to provide a detailed, overall understanding of the project site and surrounding area; demolition plan for existing site features; complete grading and drainage plan with existing grades, proposed grades, and building finished floor elevations based on Contract technical requirements;
- d. Any necessary adaptations of the Concept Plan and detailed design drawings furnished with this Contract that might be required due to actual site constraints, to include: water supply/storage location and distribution layout plan; wastewater collection location and tie-in to all required buildings; electrical generation and distribution plan; connection of existing roads with ECP location(s); and any other changes required due to adjacent property or existing topography. This would also include proposed changes to any furnished detailed drawings if site conditions or other requirements mandate revisions.
- e. Preliminary drawing and details of any grease interceptors and oil-water separators required. Grease interceptors should either be gravity or hydro-mechanical types. Drawings would show sizing, depth, and all connecting piping. Design analysis shall include calculations for sizing both the interceptor/separator and connecting piping.
- f. Preliminary cross sections of roads and sidewalks, showing all essential dimensions, materials, layers, and proposed fore and back slopes of adjacent drainage features.
- g. All preliminary sketches of site storm drainage structures, including calculations in the design analysis for sizing and sloping of pipe runs and ditches. Provide cross sections of drainage structures such as ditches and culverts.
- h. Geotechnical Report, indicating appropriate information for various site characteristics, soil parameters as determined by certified lab tests, allowable soil bearing capacities, correlation with

foundation design parameters, and any changes in foundation design of structures furnished in the Contract; estimated settlement for building foundation loads; and all other project feature changes due to the Geotechnical Report conclusions.

- i. Well design at each project site location to include a determination of water demand, water availability evaluation, and water quality analysis produced from a test well. Water demand evaluation shall be determined based on the requirements of the 01010 SOW and 01015 Technical Requirements. Water availability evaluation shall include data concerning study of existing water wells in the vicinity, study of hydrological data, and study of geological data. Well hydraulics data shall also be included from the test well or if available from vicinity wells. Water quality analysis shall include physical, chemical, and bacteriological analyses of water from either a test well or an existing well within the same aquifer of the proposed well.
- j. Drawing for the well design shall include, at a minimum, material and dimensions of well pipe and casing, type and dimensions of screen, type and range of sizes of gravel surrounding screen and at bottom of well shaft, type of grouting for well seal, well pad, location and connection detail for hand pump if required by the 1010. Also required would be a detail of the wellhead with all associated valves, flowmeters, and chlorination system.

### **1.2.1.2 GENERAL DESIGN REVIEW (65% DESIGN SUBMITTAL)**

The review of this submittal is primarily to insure that the contract documents and design analysis are proceeding in a timely manner and that the Contract requirements and design criteria are being correctly understood and adhered to. The submittal shall consist of the following:

- a. The HVAC specialist shall submit the complete HVAC analysis with equipment layout drawings at the 65% design submittal. The HVAC analysis shall clearly state and the drawings clearly show the type of systems to be used and how the system will satisfy the specified indoor design conditions. The HVAC heating and cooling load calculations shall be prepared using recognized HVAC load analysis programs such as Trane "Trace" or Carrier "HAP". Psychrometric charts showing the air wet bulb and dry bulb temperatures at each section of the heat/cool unit during both design heating and cooling operation shall be provided.
- b. Complete design analysis, plans and specifications for any contract feature(s) that the Contractor would like Partial Clearance for Construction on once the 65% Design Submittal has been approved, including list of those Construction Submittal items requiring Government Approval (GA).
- c. Marked up specifications shall be provided as part of the 65% design submittal. Specifications shall comply with UFGS 2004 format.
- d. For all other work, provide a Draft Construction Specifications complete - all anticipated sections, edited to include only applicable requirements.
- e. Construction Drawings complete for all work to be completed until the 99% Final Design Review Submittal is provided, with all past Design Review comments incorporated. The Contractor is expected to have completed all of his coordination checks and have the drawings in a design complete condition. The drawings shall contain all the details necessary to assure a clear understanding of the work throughout construction.

For work shown but incomplete and still under design, the Contractor should clearly indicate on the ENG Form 4025 what is being submitted for review and approval.

### **1.2.1.3 FINAL DESIGN REVIEW (99% DESIGN SUBMITTAL)**

The review of this submittal is primarily to insure that the contract documents and design analysis are nearing completion and that the Contract requirements and design criteria are being correctly understood and adhered to. The submittal shall consist of the following:

- a. Design Analysis complete with all prior comments incorporated.
- b. Draft Construction Specifications complete - all anticipated sections, edited to include only applicable requirements.
- c. Construction Drawings complete with all 65% comments incorporated. The Contractor is expected to have completed all of his coordination checks and have the drawings in a design complete condition. The drawings shall be finalized at this time including the incorporation of any design review comments generated by all past design reviews. The drawings shall contain all the details necessary to assure a clear understanding of the work throughout construction.

### **1.2.1.4 FINAL SUBMITTAL (100%)**

The review of this submittal is to insure that the design is in accordance with all Contract requirements and any directions provided the Contractor during the design process. The only effort remaining between the Final Design Review Submittal and the "Cleared For Construction" Design Review Submittal is the incorporation of all Government review comments. The Contractor shall submit the following documents for this review:

- a. Design Analysis, only if changes have occurred since 99% Design Submittal. The Design Analysis shall contain all explanatory material giving the design rationale for any design decisions which would not be obvious to an engineer reviewing the Final Drawings and Specifications.
- b. Construction Specifications, complete.
- c. Construction Drawings, complete.

Once the design documents have been "Cleared for Construction" by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall clearly identify each document by annotating it as "Cleared for Construction."

### **1.2.2 PARTIAL DESIGN SUBMITTALS**

In the interest of expediting construction, the Contracting Officer may approve partial design submittals, procurement of materials and equipment, as well as issue the Notice To Proceed (NTP) for construction of those elements of the design which have been cleared for construction. Such partial notices to proceed shall be solely at the discretion of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor must obtain the approval of the Designer of Record (DOR) and the Government's concurrence for any Contractor proposed revision to the professionally stamped and sealed design reviewed and Cleared for Construction by the Government, before proceeding with the revision. The Government reserves the right to non-concur with any revision to the design, which may impact furniture, furnishings, equipment selections or operations decisions that were made, based on the reviewed and cleared for construction design. Any revision to the design, which deviates from the contract requirements (i.e., the RFP and the accepted proposal), will require a modification, pursuant to the Changes clause, in addition to Government concurrence. The Government reserves the right to disapprove such a revision. Unless the Government initiates a change to the contract requirements, or the Government determines that the Government furnished design criteria are incorrect and must be revised, any Contractor initiated proposed change to the contract requirements, which results in additional cost, shall strictly be at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall track all approved revisions to the reviewed and cleared for construction design and shall incorporate them into the As-Built design documentation, in accordance

with Section 01780A, CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS, Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2, which lists all requirements associated with submission of editable CADD format As-Builts required as part of this contract. The Designer of Record shall document its professional concurrence on the As-Builts for any revisions by affixing its stamp and seal on the drawings and specifications.

### **1.2.3 USE OF DRCHECKS<sub>SM</sub> FOR DESIGN SUBMITTAL COMMENT AND RESPONSE**

#### **1.2.3.1 DRCHECKS<sub>SM</sub> WEB LINK**

All AED Design Submittal review comments will be documented using the standard design review tool for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, a web-based application called "DrChecks<sub>SM</sub>". The web link to DrChecks<sub>SM</sub> is:

<https://www.projnet.org/projnet/binKornHome/index.cfm>

#### **1.2.3.2 DRCHECKS<sub>SM</sub> VENDOR IDENTIFICATION AND TUTORIAL**

Upon notification of award, the contractor shall immediately coordinate with the Chief, Engineering Branch, AED to acquire a vendor identification and a brief tutorial on the use of DrChecks<sub>SM</sub>. The contractor is responsible for providing their own DrChecks<sub>SM</sub> Administrator within their own design staff personnel to access and accomplish actions within DrChecks<sub>SM</sub>.

#### **1.2.3.3 NOTIFICATION OF DRCHECKS<sub>SM</sub> FILE ACCESS**

The Afghanistan Engineer District will complete a review at every Design Submittal stage for conformance with the technical requirements of the Contract and document all comments in DrChecks<sub>SM</sub>. At completion of the review, a notification will be issued to the Contractor by the Contracting Officer's representative that the particular DrChecks<sub>SM</sub> file will be opened to the Contractor. Until this time, the Contractor is not able to view any AED comments for that particular Design Submittal.

#### **1.2.3.4 FURTHER CONTRACTOR INFORMATION AFTER DRCHECKS<sub>SM</sub> REVIEWS**

See Paragraph 3.7.4, Government Review, for further procedures and requirements associated with Design Submittal reviews.

### **1.2.4 CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS**

#### **1.2.4.1 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED GOVERNMENT APPROVED CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS (GA)**

For Information Only (FIO) construction submittals are primarily related to plans (Security, Contractor Quality Control, Accident Prevention, Resident Management System, Area Use, etc.), schedules (Project Schedule/Network Analysis), and certificates of compliance, reports and records/statements. They may also include proposed variations to approved design documents in accordance with the paragraph entitled "VARIATIONS".

Government Approved (GA) construction submittals are required for the following:

- a. CIVIL FEATURES

TESTING RESULTS: Data will include information on the locations and depths of all viable water supply sources at the site(s) involved and a water quantity and water quality analysis for each source from the Ministry of Public Health or other certified testing firm.

b. MECHANICAL FEATURES

EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS: Manufacturer's standard catalog data showing dimensions, performance data, electrical requirements, drawings indicating location and installation of equipment and materials, Operation and Maintenance (O&M) manuals and construction details for water wells, water tanks, control valves, pipe insulation, water pumps, air handling units, condensers, variable air volume (VAV) boxes and compliance with standards as stated in paragraph CODES, STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS.

TESTING RESULTS: For water tanks, water pumps (including instrumentation), water piping, sprinkler systems, and oxygen systems, submit six (6) copies of each test containing the following information in bound letter-size booklets:

- 1) The date the tests were performed.
- 2) A list of equipment used, with calibration certifications.
- 3) A copy of measurements taken.
- 4) The parameters to be verified.
- 5) The condition specified for the parameter.
- 6) The inspection results, signed, dated, and certified by the installer. The certification shall state that required procedures were accomplished, that the procedures were conducted in compliance the plans and specifications.
- 7) A description of adjustments performed.

Individual reports shall be provided for storage tank tests, piping tests, system performance tests, high level alarm test, and the system leak tests. Drawings shall be folded blue lines, with the title block visible.

c. ELECTRICAL FEATURES

PRODUCT DATA and SHOP DRAWINGS: generators (and its auxiliaries), load bank, transformers, substations, panels/switchboards/motor control centers, lightning protection, receptacles, circuit breakers.

DESIGN DATA: lightning protection and grounding.

TEST DATA: Lightning protection and grounding.

d. ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES

PRODUCT DATA/CATALOGUE CUTS/SHOP DRAWINGS/SCHEDULES: Specialty doors and frames (fire rated, sound rated, bullet resistant, security, overhead rolling); door hardware; windows; metal roofing (including fasteners, flashing, and accessories); building insulation; fire-rated and water-resistant gypsum board; and other specialty products (bullet resistant glazing/panels).

COLOR BOARD: Architectural finishes

PRODUCT DATA/CATALOGUE CUTS/INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS: Exterior Insulation and Finish System (EIFS)

SHOP DRAWINGS: Casework/Cabinetry

#### **1.2.4.2 FOR INFORMATION ONLY CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS (FIO)**

All submittals not requiring Designer of Record or Government approval will be for information only. These construction submittals shall be checked, stamped, signed and dated by the Contractor's Quality Control Engineer, certifying that such submittal complies with the contract requirements. All Contractor submittals shall be subject to review by the Government at any time during the course of the contract. Any Contractor submittal found to contain errors or omissions shall be resubmitted as one requiring "approval". No adjustment for time or money will be allowed for corrections required as a result of noncompliance with plans or specifications. Normally submittals For Information Only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on FIO submittals. These submittals will be used for information purposes. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications and will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement if nonconforming material is incorporated in the work.

#### **1.2.4.3 VARIATIONS**

After design submittals have been reviewed and cleared for construction by the Contracting Officer, no submittal for the purpose of substituting materials, equipment, systems, and patented processes will be considered by the Government unless submitted in accordance with paragraph 3.6.4.

#### **1.2.4.4 ADDITIONAL SHOP DRAWINGS AND SUBMITTALS**

In accordance with the paragraph entitled DESIGN DISCREPANCIES, the Government may request the Design-Build Contractor to provide additional shop drawing and submittal type data subsequent to completion of the design.

#### **1.2.4.5 INCOMPLETE DESIGN**

The Design-Build Contractor shall not use construction submittals as a means to supplant and/or supplement an incomplete design effort.

### **1.3 SUBMITTAL CERTIFICATION**

The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables have been reviewed in detail for completeness, are correct, and are in strict conformance with the contract drawings, specifications, and reference documents.

#### **1.3.1 EFFECTIVE QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM**

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with Contract Clause 52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION - ALTERNATE I, and SECTION 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.

##### **1.3.1.1 ORGANIZATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY**

The quality control system shall cover all design, construction, subcontractor, manufacturer, vendor, and supplier operations at any tier, both onsite and offsite.

##### **1.3.1.2 CQC SYSTEM MANAGER REVIEW AND APPROVAL**

Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) System Manager. If found to be in strict conformance with the contract requirement, each item shall be

stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC System Manager. Copies of the CQC organizations review comments indicating action taken shall be included within each submittal.

### **1.3.1.3 DETERMINATION OF COMPLIANCE**

Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall submit all required documentation with submittals. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineer (USACE) will not accept partial submittals.

### **1.3.2 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ERRORS OR OMISSIONS**

It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that submittals do or do not comply with the contract documents. Government review, clearance for construction, or approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract.

#### **1.3.2.1 GOVERNMENT REVIEW**

Government review, clearance for construction, or approval of Design and construction submittals shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as it is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to certify that each Submittal has been reviewed in detail and is in strict conformance with all the contract documents and design criteria referenced therein.

### **1.3.3 SUBSTITUTIONS**

After design submittals have been reviewed and cleared for construction by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless justified as indicated in the paragraph 3.6.4.

### **1.3.4 ADDITIONAL SUBMITTALS**

In conjunction with Contract Clause 52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP, the Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work.

### **1.3.5 UNTIMELY AND UNACCEPTABLE SUBMITTALS**

If the Contractor fails to submit submittals in a timely fashion, or repetitively submits submittals that are incomplete or not in strict conformance with the contract documents, no part of the time lost due to such actions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

### **1.3.6 STAMPS**

Stamps shall be used by the Contractor on all design and post design construction submittals to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements and shall be similar to the following:

Contractor (Firm Name)

Contract Number

Contract Name

I certify that this submittal accurate, is in strict conformance with all contract requirements, has been thoroughly coordinated and cross checked against all other applicable disciplines to prevent the omission of vital information, that all conflicts have been resolved, and that repetition has been avoided and, it is complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements by the Contracting Officer.

Name of CQC System Manager: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of CQC System Manager: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **1.4 ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

All specifications, drawings, design analysis, design calculations, shop drawings, catalog data, materials lists, and equipment schedules submitted shall be in the English language. However, the local language of host country shall be added to project As-Built drawings.

## **1.5 UNITS OF MEASUREMENT**

Design documents shall be prepared in accordance with the guidance offered in SECTION 01415 METRIC MEASUREMENTS.

The metric units used are the International System of Units (SI) developed and maintained by the General Conference on Weights and Measures (CGPM); the name International System of Units and the international abbreviation SI were adopted by the 11th CGPM in 1960.

### **1.5.1 DRAWINGS**

#### **1.5.1.1 SITE LAYOUT**

All site layout data shall be dimensioned in meters or coordinates, as appropriate. All details and pipe sizes shall be dimensioned in millimeters.

EXAMPLE: Masonry openings shall be a U.S. module to suit a standard U.S. door. The dimensions of the opening shall be given in SI units. Metric dimensions for site plans shall be in meters and fraction thereof. Dimensions for all other drawings shall be in millimeters using hard metric designations (example: 12 meters = 12 000). Hard metric is defined as utilizing standard metric products and the use of measurements in increments of fifty (50) and one hundred (100) millimeters.

#### **1.5.1.2 GEO-REFERENCE**

All site plans shall be geo-referenced using the WGS 1984 coordinate system, specifically the following: WGS 1984 UTM one 41 N. If the designer is not able to use the stated coordinate system the coordinate system used shall be correlated to the stated coordinate system. A table shall be provided within the site drawing set cross referencing the WGS84 system to that utilized. This is required to allow AED to incorporate the plans into GIS for storage, map production, and possible geospatial analysis of the different work sites.

### **1.5.2 DESIGN CALCULATIONS**

Calculations shall be in SI units to meet the requirements of the design. Quantities on the contract drawings stated in SI units, shall also be stated in SI units in the design analysis to match the drawings.

### **1.5.3 SPECIFICATIONS**

All equipment and products shall be specified according to U.S. standards and described by appropriate units as required herein.

## **1.6 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT FOR SUBMITTALS**

### **1.6.1 DESIGN SUBMITTALS**

Payment for Design work will not be made in whole or in part until the Government has reviewed and cleared the design for construction.

### **1.6.2 CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS**

Payment for materials incorporated in the work will not be made if required approvals have not been obtained. In event under separate clause of the contract, the Contractor is allowed partial or total invoice payment for materials shipped from the Continental United States (CONUS), and/or stored at the site, the Contractor shall with his request for such payment, submit copies of approvals (ENG Form 4025) certifying that the materials that are being shipped and/or stored have been approved and are in full compliance with the contract technical specifications.

## **2. GENERAL**

The following are contract deliverables which expound upon and finalize the design parameters/requirements outlined within the contract documents. They shall be prepared in such a fashion that the Prime Contractor is responsible to the Government and not as an internal document between the Prime Contractor and its Subcontractors, Vendors, Suppliers, etc.

### **2.1 PROJECT NARRATIVE**

The Project Narrative shall be a bound set and shall contain the contract Request For Proposal (RFP) Sections 01010 and 01015 (and any additional RFP sections that are appropriate). The RFP Section 01010 and 01015 shall be the latest version. Any subsequent changes to the RFP shall be clearly marked and highlighted with explanation for the changes. The Project Narrative shall also contain the general description of the project and a discussion of the design approach and design features for the project.

### **2.2 DESIGN ANALYSIS**

#### **2.2.1 SUBMITTAL**

A design analysis, written in the English language with SI units of measure, shall be submitted for review by the Government. The design analysis is a written explanation of the project design which is expanded and revised (updated) as the design progresses. The design analysis shall contain all explanatory material giving the design rationale for any design decisions which would not be obvious to an engineer reviewing the final drawings and specifications. The design analysis contains the criteria for and the history of the project design, including criteria furnished by the Government, letters, codes, references, conference minutes, and pertinent research. Design calculations, computerized and manual, are included in the design analysis. Narrative descriptions of design solutions are also included. Written material may be illustrated by diagrams and sketches to convey design concepts. Catalog cuts and manufacturer's data for all equipment items, shall be submitted. Specific requirements for the design analysis, listed by submittal phase, are noted in Paragraph 1.2.1.

## **2.2.2 FORMAT**

Format of design analysis shall closely match the standard format referenced within the RFP.

## **2.3 DESIGN CALCULATIONS**

All design calculations shall be presented such that they are easily understood, correlated with RFP requirements (Section 1010 and 1015 criteria; codes; all other applicable or pertinent criteria) and all final conclusions clearly documented and summarized. The Design Submittal must include complete information (Soil Report, percolation test results, concrete design strengths, steel material properties, electrical loads, heat gain/loss assumptions, etc.) necessary to support all design calculations in order to easily and efficiently verify the accuracy of this information and the resulting project components shown in plans and specifications.

### **2.3.1 SUBMITTAL**

When design calculations are voluminous, they shall be bound separately from the narrative part of the design analysis. Design calculations will include a title page, table of contents, and be indexed (tabbed) to separate distinct parts of the various analysis and design actions being accomplished to support plan drawings submitted. They shall be presented in a clear, consistent and legible format in order to quickly understand the analysis and design accomplished. Presentation shall be such that a person unfamiliar with the project features and associated analysis and design can quickly understand the overall design process and procedures, review the information in conjunction with the given set of plans and specifications, and verify the suitability of all information submitted.

All design calculations shall explain the source of loading conditions with assumptions and conclusions explained. The analysis and design methods shall also be explained, including assumptions, theories and formulae. Include applicable diagrams that are clearly explained and correlated with related computations, whether computer or hand generated. The design calculations shall include a complete and comprehensive list of the criteria (and date or version of the criteria) that the design/analysis will be compared to (codes, Corps of Engineers Engineering Regulations, Engineering Manuals, AED Design Requirements Documents, etc.). Within the separable elements of design calculations, the engineer shall cite the specific code or reference paragraph or section as appropriate to indicate conformance to requirements.

At the beginning of each project component design section, present a summary of all load conditions and combinations required per applicable code or Corps of Engineers manual or regulation. Then clearly identify the particular load case governing the design and clearly show how the particular analysis, construction materials to be used, and the specific design meet the governing load combination.

Calculation sheets shall carry the names or initials of the engineer and the checker and the dates of calculations and checking. No portion of the calculations shall be computed and checked by the same person.

### **2.3.2 COMPUTER ANALYSIS**

Provide a clear summary of all computer outputs and highlight in the outputs information used in the analysis and design accomplished elsewhere in the calculations.

If a computerized analysis or design program is used (either commercial software packages or unique, designer-written computer analysis/design tools), the computations shall provide clear reference to the software program and version being used and an explanation of the validity of the particular program to the given application (where has the program been used before, what input and output does the program provide, is the program a recognized Corps of Engineers or industry standard). If the program is proprietary to the Contractor (not recognized by the Corps of Engineers or industry), the Contractor shall provide a sample hand calculation to verify the results of one set of data generated by the computer program.

State exactly the computation performed by the computer. Include applicable diagrams, adequately identified. Provide all necessary explanations of the computer printout format, symbols, and abbreviations. Use adequate and consistent notation. Provide sufficient information to permit manual checks of the results.

Each set of computer printouts shall be preceded by an index and by a description of the computation performed. If several sets of computations are submitted, they shall be accompanied by a general table of contents in addition to the individual indices.

When the computer output is large, it shall be divided into volumes at logical division points. All final computer results used in design shall be separated from the total pages of computer output that might be included in the design calculations for ease of review.

## **2.4 SPECIFICATIONS**

Specifications shall be prepared in accordance with the UFGS (Uniform Facilities Guide Specifications) format. The Contractor-prepared specifications shall include as a minimum, all applicable specification sections referenced by the UFGS. Where the UFGS does not reference a specification section for specific work to be performed by this contract, the Design-Build Contractor shall be responsible for creating the required specification in the UFGS format.

### **2.4.1 USE OF UNIFIED FACILITIES GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS (UFGS)**

UFGS (Unified Facilities Guide Specifications) are required for this project. Current UFGS information may be obtained at the following location: [http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse\\_org.php?o=70](http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse_org.php?o=70).

Specifications for UFGS are in SpecsIntact format. SpecsIntact is government sponsored software used to edit specifications for government contracts. The software is available at the following link: <http://specsintact.ksc.nasa.gov/index.asp>.

### **2.4.2 QUALITY CONTROL AND TESTING**

Specifications shall include required quality control and further indicate all testing to be conducted by the Contractor, its subcontractors, vendors and/or suppliers.

### **2.4.3 AMBIGUITIES AND INDEFINITE SPECIFICATIONS**

Ambiguities, indefinite specification requirements (e.g., highest quality, workmanlike manner, as necessary, where appropriate, as directed etc) and language open to interpretation is unacceptable.

### **2.4.4 INDUSTRY STANDARDS**

#### **2.4.4.1 U.S. INDUSTRY STANDARDS**

The Specifications shall be based on internationally accepted U.S. industry Standards. Customarily accepted publications may be found in the UNIFIED MASTER REFERENCE LIST (UMRL) which may be located at the following URL: <http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/UFGS/UFGSref.htm>.

To access the UMRL select the "Unified Facilities Guide Specifications" tab and scroll down to Unified Master Reference List (UMRL) (PDF version).

Examples of U.S. standards are: National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), International Building Code (IBC), American Concrete Institute (ACI), American Water Works Association (AWWA), ADAAG (ADA Accessibility Guidelines) for Buildings and Facilities, etc. Standards referenced shall be by specific issue; the revision letter, date or other specific identification shall be included.

This document lists publications referenced in the Unified Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS) of the Corps of Engineers (USACE), the Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), the Air Force Civil Engineer Support Agency (AFCESA), and the guide specifications of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). This document is maintained by the National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS) based on information provided by the agencies involved and the standards producing organizations. The listing is current with information available to NIBS on the date of this publication.

Standards referenced in specifications and drawings prepared by the Contractor shall be by specific issue; the revision letter, date or other specific identification shall be included.

## **2.5 AED DESIGN REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENTS**

AED Design Requirements (latest version) documents listed in section 01015, shall be adhered to in this contract. These documents are available from the COR. These documents shall be used as the basis for design and construction, and for selecting options within the Unified Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS). It is the contractor's option to use specifications contained in the AED Design Requirements Documents, when provided, or to adapt the UFGS specifications to match the requirements provided in the AED Design Documents and specifications. Site or project specific data and requirements in the AED Design Requirements documents shall supersede UFGS language where there are perceived conflicts.

## **2.6 DRAWINGS**

### **2.6.1 COMPUTER ASSISTED DESIGN AND DRAFTING (CADD)**

Computer Assisted Design and Drafting (CADD) is required for all work related to this contract. Only personnel proficient in the preparation of CADD drawings shall be employed to modify the contract drawings or prepare new drawings. The CADD deliverables shall meet the requirements of the A/E/C CADD Standard (Release 3.0). Emphasis is on drawings meeting sheet layout standards, level/layer naming standards and sheet naming conventions. The CADD standards may be downloaded at the CAD/BIM Technology Center at the following link:  
<https://cadbim.usace.army.mil/default.aspx?p=s&t=13&i=4>.

The Contractor shall furnish all softcopy design submittals (and As-Builts) using software applications in either .dwg (AutoCAD, AutoDesk release 2005 or later) or in .dgn (MicroStation, Bentley Systems version 8.0 or later) format. In addition, the Contractor is required to submit the softcopy design submittals in .pdf (Adobe Acrobat) format. Drawings prepared in any convention other than CADD, must have the written approval of the Contracting Officer.

### **2.6.2 DRAWINGS**

Drawings shall be prepared in the English language with metric (SI) units of measure. All the drawings and details of the working drawings shall be adequately labeled and cross-referenced. Complete, thoroughly checked, and coordination with other engineering disciplines design drawings shall be submitted. At the final design submittal (100%) the Contractor shall have incorporated all design review comments generated by previous design review(s), have completed all of the constructability and coordination comments, and have the drawings in a Ready-to-Build condition. The drawings shall be complete at this time and contain all the details necessary to ensure a clear understanding of the work throughout construction.

### **2.6.3 DRAWING SIZE BORDER SHEETS**

All drawings shall be prepared in size "A1" border sheets (594mm by 841mm). Hardcopy design submissions may be printed on half size drawing sheets ("A3", 279 mm by 420 mm) for purposes of saving paper and for ease of review. If drawings are not readable in the half size reduction, the Contractor

shall submit all drawings in A1 border sheets. All final contract drawing sets (As-Builts) shall be submitted on A1 border sheets. Drawing sheets shall be trimmed to specified size if necessary.

#### **2.6.4 SEQUENCE OF DESIGN DRAWINGS**

Referencing the A/E/C CADD Standard (pg. 13, Table 2-1 of the A/E/C CADD standards) the sequence of drawings shall follow the sequence as shown below:

Discipline

1. General
2. Hazardous Materials
3. Survey/Mapping
4. Geotechnical
5. Civil
6. Landscape
7. Structural
8. Architectural
9. Interiors
10. Equipment
11. Fire Protection
12. Plumbing
13. Process
14. Mechanical
15. Electrical
16. Telecommunications
17. Resource
18. Other Disciplines
19. Sub-Contractor/Shop Drawings
20. Operations

#### **2.6.5 DRAWING FOLDER STRUCTURE**

CADD files shall be organized in a folder structure to what is described in Paragraph 2.6.4. For multi-building projects a folder of each building type shall be created and the applicable folders shown in each building type folder.

#### **2.6.6 DRAWING SHEET ASSEMBLY**

CADD files shall be organized to what is described in "Option 2 – Use of Design Model Only" (page 10, Figure 2-3 of the A/E/C CADD Standard). This method will utilize one view and the use of "paper space" is not used. The border sheet shall be X-REF into each model file and scaled up to the applicable scale.

### 2.6.7 MODEL FILES

Model files represent the building's physical layout and components such as floor plans and elevations. Model files shall be drawn to full size (1:1) in the default view. Floor Plan Model files represent one floor. Model files shall have coordinates (x,y,z) of 0,0,0 in paper space on layout. The exception for model files with coordinates 0,0,0 shall be the civil site plan (see section 1.5.1.2 Georeferencing).

### 2.6.8 BORDER SHEET FILES

Border sheet files are used to assemble model files for plotting and viewing purposes. Every border sheet file has a drawing area, title block, border and represents one plotted drawing.

### 2.6.9 LAYER/LEVEL NAMES

Layer or level files names shall follow the guidelines of appendix A and B of the A/E/C CADD standards. For AutoCAD, .dwt (drawing template files) shall be used to import the proper layers that will be inclusive of the correct line type, color, and line thickness of the respective layer.

### 2.6.10 DRAWING FILE NAMING CONVENTION

CADD files shall follow the naming convention as described in the A/E/C CADD Standards. For model files reference pg 12 - 16, figure 2-4, tables 2-1 and 2-2. for sheet files reference pg 18 – 22, figure 2-5, table 2-3.

### 2.6.11 SHEET IDENTIFICATION BLOCK

The sheet identifier will follow the name of the border sheet file. This will consist of the discipline designator, the sheet type designator and the sheet sequence number as referenced in pg 23, figure 2-6 of the A/E/C CADD Standards.

### 2.6.12 DRAWING SCALES

The scales indicated on the following list shall, in general, be used for all drawings. The Contractor may, at its option, make exceptions to scales indicated, if approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

TYPICAL DRAWING SCALES	
DRAWING TYPE	METRIC
SITE PLAN	1:200
	1:400
	1:500
	1:600
	1:700
	1:1000
	1:2000
	1:5000
	1:6000
	1:10000

	1:20000
FLOOR PLAN	1:50
	1:100
	1:200
ROOF PLAN	1:200
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1:100
	1:200
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1:50
	1:100
CROSS SECTIONS	1:50
	1:100
	1:200
WALL SECTIONS	1:20
STAIR DETAILS	1:10
DETAILS	1:5

### 2.6.13 SYMBOLS, LINE STYLES, & PATTERNS

Approved symbols, line styles, and patterns shall be in accordance with AEC CAD Standard Release 3.0 or current version (see Appendix D of the A/E/C CADD Standards). The approved symbols, line styles, and patterns associated with AutoCAD software maybe downloaded in the following link:

<https://tsc.wes.army.mil/products/standards/aec/aecstdsym.asp>

### 2.6.14 PLOTTER PREPARED ORIGINAL DRAWINGS

Plotter prepared original drawings shall be prepared on 20 pound bond paper, unless otherwise approved and shall be plotted on the matte side. Raster plotters must provide a minimum resolution of 400 dpi while vector plotters shall provide a minimum resolution of 0.0010 inch with an accuracy of +0.1% of the move and a repeatability error of not more than 0.005 inch. Drawings produced from dot matrix plotters are not acceptable. Plots accompanied by the digital design file may be prepared on vellum: translucent bond is not acceptable. Line density shall be equivalent to that produced by black India ink: half tone plots are only acceptable where the half-tone color setting of RGB (red, green blue) settings equal a value of 153 (see pg. 27, Table 3-4 of the A/E/C CADD Standards). **Drawings plotted in color are not acceptable.** Manual changes to plotted originals are not acceptable.

### 2.6.15 TITLE AND REVISION BLOCK

Title and revision block shall match examples shown in 1335a-Attachments-AED.pdf, Figures 1 through 4, furnished as an attachment to this RFP.

### 2.6.16 LEGENDS

For each submittal, legends of symbols and lists of abbreviations shall be placed on the drawings. They shall include all of the symbols and abbreviations used in the drawing set, but shall exclude any symbols

and abbreviations not used. Since many symbols are limited to certain design disciplines, there is a definite advantage to the use of separate legends on the initial sheet of each design discipline or in the Standard Details package for each discipline. If legends have not been shown by discipline, a legend shall be placed on the first drawing.

### **2.6.17 LOCATION GRID**

To facilitate the location of project elements and the coordination of the various disciplines' drawings, all plans shall indicate a column line or planning grid, and all floor plans (except structural plans) shall show room numbers.

### **2.6.18 COMPOSITE AND KEY PLANS**

If the plan of a large building or structure must be placed on two or more sheets in order to maintain proper scale, the total plan shall be placed on one sheet at a smaller scale. Appropriate key plans and match lines shall appear on segmented drawings. Key plans shall be used not only to relate large scale plans to total floor plans but also to relate individual buildings to complexes of buildings. Key plans shall be drawn in a convenient location and shall indicate the relative location of the represented plan area by crosshatching.

### **2.6.19 SPECIFICATIONS PLACED ON THE DRAWINGS**

Details of standard products or items which are adequately covered by specifications shall not be included on the drawings.

### **2.6.20 REVISIONS**

Drawing revisions shall be prepared only on the original CADD files. A revision area is required on all sheets.

### **2.6.21 BINDING**

All volumes of drawing prints shall be firmly bound and shall have covers of heavier bond than the drawing sheets. If posts are used to fasten sheets together, the drilled holes on the bond edges of the sheets shall be on 8-1/2-inch centers.

### **2.6.22 GOVERNMENT PROVIDED FILES**

At the Preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall be provided a CD that shall contain the AED border sheet, the latest version of the AED Design Requirements documents, the A/E/C CADD standards, and various other files related to the compliancy of CADD files to the A/E/C CADD standards.

## **3. GENERAL**

### **3.1 DESIGN CONCEPT COORDINATION MEETING**

Shortly after Notice To Proceed (NTP) the Government or contractor may suggest meeting(s) to review the Design Submittal process or discuss various aspects of the contract to enable prompt and efficient initiation of contract actions. Meeting(s) will be held to assure attention is focused on key project requirements (necessary contractor design and Government review that is required to provide Construction Clearance), to discuss features and items of work that need to be submitted early due to long lead time items, or discuss other concepts/ideas that will help accelerate the contract work. Other Design Coordination meetings may be requested throughout the contract period if Government review of

various contractor Design Submittals indicate poor design and plan or specification quality in order to clearly explain the changes and improvements required of the contractor, assure understanding of Government comments, code references and required investigations and calculations, to move forward with acceptable design and satisfactory plans and specifications.

### **3.1.1 GOVERNMENT DESIGN CHANGES**

Government design changes which do not increase construction costs shall be made at no charge to the Government. The Contracting Officer may request design submittals in addition to those listed when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the contract documents. Submittals shall be made in the respective number of copies and to the respective addresses set forth in the paragraph entitled SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements.

### **3.2 SUBMITTAL REGISTER**

#### **3.2.1 DESIGN SUBMITTALS**

The Contractor shall submit as part of his Project Schedule Design Submittal milestone dates. The Contractor shall post all actual dates of submittal actions (including clearance for construction) as they occur.

#### **3.2.2 CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ENG FORM 4288)**

Attached to this section is ENG Form 4288 which the Contractor is responsible for developing for this contract. All Design and construction submittals shall be shown on this register. The submittal register shall be the controlling document and will be used to control all submittals throughout the life of the contract. The Contractor shall maintain and update the register on a monthly basis for the Contracting Officer's approval.

### **3.3 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)**

The sample transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) attached to this section shall be used for submitting both design and construction submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. These forms will be furnished to the Contractor. This form shall be properly completed by filling out all the heading blank spaces and identifying each item submitted. Special care will be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item.

### **3.4 PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a design progress schedule to the Contracting Officer. The Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation shall be used to generate the Project Schedule. The progress schedule shall show, as a percentage of the total design price, the various items included in the contract and the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work, with dates on which he will start the features of the work and the contemplated dates for completing same. Significant milestones such as review submittals shall be annotated. The Contractor shall assign sufficient technical, supervisory and administrative personnel to insure the prosecution of the work in accordance with the progress schedule. The Contractor shall correct the progress schedule at the end of each month and submit as required to the Contracting Officer. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments.

### **3.5 SCHEDULING**

#### **3.5.1 DESIGN SUBMITTALS**

Adequate time (a minimum of fourteen (14) full calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed for Government review and comment in DrChecks<sub>SM</sub>. If the Contractor fails to submit design submittals in a timely fashion, or repetitively submits design submittals that are not in strict conformance with the Contract documents, no part of the time lost due to such actions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

#### **3.5.2 CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS**

Contractor furnished Government Approved Construction Submittals (GA) for items noted in Paragraph 1.2.4 of this Section, or others as required by the COR, shall be submitted to the Area or Resident Office, per directions given at the Pre-Construction meeting. Adequate time (a minimum of fourteen (14) full calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed for AED review and comment.

#### **3.5.3 POST DESIGN CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS**

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated shall be scheduled to be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings shall be so scheduled. Adequate time (a minimum of fourteen (14) full calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed for review and approval. If the Contractor fails to submit post design construction submittals in a timely fashion, or repetitively submits submittals that are not in strict conformance with the Contract documents, no part of the time lost due to actions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

### **3.6 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE**

#### **3.6.1 DESIGN SUBMITTALS**

##### **3.6.1.1 AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT – SOUTH (AES)**

###### **DESIGN SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE**

For all submittals the following must be included in the submittal package to be considered acceptable. Submittal package will include one (1) half-size hard copy and two (2) soft copies on CD-ROM (electronic version), ENG Form 4025, submittal cover sheet, ALL design drawings, ALL specifications, design analysis, site analysis, geotechnical report, and water quality report. All hard copies and soft copies should be arranged in identical format (See Section 1335 of contract and attachments). If Submittal is deemed unacceptable at pick up, submittal will be pushed back and a new arrangement for drop off will be coordinated at a future time and date.

###### **POINT OF CONTACT**

Arrangement for meeting and drop off must be coordinated 24hrs prior to drop off. The preferred meeting time is during off peak hours between 11:00 am and 2:00 pm. Individual participating in submittal drop off must speak English or a translator must be present during transaction.

###### **Office of Engineering Contacts**

Warren Colburn – cell 079 747 4993, office  
Tamara Arnold – cell 079-948-6817, office  
Richard Weisenburger - 079-904-5659, office

Note: Please state your name, company, and contract that shall be discussed and received by USACE-AES personnel.

### **CHECK POINT PROCEDURE**

The meeting point is Entry Control Point #3 security gate for Kandahar Air Base. Due to heightened security conditions, access to the buildings is controlled by security forces. Anticipate that your packages will be opened and checked at the gate by the security guards. Cell phones must be turned off prior to entering Entrance Control Point (ECP). Any cell phone activity while at the (ECP) will not be tolerated. Cell phones will be confiscated and Force Protection procedures will be implemented. If entering Kandahar Air Field, all electronic devices will be held by authorities at the ECP until departure.

Personal identification Badge with individual's picture and company name must be present for positive identification. If positive identification cannot be made personnel will be asked to leave.

The Contractor shall scan the soft copy (electronic version) of each Design Submittal using most up-to-date version of recognized Industry-standard anti-virus software (Symantec, Norton, etc.) to insure that no viruses are contained in it prior to acceptance by AES. The label shall indicate it has been scanned for viruses and the anti-virus software and version clearly indicated.

### **3.6.1.2 RESIDENT/AREA ENGINEER OFFICE**

Complete design submittals shall be provided to the Area and/or Resident Engineer Office such that these are received **at the same time** as the Contractor provides them to the address noted in Paragraph 3.6.1.1. At the Pre-Construction meeting, the Contractor will be furnished the Area and/or Resident Office addresses to which these submittals shall be provided and the specific number of hard copies (full and half sizes) and soft copies (CD-ROM) required by the Area and/or Resident Office as per Paragraph 3.6.1.1, soft copies are to be properly labeled and checked for viruses by the Contractor prior to delivery.

### **3.6.1.3 EDITABLE CADD FORMAT AS-BUILTS**

This is a Design-Build project and in accordance with Contract Clause 52.227-7022 GOVERNMENT RIGHTS (UNLIMITED), the Government has non-exclusive rights to use the design on other projects. Therefore, the As-Builts furnished to the Government must be in an editable format. See Section 01780A CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS, Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2, for all requirements associated with submission of editable CADD format As-Builts required as part of this contract.

### **3.6.2 POST DESIGN CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS**

One (1) copy of all post design construction submittals shall be transmitted to:

AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT SOUTH (AES)

<http://www.aed.usace.army.mil>

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Kandahar Air Field, Afghanistan  
APO, AE 09355

### **3.6.3 SUBMITTAL NUMBERING SYSTEM**

Instructions on the numbering system to be used for construction submittals follows.

#### **3.6.3.1 SUBMITTALS**

Shop drawings and materials are listed on the Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288) as follows:

- a. List is prepared according to contract specifications and drawings, picking up all items involved in the project.
- b. This list is divided into sections as indicated in the specifications. For example:

Section 01015	"Technical Requirements"
Section 01335	"Design Submittals"
Section 02831	"Chain-Link Fence"
Section 02710	"Subdrainage System"
Section 03300	"Concrete For Building Construction"
Section 04200	"Masonry"

### **3.6.3.2 NUMBERING PROCEDURES FOR TRANSMITTAL ON ENG FORM 4025**

Each Specification Section will have various requirements for submittals (design information, product data, test reports, procedures, etc.) to the Government for Approval (GA) or For Information Only (FIO). Items from different Sections cannot be submitted on the same ENG Form 4025. When furnishing one or more items from the same Section at a given time, a single ENG Form 4025 can be used to identify and submit these items. Block "b" of the 4025 entitled "DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED" should provide an accurate and unique description of each item being proposed by the Contractor. Item numbers (block "a" of the 4025 entitled "ITEM NO.") will be automatically generated in QCS for each ENG Form 4025. QCS will track and automatically generate the "ITEM NO." for all following ENG Form 4025s for the same Section number. To illustrate, a transmittal for the 35% Design Submittal required by Section 01335 might have the following Items:

ITEM NO. 1	Topographic Information
ITEM NO. 2	Geotechnical Report
ITEM NO. 3	Foundation Design
ITEM NO. 4	35% Plans
ITEM NO. 5	Outline of Construction Specifications to be used (i.e. Specification list with Section number and title only)

If this was the first submittal furnished by the Contractor for Section 01335, then a Transmittal Number of 01335-1 would be generated using QCS. As new transmittals are generated in QCS, the last digit of the transmittal is increased incrementally, as follows:

Transmittal No. 01335-2  
Transmittal No. 01335-3  
Transmittal No. 01335-4

and so forth. The first transmittal submitted from each Specification Section will be "-1", in other words, there will never be a "Transmittal No. 01335-0".

The above illustration is true for all other Specification Sections included in the Request for Proposal or in the Construction Specifications compiled by the Contractor in the prosecution of work under the RFP.

### **3.6.3.3 RESUBMITTALS**

Should the Contractor be required to resubmit any transmittal due to one or more items on that transmittal being Coded "C" (Cleared for Construction, except as noted in attached comments, Resubmission Required) or "E" (NOT Cleared for Construction, see attached comments, Resubmission Required) by the

Government, QCS will be used to generate the same transmittal number followed by the number "-1" for the first resubmittal, "-2" for the second resubmittal, "-3" for the third resubmittal, etc.

As an example, assume the 65% Design Submittal is provided to the Government as Transmittal 01335-9. Due to omissions or errors in that Submittal which result in a Code "E" being given, then the subsequent 65% Design Resubmittal #1 would be "Transmittal 01335-9.1". Should a resubmittal again be necessary, it would be Design Resubmittal #2 and would be submitted as "Transmittal 01335-9.2".

The purpose of this system is to avoid deviations from the Submittal Register and to track submittals in both RMS and DrChecks<sub>SM</sub>. **It should be noted that a new transmittal number following the above system CANNOT be generated in QCS unless the prior transmittal has been given a Code.** If the Contractor is having difficulty generating the correct transmittal number, contact the COR to resolve the matter.

The Contractor use the above nomenclature and date of submission to the Government for Plan Cover Sheets; title blocks for all drawings; all Specification Cover Sheets; all specification pages; all Design Analysis Cover Sheets and associated pages; and similar labeling for all other documents included in the submittal.

See the attachment titled "1335a-Attachments-AED.pdf" (Figures 1-4) for required Title Block Required Annotations drawing guidance.

### **3.6.4 VARIATIONS**

If Design or construction submittals show variations from the contract parameters and/or requirements, the Contractor shall justify such variations in writing, at the time of submission. Additionally, the Contractor shall also annotate block "h" entitled "variation" of ENG FORM 4025. After design submittals have been reviewed and cleared for construction by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials, equipment, systems, and patented processes will be considered unless accompanied by the following:

- a. Reason or purpose for proposed variation, substitution, or revision.
- b. How does quality of variation compare with quality of the specified item? This shall be in the form of a technical evaluation tabulating differences between the item(s) originally specified and what is proposed.
- c. Provide a cost comparison. This shall include an acquisition and life cycle cost comparison.
- d. For proprietary materials, products, systems, and patented processes a certification signed by an official authorized to certify in behalf of the manufacturing company that the proposed substitution meets or exceeds what was originally specified.
- e. For all other actions, a certification signed by a licensed professional engineer or architect certifying that the proposed variation or revision meets or exceeds what was originally specified.
- f. Advantage to the Government, if variation is approved, i.e. Operation and Maintenance considerations, better product, etc.
- g. Ramifications and impact, if not approved.

If the Government review detects any items not in compliance with contract requirements or items requiring further clarification, the Contractor will be so advised. Lack of notification by the Contracting Officer of any non-complying item does not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation.

### **3.6.5 NON-COMPLIANCE**

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the worksite, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

## **3.7 REVIEW OF CONTRACTOR PREPARED DESIGN DOCUMENTS**

### **3.7.1 GENERAL**

The work under contract will be subject to continuous review by representatives of the Contracting Officer. Additionally, joint design review conferences with representation by all organizations having a direct interest in the items under review may be held. The Contractor shall furnish copies of all drawings and related documents to be reviewed at the review conference on or before the date indicated by the Government. Additional conferences pertaining to specific problems may be requested by the Contractor or may be directed by the Contracting Officer as necessary to progress the work. The Contractor shall prepare minutes of all conferences and shall furnish two copies to the Contracting Officer within seven (7) days after the conference.

### **3.7.2 INDEPENDENT DESIGN REVIEW**

The Contractor shall have someone other than the Designer or Design Team perform an Independent Technical Review of all specifications, drawings, design analysis, calculations, and other required data prior to submission to the Government. This review shall insure the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all design analysis, drawings and specifications, and other services furnished under this contract have been accomplished. Work must be organized in a manner that will assure thorough coordination between various details on drawings, between the various sections of the specifications, and between the drawings and specifications. The Contractor shall thoroughly cross-check and coordinate all work until he is professionally satisfied that no conflicts exist, vital information has not been omitted, and that indefinite language open to interpretation has been resolved. Upon completion of this review, the Contractor shall certify that each design submittal is complete, accurate, is in strict conformance with all contract requirements, that repetition has been avoided, that all conflicts have been resolved, and that the documents have thoroughly coordinated and cross checked against all the applicable disciplines to prevent the omission of vital information.

### **3.7.3 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION REVIEW**

The Contractor shall thoroughly review each submittal prior to submission to the Contracting Officer to assure it is complete, correct and unified. This review shall be for the purposes of eliminating errors, interferences, and inconsistencies, and of incorporating design criteria, review comments, specifications, and any additional information required. The Contractor will give evidence of such review of all items in each submittal ENG Form 4025, by annotating Column "g" (titled "For Contractor Use Code") of this Form with the letter "A," meaning the Contractor has reviewed it and is indicating it is "Approved as Submitted". Design submittals submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the above requirements or the Contractor's certified approval will be returned for resubmission. No part of the time lost due to such resubmissions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

### 3.7.4 GOVERNMENT REVIEW

- a. Within 14 days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit, for approval, a complete design schedule with all submittals and review times indicated in calendar dates. The Contractor shall update this schedule monthly. After receipt, the Government will be allowed fourteen (14) full days to review and comment on all Design Submittals, except as noted below. This time period starts on the next full day after delivery of the Design Submittal to the Government.
- b. If a design submittal is deficient (errors on ENG Form 4025, incorrect drawing title block information, missing or incomplete features required in the Submittal, etc.), it will be returned immediately without further review for correction and resubmission. The review time will begin when the corrected submittal is received. The Contractor may be liable for liquidated damages owed to the Government for returned design submittals due to deficiencies.
- c. The contractor shall not begin construction work until the Government has reviewed the Contractor's Design Submittal and cleared it for construction. Clearance for construction does not mean Government approval. Government review shall not be construed as a complete check but will evaluate the general design approach and adherence to contract parameters. The Government Review is often limited in time and scope. Therefore, the Contractor shall not consider any review performed by the Government as an excuse for incomplete work.
- d. Upon completion of the review the Contractor will be notified by the Contracting Officer Representative that the DrChecks<sub>SM</sub> file is open for viewing and response to AED comments. The Contracting Officer will indicate whether the Design Submittal, or portions thereof, has or has not been cleared for construction using the following action codes:

A – Cleared for Construction

B – Cleared for Construction, except as noted in attached comments

C – Cleared for Construction, except as noted in attached comments,  
Re-submission required

E - NOT Cleared for Construction, see attached comments,  
Re-submission required

FX – Receipt acknowledged, does not comply as noted with contract  
requirements.

These codes shall NOT be used by the Contractor.

Design submittals Cleared for Construction by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any design errors or omissions and any liability associated with such errors, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract.

### **3.7.4.1.1 INCORPORATION OF GOVERNMENT REVIEW COMMENTS**

- a. The Contractor shall review each comment, furnish a complete response in DrChecks<sub>SM</sub> as to how the comment will be addressed in the Design Analysis, Plans and Specifications, or other Design Submittal stipulations required in this Contract. The Contractor will then incorporate each comment into the design submittal along with other work required at the next Design Submittal stage. The Contractor shall furnish disposition of all comments in DrChecks<sub>SM</sub>, with the next scheduled submittal. The disposition shall identify action taken with citation of location within the relevant design document. Generalized statements of intention such as "will comply" or "will revise the specification" are not acceptable. During the design review process, comments will be made on the design submittals that will change the drawings and specifications. The Government will make no additional payments to the Contractor for the incorporation of comments. Review comments are considered part of the contract administration process.
- b. If the Contractor disagrees technically with any comment or comments and does not intend to comply with the comment, he must clearly outline, with ample justification, the reasons for noncompliance within five (5) days after close of review period in order that the comment can be resolved.
- c. The Contractor is cautioned that if he believes the action required by any comment exceeds the requirements of this contract, he should flag the comment in DrChecks<sub>SM</sub> as a scope change, and notify the COR in writing immediately.
- d. If a design submittal is over one (1) day late in accordance with the latest design schedule, the Government review period may be extended 7 days. Submittal date revisions must be made in writing at least five (5) days prior to the submittal.

### **3.7.4.2 CONFERENCES**

As necessary, conferences will be conducted between the Contractor and the Government to resolve review comments.

A review conference may be held at the completion of AES review and subsequent Contractor response for each design submittal. The review conference will be held at the Corps District Office in Kandahar, Afghanistan. The Contractor shall bring the personnel that developed the Design submittal to the review conference.

### **3.7.4.3 DESIGN DEFICIENCIES**

Design deficiencies noted by the Government shall be corrected prior to the start of design for subsequent features of work which may be affected by, or need to be built upon, the deficient design work.

### **3.7.5 DESIGN DISCREPANCIES**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the correction of incomplete design data, omissions, and design discrepancies which become apparent during construction. The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer with a proposed recommendation for correcting a design error, within three (3) calendar days after notification by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the worksite, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor. Should extensions of design,

fabrication plans and/or specific manufacturer's details be required as a result of a Government issued Change Order, the Government will make an equitable adjustment in accordance with Contract Clause 52.243-4 entitled CHANGES.

### **3.8 PHASED OR "FAST-TRACK" DESIGN**

#### **3.8.1 GENERAL**

If approved by the Government, design and construction sequencing may be effected on an incremental basis as each approved phase or portion (e.g., demolition, geotechnical, site work, exterior utilities, foundations, substructure, superstructure, exterior closure, roofing, interior construction, mechanical, electrical, etc.) of the design is completed.

#### **3.8.2 DESIGN PHASES**

Complete or partial design phasing may or may not have been specified by the Government elsewhere in this contract. For construction sequencing or phasing that the Government has not specifically mandated, the Design-Build Contractor may submit a proposed phasing plan. Design phasing proposed by the Design-Build Contractor shall be submitted to the Government for approval.

#### **3.8.3 SEQUENCE OF DESIGN-CONSTRUCTION (FAST-TRACK)**

After receipt of the Contract Notice to Proceed (NTP) the Contractor shall initiate design, comply with all design submission requirements and obtain Government review of each submission. The contractor may begin construction on portions of the work for which the Government has reviewed the final design submission and has determined satisfactory for purposes of beginning construction. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor when the design is cleared for construction. The Government will not grant any time extension for any design resubmittal required when, in the opinion of the Government, the initial submission failed to meet the minimum quality requirements as set forth in the contract.

#### **3.8.4 NOTICE-TO-PROCEED FOR LIMITED CONSTRUCTION**

If the Government allows the Contractor to proceed with limited construction based on pending minor revisions to the reviewed Final Design submission, no payment will be made for any in-place construction related to the pending revisions until they are completed, resubmitted and are satisfactory to the Government.

#### **3.8.5 IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION PAYMENT**

No payment will be made for any in-place construction until all required submittals have been made, reviewed and are satisfactory to the Government.

#### **3.8.6 COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION**

Construction of work may begin after receipt of the clearance for construction (Notice to Proceed) for each design phase. Any work performed by the Contractor prior to receipt of the clearance for construction, shall be at the Contractor's own risk and expense. Work cleared for construction that does not conform to the design parameters and/or requirements of this contract shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost or time to the Government.

## **3.9 CONDUCT OF WORK**

### **3.9.1 PERFORMANCE**

Perform the work diligently and aggressively, and promptly advise the Contracting Officer of all significant developments.

### **3.9.2 TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS**

Prepare a summary, and promptly furnish a copy thereof to the Contracting Officer, of all telephone conversations relating to the design work under this contract.

### **3.9.3 COOPERATION WITH OTHERS**

Cooperate fully with other firms, consultants and contractors performing work under the program to which this contract pertains, upon being advised by the Contracting Officer that such firms or individuals have a legitimate interest in the program, have need-to-know status, and proper security clearance where required.

### **3.9.4 TECHNICAL CRITERIA**

All designs, drawings, and specifications shall be prepared in accordance with the contract documents and with the applicable publications referenced therein. As soon as possible, the Contractor shall obtain copies of all publications applicable to this contract. Availability of publications (where to purchase) is contained in Specification Section 01420 entitled: SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS. Any deviations from the technical criteria contained in the contract documents or in the applicable publications, including the use of criteria obtained from the user or other sources, must receive prior approval of the Contracting Officer. Where the technical criteria contained or referred to herein are not met, the Contractor will be required to conform his design to the same at his own time and expense.

### **3.9.5 CONFLICTS**

Any conflicts, ambiguities, questions or problems encountered by the Contractor in following the criteria shall be immediately submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer with the Contractor's recommendations. Prior to submission to the Government the Contractor shall take appropriate measures to obtain clarification of design criteria requirements, to acquire all pertinent design information, and to incorporate such information in the work being performed.

### **3.9.6 DESIGN PRIORITIES**

The design of this project shall consider the remote location and harsh environment of this project and the impact this will have on sources of technical supply, the cost of construction, the low level of maintenance, and the difficulty of obtaining replacement parts. Unless stated otherwise in this contract, the following design priorities shall be followed.

#### **3.9.6.1 CONSTRUCTION LIFE SPAN LEVELS**

Buildings and facilities shall be designed and constructed as permanent construction to serve a life expectancy of more than 25 years, to be energy efficient, and to have finishes, materials, and systems that are low maintenance and low life-cycle cost.

### **3.9.6.2 OPERABILITY**

Systems including but not necessarily limited to mechanical, electrical, communications, etc., must be simple to operate and easy to maintain.

### **3.9.6.3 STANDARDIZATION**

Use of standardized materials, products, equipment, and systems is necessary to minimize the requirements for replacement parts, storage facilities, and service requirements.

### **3.9.6.4 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS, EASEMENTS, AND UTILITIES**

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Contractor will be responsible for detailed topographic mapping, available easements, and utility information for the project.

### **3.9.6.5 HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL**

The mapping shall be based on the base coordinate system. If the base system cannot be found, the surveyor shall use any established monuments. If monuments have been destroyed or do not exist, an assumed horizontal and vertical datum shall be established, using arbitrary coordinates of 10,000n and 10,000e and an elevation of 1,000 meters. The horizontal and vertical control established on site shall be a closed loop with third order accuracy and procedures. Provide three (3) concrete survey monuments at the survey site. All of the control points established at the site shall be plotted at the appropriate coordinate point and shall be identified by name or number, and adjusted elevations. The location of the project site, as determined by the surveyor shall be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer. The site location shall be identified by temporary markers, approved by the Contracting Officer before proceeding with the surveying work.

### **3.9.6.6 TOPOGRAPHY REQUIREMENTS**

A sufficient quantity of horizontal and vertical control shall be established to provide a detailed topographic survey at 1:500 scale with one quarter meter contour intervals minimum. Intermediate elevations shall be provided as necessary to show breaks in grade and changes in terrain.

The contours shall accurately express the relief detail and topographic shapes. In addition, 90 percent of the elevations or profiles interpolated from the contours shall be correct to within one-half of the contour interval and spot elevations shall be correct within plus or minus 20 millimeters.

Spot elevations affecting design of facilities shall be provided. Specifically, break points or control points in grades of terrain such as tops of hills, bottoms of ditches and gullies, high bank elevations, etc.

All surface and sub-surface structures features within the area to be surveyed shall be shown and identified on the topographic maps. In addition, these features shall be located by sufficient distance ties and labeled on the topographic sheets to permit accurate scaling and identification.

The location and sizes of potable, sanitary, electrical and mechanical utilities within the survey site shall be shown on the survey map. Sanitary manholes and appurtenances shall show top elevations and invert elevations.

### **3.9.6.7 CATHODIC PROTECTION AND EARTH RESISTANCE**

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Contractor will be responsible for determining whether cathodic protection on buried structures and underground utility systems are needed for special electrical grounding and counterpoise systems, and for gathering the field data necessary for design.

### **3.9.6.8 WATER SUPPLY AND QUALITY DATA**

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Contractor will be responsible for obtaining all water supply and water quality data. This data will include information on the locations and depths of all viable water supply sources at the site(s) involved and a water quantity and water quality analysis for each source.

### **3.9.6.9 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT**

The facilities, systems, and equipment designed under this contract shall comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), Code of Federal Regulations, Title 29, Chapter XVII, Parts 1910 and 1926. Any problems in incorporating these standards due to conflicts with other technical criteria shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for resolution.

### **3.9.6.10 ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS**

Asbestos containing material (ACM) will not be used in the design of new structures or systems. In the event no other material is available which will perform the required function or where the use of other material would be cost prohibitive, a waiver for the use of asbestos containing materials must be obtained from AED.

### **3.9.6.11 EXISTING CONSTRUCTION**

Asbestos containing materials (ACM) presently included in existing construction to be rehabilitated or otherwise modified as a result of this project shall be removed and a non-asbestos containing material substituted in lieu thereof.

### **3.9.6.12 SUSPECTED ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS**

All such structures and systems shall be inspected to determine the presence or probable presence of ACM. When ACM is suspected, a documented survey will be performed. The survey will be developed into an abatement design and will be made a part of the design documents. In the event no other material is available which will perform the required function or the use of a substitute material would be cost prohibitive due to initial cost and tear-out of existing construction, a waiver for the retention of the asbestos containing material must be obtained from the Contracting Officer.

## **3.10 VALUE METHODOLOGY/VALUE ENGINEERING**

The Contractor during the course of his design shall be alert for and shall identify those high-cost low-value items or areas which he considers may be accomplished in different ways that will increase the value of the project at the same or less cost. Potential value engineering study items shall be reported to the Value Engineer through the Contracting Officer.

### **3.10.1 PERFORMANCE ORIENTED VALUE ENGINEERING CHANGE PROPOSAL (VECP)**

In reference to Contract Clause 52.248-3, "Value Engineering - Construction", the Government may refuse to entertain a "Value Engineering Change Proposal" (VECP) for those "performance oriented" aspects of the Contract Documents which were addressed in the Contractor's accepted contract proposal and which were evaluated in competition with other Proposers for award of this contract. For purposes of this clause, the term "performance oriented" refers to those aspects of the design criteria or other contract requirements which allow the Proposer or the Contractor certain latitude, choice of and flexibility to propose in its accepted contract offer a choice of design, technical approach, design solution, construction approach or other approach to fulfill the contract requirements. Such requirements generally tend to be expressed in terms of functions to be performed, performance required or essential physical

characteristics, without dictating a specific process or specific design solution for achieving the desired result.

### **3.10.2 PRESCRIPTIVE ORIENTED VALUE ENGINEERING CHANGE PROPOSAL (VECP)**

The Government may consider a VECP for those "prescriptive" aspects of the Solicitation documents, not addressed in the Contractor's accepted contract proposal or addressed but evaluated only for minimum conformance with the Solicitation requirements. For purposes of this clause, the term "prescriptive" refers to those aspects of the design criteria or other Solicitation requirements wherein the Government expressed the design solution or other requirements in terms of specific materials, approaches, systems and/or processes to be used. Prescriptive aspects typically allow the Proposers little or no freedom in the choice of design approach, materials, fabrication techniques, methods of installation or other approach to fulfill the contract requirements.

### **3.11 ATTACHMENTS**

The following attachments form an integral part of this specification:

ENG FORM 4025R, Mar 95 - Transmittal of Shop Drawings, Equipment Data, Material Samples, or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance (2 pages)

ENG FORM 4288-R. Mar 95 - Submittal Register

Figure 1 – AED Title Block

Figure 2 - AED Management Block

Figure 3 - AED Issue Block & Required Notations

Figure 4 - Border Sheet Size

**--END OF SECTION--**



## INSTRUCTIONS

1. Section I will be initiated by the Contractor in the required number of copies.
  2. Each transmittal shall be numbered consecutively in the space provided for "Transmittal No.". This number, in addition to the contract number, will form a serial number for identifying each submittal. For new submittals or resubmittals mark the appropriate box; on resubmittals, insert transmittal number of last submission as well as the new submittal number.
  3. The "Item No." will be the same "Item No." as indicated on ENG FORM 4288-R for each entry on this form.
  4. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted on a separate form.
  5. Separate transmittal form will be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.
  6. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications--also, a written statement to that effect shall be included in the space provided for "Remarks".
  7. Form is self-transmittal, letter of transmittal is not required.
  8. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certificate" in column c, Section I.
  9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approving authority will assign action codes as indicated below in space provided in Section I, column i to each item submitted. In addition they will ensure enclosures are indicated and attached to the form prior to return to the contractor. The Contractor will assign action codes as indicated below in Section I, column g, to each item submitted.
- THE FOLLOWING ACTION CODES ARE GIVEN TO ITEMS SUBMITTED**
- |      |  |       |   |
|------|--|-------|---|
| A -- | Approved as submitted.   | E --  | Disapproved (See attached).   |
| B -- | Approved, except as noted on drawings.   | F --  | Receipt acknowledged.   |
| C -- | Approved, except as noted on drawings.<br>Refer to attached sheet resubmission required. | FX -- | Receipt acknowledged, does not comply<br>as noted with contract requirements. |
| D -- | Will be returned by separate correspondence.   | G --  | Other (Specify)   |
10. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all the requirements of the contract plans and specifications.

*(Reverse of ENG Form 4025-R)*



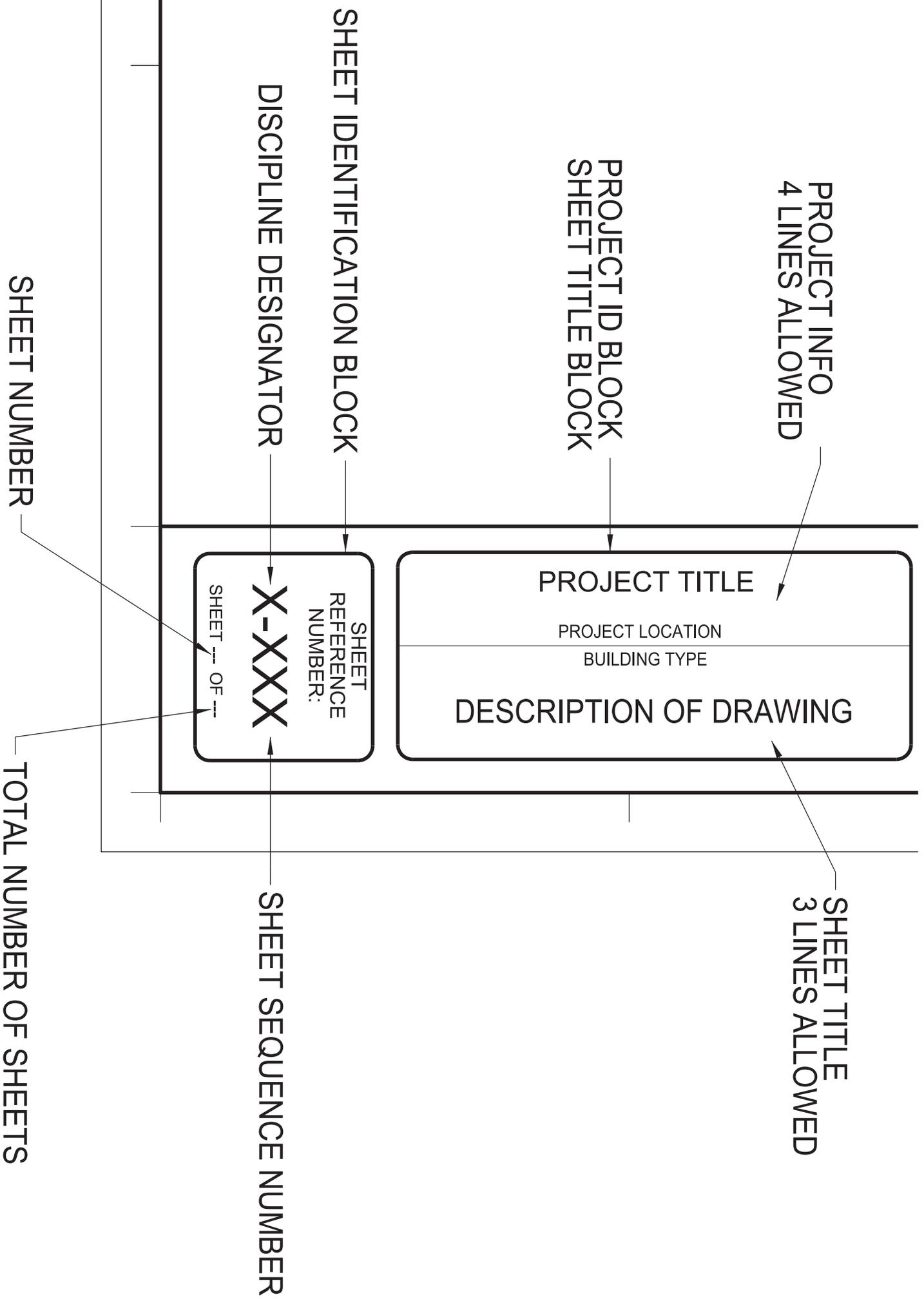


Figure 1: AED-S Title Block

MANAGEMENT BLOCK

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT - SOUTH APO AE 09355 KANDAHAR, AFGHANISTAN	DESIGNED BY: _____	DATE: xx-xx-xx	REV. ___
	DWN BY: _____	CKD BY: _____	DESIGN FILE NO. _____
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION	REVIEWED BY: _____	DRAWING CODE: _____	
	SUBMITTED BY: _____	FILE NAME: _____	
		PLOT SCALE: _____	
		PLOT DATE: xx-xx-xx	

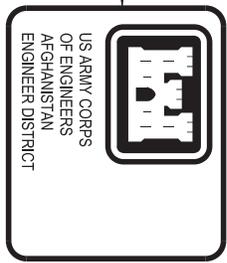
AE DESIGN FIRM  
COMPANY LOGO  
COMPANY INFORMATION

Figure 2: AED-S Management Block

G

H

DESIGNER IDENTIFICATION  
BLOCK (DO NOT ALTER)



ISSUE BLOCK

	AS-BUILT SUBMITTAL	15 DEC 10		▲	REVISED AS-BUILT	29 DEC 10	
	100% DESIGN SUBMITTAL	15 APR 10					
	99% DESIGN RESUBMITTAL NO. 1	1 APR 10					
	99% DESIGN SUBMITTAL	15 MAR 10					
	65% DESIGN RESUBMITTAL NO. 1	1 MAR 10		▲	MOD P0003	8 MAR 10	
	65% DESIGN SUBMITTAL	1 FEB 10		▲	MOD P0002	27 FEB 10	
	35% DESIGN SUBMITTAL	1 JAN 10		▲	AMMENDMENT P0001	13 JAN 10	
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPR.

Figure 3: AED-S Issue Block

841

748

594

570

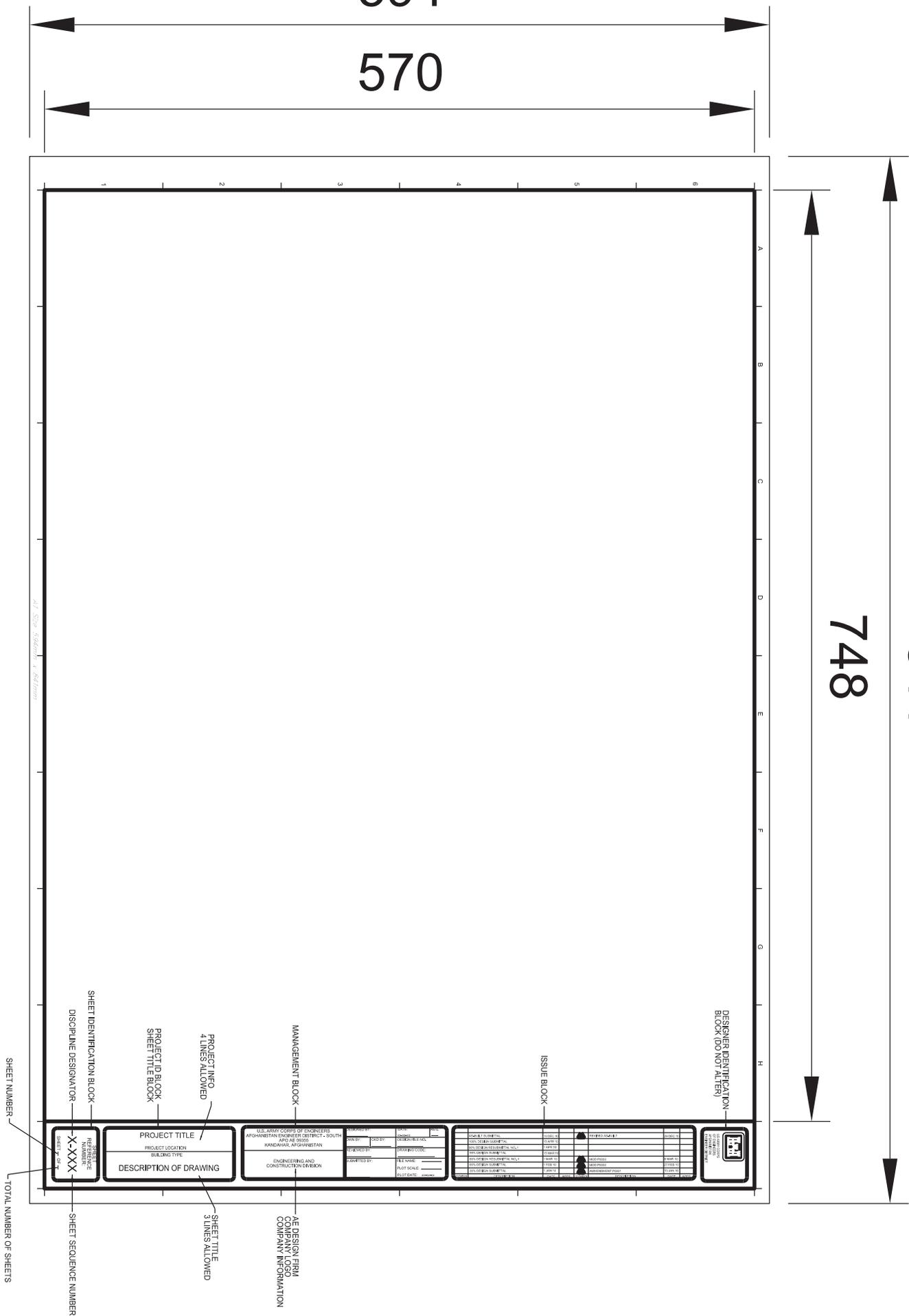
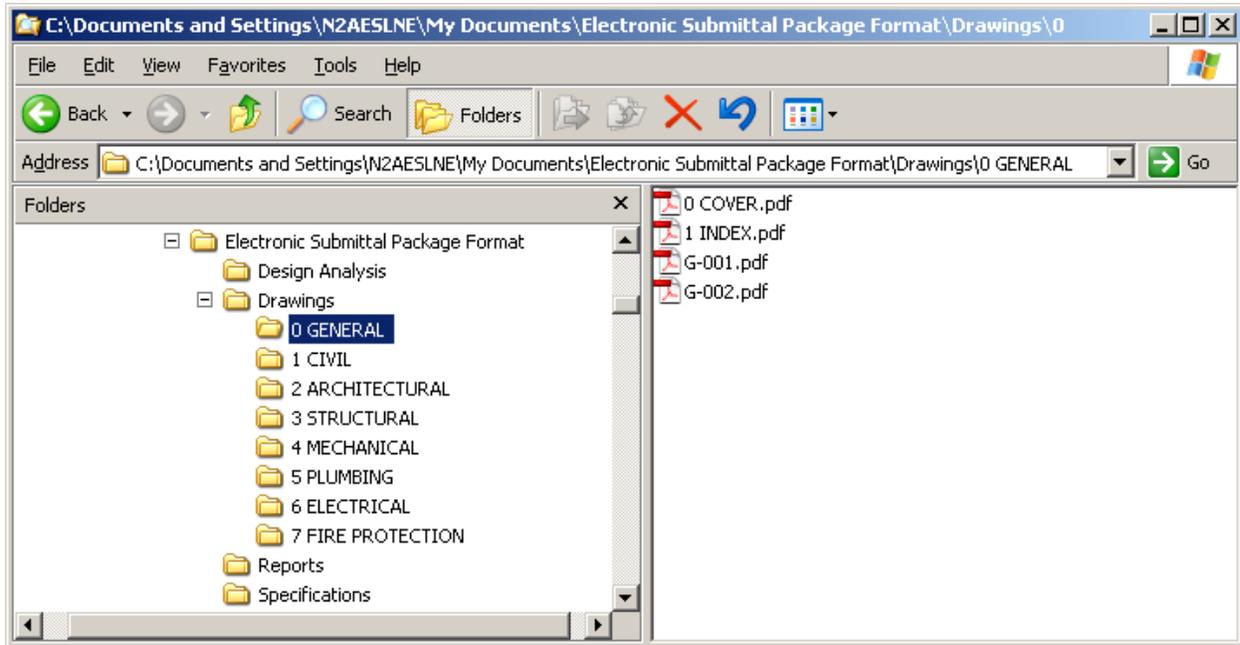


Figure 4: AED-S Sheet Dimensions

## ***ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL DOCUMENT FORMAT***

**PART 1 - GENERAL:** Throughout the design process, the DB Contractor shall submit electronic packages for review at each Design Phase identified in the Request for Proposals. To facilitate reviews, submittal packages shall conform to the following file structure and format.

**1.1. File Structure:** Submittal packages that can be contained on a single disc shall use the file structure shown in Figure 1.



**Figure 1:** Submittal package file structure

**1.2. Design Analysis:** The design analysis directory shall contain all design analysis and calculation documents necessary for the current design stage. All design analysis and calculations shall be compiled into a single document containing a table of contents and page numbers. As additional analysis and calculation documents are created in progressive design phases, insert these documents into their appropriate section of the Design Analysis. Avoid lengthy appendices except in the case where numerical output sheets from analysis software are included. All documentation shall be organized by discipline: Civil, Architectural, Structural, Mechanical and Electrical.

**1.2.A.** Some projects requiring complex plumbing, communications and fire protection systems may require additional sections covering these specific systems. Note that water supply and sanitary sewer systems beyond 1.5 meters of the building envelope are Civil systems, not Plumbing systems.

**1.2.B.** If the project involves a compound comprised of several structures, clearly identify which building is being analyzed. In these cases, the major divisions of the Design Analysis shall be by discipline with subdivisions by building such that all

calculations for a particular discipline will be found in one section of the document. For example, a compound containing three separate buildings would have three separate seismic loading analysis calculations in the structural section.

**1.3. Drawings:** Drawings shall be arranged by discipline. Subdirectories shall be made corresponding to discipline only. Folders labeled for specific disciplines as shown in Figure 1 shall contain all drawings in the project applicable to that discipline. Note that these discipline specific folders are to contain only drawings and no other type of document. Drawings must be submitted in pdf form at a minimum. Files shall be named by reference number (i.e. C-101). If multiple file types for submittal drawings are provided, place all file types for each discipline in the same folder; do not subdivide the discipline specific folders for separate file types. Also, include a single pdf file containing all drawings in the project in this folder. The sheets in this file should follow the order indicated in the index sheet. This file should be named to indicate the contract number and submittal stage.

**1.3.A. GENERAL:** A folder labeled “0 GENERAL” shall contain the cover sheet, index sheet, list of legends and abbreviations sheet, project location and vicinity sheet, and site survey sheets.

**1.3.B. CIVIL:** A folder labeled “1 CIVIL” shall contain all site survey drawings and all civil drawings for the project. Note that the pipe networks for water supply systems, sanitary sewer systems and storm drainage systems are civil drawings, not plumbing drawings. Also note that gates, fences and small site structures are typically part of the civil discipline.

**1.3.C. ARCHITECTURAL:** A folder labeled “2 ARCHITECTURAL” shall contain all architectural drawings for the project. Note that life safety drawings denote architectural features and belong in this folder.

**1.3.D. STRUCTURAL:** A folder labeled “3 STRUCTURAL” shall contain all structural drawings for the project.

**1.3.E. MECHANICAL:** A folder labeled “4 MECHANICAL” shall contain all HVAC drawings for the project.

**1.3.F. PLUMBING:** A folder labeled “5 PLUMBING” shall contain all indoor plumbing systems (i.e. domestic water, waste & vent, LPG or propane, compressed air, diesel or fuel oil, etc.) for the project. Note that water supply and sanitary sewer systems beyond 1.5 meters of the building envelope are Civil systems, not Plumbing systems.

**1.3.G. ELECTRICAL:** A folder labeled “6 ELECTRICAL” shall contain all electrical drawings for the project. Note that communication and fire alarm systems are electrical systems and belong in this folder for most projects.

**1.3.H. FIRE PROTECTION:** A folder labeled “7 FIRE PROTECTION” shall contain all indoor fire protection systems (i.e. sprinklers, fire pumps, etc.) for the project.

**1.4. Reports:** The reports folder shall contain all certified reports required in the contract, including the Geotechnical Report, Water Quality Report and any other reports specifically called for in the contract. No subdirectories shall be created in this folder.

**1.5. Specifications:** All project specifications shall be contained in this folder. Include the project table of contents and name it so that it is easily identifiable (naming it "00000 Project Table of Contents" should ensure that it is at the top of the list). Specification sections should be named by number only so that they sort in ascending order as indicated on the project table of contents, or all project specifications shall be collated into a single file indexed at each section. No subdirectories shall be created in this folder.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS:** (NOT APPLICABLE)

**PART 3 - EXECUTION:** (NOT APPLICABLE)

**- - END SECTION - -**

**SECTION 01355**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

**1 GENERAL**

**1.1 REFERENCES**

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

	ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF AFGHANISTAN
Official Gazette No. 912	Environmental Law (2007)
	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD)
DoD 4715.05-G	Overseas Environmental Baseline Guidance Document (OEBGD) (2007)
	U.S. ARMY (DA)
AR 200-1	Environmental Protection and Enhancement (2007)
	U.S. CENTRAL COMMAND (CENTCOM)
R 200-2	Environmental Quality CENTCOM Contingency Environmental Guidance (2009)
	U.S. FORCES – AFGHANISTAN (USFOR-A)
USFOR-A EGD	Environmental Guidance Document (2009)
	U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
EM 385-1-1	Safety and Health Requirements Manual (2009)

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

**1.2.1 Environmental Pollution and Damage**

Environmental pollution and damage is the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the environment aesthetically, culturally and/or historically.

**1.2.2 Environmental Protection**

Environmental protection is the prevention/control of pollution and habitat disruption that may occur to the environment during construction. The control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of land, water, and air; biological and cultural resources; and includes management of visual aesthetics; noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radiant energy and radioactive material as well as other pollutants.

**1.2.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste**

Contractor generated hazardous waste means materials that, if abandoned or disposed of, may meet the definition of a hazardous waste. These waste streams would typically consist of material brought on site by the Contractor to execute work, but are not fully consumed during the course of construction. Examples include, but are not limited to, excess paint thinners (i.e. methyl ethyl ketone, toluene etc.), waste thinners, excess paints, excess solvents, waste solvents, and fuel/oils/lubricants.

#### **1.2.4 Land Application for Discharge Water**

The term "Land Application" for discharge water implies that the Contractor shall discharge water at a rate which allows the water to percolate into the soil. No sheeting action, soil erosion, discharge into storm sewers, discharge into defined drainage areas, or discharge into the waters of Afghanistan shall occur.

#### **1.2.5 Surface Discharge**

The term "Surface Discharge" implies that the water is discharged with possible sheeting action and subsequent soil erosion may occur. Waters that are surface discharged may terminate in drainage ditches, storm sewers, creeks, and/or waters of Afghanistan would require a permit to discharge water from the project.

#### **1.2.6 Hazardous Material (HM)**

A Hazardous Material is a useful product that requires special management because it has hazardous characteristics (ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity) that could pose dangers to human health or the environment. A HM becomes a Hazardous Waste when it can no longer be used for its intended purpose.

#### **1.2.7 Hazardous Waste (HW)**

A Hazardous Waste is a discarded material with properties that could pose dangers to human health or the environment. A HW either exhibits a hazardous characteristic or is specifically listed as a HW by the EPA or by the State.

### **1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor shall minimize environmental pollution and damage that may occur as the result of construction operations. Environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work shall be protected during the entire duration of this contract. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Afghanistan environmental laws and regulations. The Contractor shall be responsible for delays resulting from failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations.

For the purpose of this specification, environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the utility of the environment for aesthetic, cultural, and/or historical purposes. The control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of air, water, land, and includes management of visual esthetics, noise, solid waste, and erosion from stormwater, as well as pollutants.

### **1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS**

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with this section by all subcontractors, suppliers, and vendors.

### **1.5 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS**

BACT	Best Available Control Technology
BMP	Best Management Practice
COR	Contracting Officer's Representative
ECO	Environmental Compliance Officer
HM	Hazardous Material HW Hazardous Waste
HW	Hazardous Waste
HWT	Hazardous Waste Technician
KO	Contracting Officer
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
USACE	US Army Corps of Engineers

## **1.6 LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Afghanistan environmental, natural and cultural resources, and historic preservation laws and regulations.

## **1.7 SUBMITTALS**

### **1.7.1 Environmental Protection Plan**

Prior to commencing construction activities or delivery of materials to the site, the Contractor shall submit an Environmental Protection Plan for review and approval by the Contracting Officer. The purpose of the Environmental Protection Plan is to present a comprehensive overview of known or potential environmental, natural and cultural resources, and historic preservation issues which the Contractor must address during construction. Issues of concern shall be defined within the Environmental Protection Plan as outlined in this section. The Contractor shall address each topic at a level of detail commensurate with the environmental issue and required construction task(s). Topics or issues which are not identified in this section, but which the Contractor considers necessary, shall be identified and discussed after those items formally identified in this section. The Environmental Protection Plan shall be current and maintained onsite by the Contractor.

#### **1.7.1.1 Compliance**

No requirement in this Section shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any applicable Afghanistan environmental, natural and cultural resources, and historic preservation protection laws and regulations. During Construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for identifying, implementing, and submitting, for approval, any additional requirements to be included in the Environmental Protection Plan.

#### **1.7.1.2 Contents**

The environmental protection plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

1. Name(s) of the on-site Environmental Manager who is responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan and monitoring and documenting environmental procedures.
2. An erosion and sediment control plan which identifies the type and location of the erosion and sediment controls to be provided. The plan shall include monitoring and reporting requirements to assure that the control measures are effective.
3. Drawings showing locations of proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, stream crossings, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of excess or spoil materials including methods to control runoff and to contain materials on the site.
4. Work area plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas including methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas.
5. Spill Control plan shall include the procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in the event of an unforeseen spill of a hazardous material. The Spill Control Plan supplements the requirements of EM 385-1-1. This plan shall include as a minimum:
  - a. The name of the individual who will report any spills or hazardous substance releases and who will follow up with complete documentation. This individual shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer if a reportable quantity is released to the environment. The plan shall contain a list of the required reporting channels and telephone numbers.
  - b. A list of materials and equipment to be immediately available at the job site, tailored to cleanup work of the potential hazard(s) identified.
  - c. The names and locations of suppliers of containment materials and locations of additional fuel oil recovery, cleanup, restoration, and material-placement equipment available in case of an unforeseen spill emergency.
  - d. The methods and procedures to be used for expeditious contaminant cleanup.
6. An air pollution control plan detailing provisions to assure that dust, debris, materials, trash, etc., do not become air borne and travel off the project site.

7. A non-hazardous solid waste disposal plan identifying methods and locations for solid waste disposal including clearing debris.
8. A contaminant prevention plan that: identifies potentially hazardous substances to be used on the job site and identifies the intended actions to prevent introduction of such materials into the air, water, or ground. As new hazardous materials are brought on site or removed from the site, the plan shall be updated.
9. A hazardous waste plan that identifies potentially hazardous waste that may be generated by the project.
10. A waste water management plan that identifies the methods and procedures for management and/or discharge of waste waters which are directly derived from construction activities, such as concrete curing water, clean-up water, dewatering of ground water, decontamination water, hydrostatic test water, and water used in flushing of lines.
11. A historical, archaeological, cultural resources, and biological resources plan that defines procedures for identifying and protecting historical, archaeological, cultural resources, and biological resources known to be on the project site: and/or identifies procedures to be followed if historical archaeological, cultural resources, and biological resources not previously known to be onsite or in the area are discovered during construction. The plan shall include methods to assure the protection of known or discovered resources and shall identify lines of communication between Contractor personnel and the Contracting Officer.

## **1.8 PROTECTION FEATURES**

Prior to start of any onsite construction activities, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall make a joint condition survey. Immediately following the survey, the Contractor shall prepare a brief report including a plan describing the features requiring protection under the provisions of the Contract Clauses along with the condition of trees, shrubs and grassed areas immediately adjacent to the site of work and adjacent to the Contractor's assigned storage area and access route(s), as applicable. This survey report shall be signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer upon mutual agreement as to its accuracy and completeness. The Contractor shall protect those environmental features included in the survey report and any indicated on the drawings, regardless of interference which their preservation may cause to the Contractor's work under the contract.

## **1.9 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS**

Any deviations, requested by the Contractor, from the drawings, plans and specifications which may have an environmental impact will be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer and may require an extended review, processing, and approval time. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to disapprove alternate methods, even if they are more cost effective, if the Contracting Officer determines that the proposed alternate method will have an adverse environmental impact.

## **1.10 NOTIFICATION**

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with environmental, natural and cultural resources, and historic preservation laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of the Contractor's Environmental Protection plan. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of the proposed corrective action and take such action when approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions shall be granted or equitable adjustments allowed to the Contractor for any such suspensions.

## **2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

## **3 EXECUTION**

### **3.1 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND COMMITMENTS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and complying with all environmental, natural and cultural resources, and historic preservation permits and commitments required by Afghanistan environmental, natural and cultural resources, and historic preservation laws and regulations.

## **3.2 LAND RESOURCES**

The Contractor shall confine all activities to areas defined by the drawings and specifications. Prior to the beginning of any construction, the Contractor shall identify any land resources to be preserved within the work area. Except in areas indicated on the drawings or specified to be cleared, the Contractor shall not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, topsoil, and land forms without approval. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized. The Contractor shall provide effective protection for land and vegetation resources at all times as defined in the following subparagraphs. Stone, soil, or other materials displaced into uncleared areas shall be removed by the Contractor.

### **3.2.1 Work Area Limits**

Prior to commencing construction activities, the Contractor shall mark the areas that need not be disturbed under this contract. Isolated areas within the general work area which are not to be disturbed shall be marked or fenced. Monuments and markers shall be protected before construction operations commence. Where construction operations are to be conducted during darkness, any markers shall be visible in the dark. The Contractor's personnel shall be knowledgeable of the purpose for marking and/or protecting particular objects.

### **3.2.2 Landscape**

Trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, land forms and other landscape features indicated to be preserved shall be clearly identified by marking, fencing, or wrapping with boards, or any other approved techniques. The Contractor shall restore landscape features damaged or destroyed during construction operations outside the limits of the approved work area.

### **3.2.3 Erosion and Sediment Controls**

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing erosion and sediment control measures. The erosion and sediment controls selected and maintained by the Contractor shall be such that water quality is not degraded as a result of the Contractor's construction activities. The Contractor shall construct or install temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control best management practices (BMPs) as indicated on the drawings. BMPs may include, but not be limited to, vegetation cover, stream bank stabilization, slope stabilization, silt fences, construction of terraces, interceptor channels, sediment traps, inlet and outfall protection, diversion channels, and sedimentation basins. Any temporary measures shall be removed after the area has been stabilized.

### **3.2.4 Contractor Facilities and Work Areas**

The Contractor's field offices, staging areas, stockpile storage, and temporary buildings shall be placed in areas designated on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Temporary movement or relocation of Contractor facilities shall be made only when approved. Erosion and sediment controls shall be provided for on-site borrow and spoil areas to prevent sediment from entering nearby waters. Temporary excavation and embankments for plant and/or work areas shall be controlled to protect adjacent areas.

### **3.2.5 Tree Protection**

All costs associated with tree protection requirements required by specifications and drawings are the full responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall exercise care when excavating trenches in the vicinity of trees.

## **3.3 WATER RESOURCES**

The Contractor shall monitor construction activities to prevent pollution of surface and ground waters. Toxic or hazardous chemicals shall not be applied to soil or vegetation unless otherwise indicated. All water areas affected by construction activities shall be monitored by the Contractor.

### **3.3.1 Cofferdams, Diversions, and Dewatering Operations**

Construction operations for dewatering, removal of cofferdams, and tailrace excavation shall be controlled at all times to maintain compliance designated uses of the surface water body.

### **3.3.2 Stream Crossings**

Stream crossings (wet or dry) shall allow movement of materials or equipment without blocking the natural flow of water, if water became present.

## **3.4 AIR RESOURCES**

### **3.4.1 Particulates**

Dust particles; aerosols and gaseous by-products from construction activities; and processing and preparation of materials shall be controlled at all times, including weekends, holidays and hours when work is not in progress. The Contractor shall maintain excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates which would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinkling, chemical treatment of an approved type, baghouse, scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators or other methods will be permitted to control particulates in the work area. Sprinkling, to be efficient, must be repeated to keep the disturbed area damp at all times. The Contractor must have sufficient, competent equipment available to accomplish these tasks. Particulate control shall be performed as the work proceeds and whenever a particulate nuisance or hazard occurs.

### **3.4.2 Odors**

Odors from construction activities shall be controlled at all times. The odors shall not cause a health hazard.

### **3.4.3 Sound Intrusions**

The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance and control to minimize environment damage by noise.

### **3.4.4 Burning**

All areas within facility perimeter fence line are designated as no burn areas.

## **3.5 CHEMICAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND WASTE DISPOSAL**

### **3.5.1 Chemicals and Chemical Wastes**

Chemicals shall be dispensed ensuring no spillage to the ground or water. Periodic inspections of dispensing areas to identify leakage and initiate corrective action shall be performed and documented. This documentation will be periodically reviewed by the Government. Chemical waste shall be collected in corrosion resistant, compatible containers. Collection drums shall be monitored and removed to a staging or storage area when contents are within 6 inches of the top. Wastes shall be classified, managed, stored, and disposed at an appropriate disposal site.

### **3.5.2 Contractor Hazardous Material / Generated Hazardous Wastes / Excess Hazardous Materials**

The Contractor shall, at a minimum, manage and store hazardous material and waste in an area designed and operated to provide appropriate segregation for different waste streams, including those that are chemically incompatible. Each area will have warning signs appropriate for the waste being accumulated at that site. Facilities or areas shall provide adequate ventilation, containment, and protection from the elements. Provide warning signs, limit access to the facility, and lock it when it is unattended. Contractor vehicles are not considered a proper storage facility. No HM or HW shall be stored in vehicles overnight or for any length of time. The Contractor shall take sufficient measures to prevent spillage or leakage of hazardous and toxic materials during dispensing or storage. The Contractor shall protect HM and HW from the weather by placing it in a safe covered location. The Contractor shall be responsible for storage, describing, packaging, labeling, and marking hazardous waste and hazardous material. Spills of hazardous

or toxic materials shall be immediately reported to the Contracting Officer. Cleanup and cleanup costs due to spills shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

### **3.5.3 Fuel and Lubricants**

Storage, fueling and lubrication of equipment and motor vehicles shall be conducted in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spill and evaporation.

### **3.5.4 Waste Water**

Disposal of waste water shall be as specified below.

- a. Waste water from construction activities shall not be allowed to enter water ways or to be discharged prior to being treated to remove pollutants. The Contractor shall dispose of the construction related waste water off site, unless on-site disposal is approved by the Contracting Officers Representative.
- b. Water generated from the flushing of lines after decontamination or decontamination in conjunction with hydrostatic testing or only hydrostatic testing shall be discharged into the sanitary sewer with prior approval and/or notification to the Waste Water Treatment Plant's Operator.

## **3.6 HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, AND CULTURAL RESOURCES**

If during excavation or other construction activities any previously unidentified or unanticipated historical, archaeological, and cultural resources are discovered or found, all activities that may damage or alter such resources shall be temporarily suspended. Resources include but are not limited to: any human skeletal remains or burials; artifacts; shell, midden, bone, charcoal, or other deposits; rock or coral alignments, pavings, wall, or other constructed features; and any indication of agricultural or other human activities. Upon such discovery or find, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer so that the appropriate authorities may be notified and a determination made as to their significance and what, if any, special disposition of the finds should be made. The Contractor shall cease all activities that may result in impact to or the destruction of these resources. The Contractor shall secure the area and prevent employees or other persons from trespassing on, removing, or otherwise disturbing such resources.

## **3.7 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

The Contractor shall minimize interference with, disturbance to, and damage to fish, wildlife, and plants including their habitat. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of threatened and endangered animal and plant species including their habitat in accordance with Afghanistan regulations.

## **3.8 MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROL**

The Contractor shall maintain permanent and temporary pollution control facilities and devices for the duration of the contract or for that length of time construction activities create the particular pollutant.

## **3.9 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP**

The Contractor shall clean up all areas used for construction in accordance with Contract Clause: "Cleaning Up". The Contractor shall, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the Contracting Officer, obliterate all signs of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work area, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and other vestiges of construction prior to final acceptance of the work. The disturbed area shall be graded, filled and the entire area restored to its original condition.

-- End of Section --

01355

01355-7

## SECTION 01415

### METRIC MEASUREMENTS

#### 1. REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM E 621	(1994; R 1999e1) Use of Metric (SI) Units in Building Design and Construction (Committee E-6 Supplement to E380)
ASTM SI 10	(2002) American National Standard for Use of the International System of Units (SI): The Modern Metric System

#### 2. GENERAL

This project includes metric units of measurements. The metric units used are the International System of Units (SI) developed and maintained by the General Conference on Weights and Measures (CGPM); the name International System of Units and the international abbreviation SI were adopted by the 11th CGPM in 1960. A number of circumstances require that both metric SI units and English inch-pound (I-P) units be included in a section of the specifications. When both metric and I-P measurements are included, the section may contain measurements for products that are manufactured to I-P dimensions and then expressed in mathematically converted metric value (soft metric) or, it may contain measurements for products that are manufactured to an industry recognized rounded metric (hard metric) dimensions but are allowed to be substituted by I-P products to comply with the law. Dual measurements are also included to indicate industry and/or Government standards, test values or other controlling factors, such as the code requirements where I-P values are needed for clarity or to trace back to the referenced standards, test values or codes.

#### 3. USE OF MEASUREMENTS IN SPECIFICATIONS

Measurements in specifications shall be either in SI or I-P units as indicated, except for soft metric measurements or as otherwise authorized. When only SI or I-P measurements are specified for a product, the product shall be procured in the specified units (SI or I-P) unless otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all associated labor and materials when authorized to substitute one system of units for another and for the final assembly and performance of the specified work and/or products.

##### 3.1 HARD METRIC

A hard metric measurement is indicated by an SI value with no expressed correlation to an I-P value. Hard metric measurements are often used for field data such as distance from one point to another or distance above the floor. Products are considered to be hard metric when they are manufactured to metric dimensions or have an industry recognized metric designation.

### **3.2 SOFT METRIC**

- a. A soft metric measurement is indicated by an SI value which is a mathematical conversion of the I-P value shown in parentheses (e.g. 38.1 mm (1-1/2 inches)). Soft metric measurements are used for measurements pertaining to products, test values, and other situations where the I-P units are the standard for manufacture, verification, or other controlling factor. The I-P value shall govern while the metric measurement is provided for information.
- b. A soft metric measurement is also indicated for products that are manufactured in industry designated metric dimensions but are required by law to allow substitute I-P products. These measurements are indicated by a manufacturing hard metric product dimension followed by the substitute I-P equivalent value in parentheses (e.g., 190 x 190 x 390 mm (7-5/8 x 7-5/8 x 15-5/8 inches)).

### **3.3 NEUTRAL**

A neutral measurement is indicated by an identifier which has no expressed relation to either an SI or an I-P value (e.g., American Wire Gage (AWG) which indicates thickness but in itself is neither SI nor I-P).

### **3.4 COORDINATION**

Discrepancies, such as mismatches or product unavailability, arising from use of both metric and non-metric measurements and discrepancies between the measurements in the specifications and the measurements in the drawings shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution.

### **3.5 RELATIONSHIP TO SUBMITTALS**

Submittals for Government approval or for information only shall cover the SI or I-P products actually being furnished for the project. The Contractor shall submit the required drawings and calculations in the same units used in the contract documents describing the product or requirement unless otherwise instructed or approved. The Contractor shall use ASTM SI 10 and ASTM E 621 as the basis for establishing metric measurements required to be used in submittals.

**-- END OF SECTION --**

# **SPECIFICATION SECTION 01451**

## **CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL**

### **1. GENERAL**

#### **1.1 REFERENCES**

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

ER 1110-1-12 (1993)                      Quality Management

EM 385-1-1                                Safety and Health Requirements Manual

#### **1.2 PAYMENT**

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

### **2. EXECUTION**

#### **2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clauses and this specification section. The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The site project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager responsible for the overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer, and shall be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site.

#### **2.2 CQM TRAINING REQUIREMENT**

Before project design and construction begin, the Contractor's Quality Control Manager is required to have completed the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Construction Quality Management (CQM) course, or equivalent. The CQM course will be offered periodically by the Afghanistan Engineer District (AED), USACE. Additional approved CQM courses include those offered by the Commercial Technical Training Center (in Jalalabad) and the Champion Technical Training Center (in Kabul). The Quality Assurance Branch of the AED can provide information related to AED offerings of the CQM course, as

well as contact information for training centers. Alternative CQM courses, other than those mentioned above, must be approved by the Quality Assurance Branch.

The contractor's quality control plan, as defined in USACE Guide Specification 01451 (or 01 45 04.00 10), entitled "Contractor Quality Control", must include "The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function." For the QC Manager, qualifications must include a certificate demonstrating completion of an approved CQM course.

## **2.3 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN**

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, not later than five (5) days after receipt of Notice-to-Proceed (NTP) the proposed Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan. The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, records, and forms to be used.

### **2.3.1 CONTENT OF THE CQC PLAN**

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all construction operations, both on site and off-site, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents:

- a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC System Manager who shall report to the project superintendent.
- b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.
- c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters shall also be furnished to the Government.
- d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, consultants, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Specification 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.
- e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test.
- f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.
- g. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.
- h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

- i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable features under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

### **2.3.2 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGN QUALITY CONTROL (DQC) PLAN**

The following additional requirements apply to the Design Quality Control (DQC) plan:

- a. The Contractor shall provide and maintain a Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan as an effective quality control program which will assure that all services required by this design contract are performed and provided in a manner that meets professional architectural and engineering quality standards. As a minimum, all documents shall be technically reviewed by competent, independent reviewers identified in the DQC Plan. The same element that produced the product shall not perform the independent technical review (ITR). The Contractor shall correct errors and deficiencies in the design documents prior to submitting them to the Government.
- b. The Contractor shall include the design schedule in the master project schedule, showing the sequence of events involved in carrying out the project design tasks within the specific contract period. This should be at a detailed level of scheduling sufficient to identify all major design tasks, including those that control the flow of work. The schedule shall include review and correction periods associated with each item. This should be a forward planning as well as a project monitoring tool. The schedule reflects calendar days and not dates for each activity. If the schedule is changed, the Contractor shall submit a revised schedule reflecting the change within 7 calendar days. The Contractor shall include in the DQC Plan the discipline-specific checklists to be used during the design and quality control of each submittal. These completed checklists shall be submitted at each design phase as part of the project documentation. Example checklists can be found in ER 1110-1-12.
- c. The DQC Plan shall be implemented by an Design Quality Control Manager who has the responsibility of being cognizant of and assuring that all documents on the project have been coordinated. This individual shall be a person who has verifiable engineering or architectural design experience and is a registered professional engineer or architect. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the name of the individual, and the name of an alternate person assigned to the position.

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of the acceptance of the DQC Plan. After acceptance, any changes proposed by the Contractor are subject to the acceptance of the Contracting Officer.

### **2.3.3 ACCEPTANCE OF PLAN**

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in the CQC plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

### **2.3.4 NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES**

After acceptance of the QC plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing a minimum of seven calendar days prior to any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

## **2.4 COORDINATION MEETING**

After the Pre-construction Conference, before start of construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the Quality Control Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The CQC Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 5 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both on-site and off-site work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. There can be occasions when subsequent meetings, conferences and/or teleconferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings, discuss progress, schedules, issues, way ahead, etc to advance construction execution and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures, which may require corrective action by the Contractor. Draft minutes of the meeting, conference, and teleconference shall be prepared and revised by the Contractor and reviewed by the Government, and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. Minutes shall become a part of the contract file.

## **2.5 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION**

### **2.5.1 PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS**

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager, and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure safety and contract compliance. Personnel identified in the technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly will also be included as part of the CQC organization. The Contractor's CQC staff shall maintain a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure contract compliance. The CQC staff shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Complete records of all letters, material submittals, shop drawing submittals, schedules and all other project documentation shall be promptly furnished to the CQC organization by the Contractor. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

### **2.5.2 CQC SYSTEM MANAGER**

The Contractor shall identify an individual within his organization at the site of the work who shall be responsible for overall management of the CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC system manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a graduate construction manager, with experience on construction projects similar in type to this contract OR a construction person with a minimum of ten (10) years in related work. The CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned no other duties. An alternate for the CQC System Manager will be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the CQC system manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate will be the same as for the designated CQC manager.

### **2.5.3 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT**

In addition to the above experience and/or education requirements, the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management For Contractors". This course is periodically offered by the government, and inquiries as to the next course offering may be directed to the local construction field office.

### **2.5.4 ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES**

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

### **2.6 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES**

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in the STR titled SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements.

### **2.7 CONTROL**

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of the construction work as follows:

#### **2.7.1 PREPARATORY PHASE**

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required documents and materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

- a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards, in the English language unless specifically approved otherwise by the Contracting Officer, applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.
- b. A review of the contract drawings.
- c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.
- d. A check to assure that provisions have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.
- e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

- f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to verify that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.
- g. Reviews of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to ensure safety requirements are met.
- h. Discussion of procedures for constructing the work including repetitive deficiencies, construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.
- i. A check to ensure that the Contracting Officer has accepted the portion of the plan for the work to be performed.
- j. Discussion of the initial control phase.
- k. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning any of the required action of the preparatory phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC system manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC system manager and attached to the daily QC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

## **2.7.2 INITIAL PHASE**

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

- a. A check of preliminary work to ensure that it is in compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.
- b. Verification of full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.
- c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with sample panels as appropriate.
- d. Resolve all differences.
- e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.
- f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC system manager and attached to the daily QC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.
- g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work on-site, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

### **2.7.3 FOLLOW-UP PHASE**

Daily checks shall be performed to assure continuing compliance with contract requirements, including control testing, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted, and all noted deficiencies corrected, prior to the start of additional features of work that may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

### **2.7.4 ADDITIONAL PREPARATORY AND INITIAL PHASES**

Additional preparatory and initial phases may be required by the Contracting Officer on the same definable features of work if the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable QC staff or in the on-site production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

## **2.8 TESTS**

### **2.8.1 TESTING PROCEDURE**

The Contractor shall perform tests specified or required to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product that conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials shall be borne by the Contractor.

Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. A list of tests to be performed shall be furnished as a part of the CQC plan. The list shall give the test name, frequency, specification paragraph containing the test requirements, the personnel and laboratory responsible for each type of test, and an estimate of the number of tests required. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

- a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
- b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
- c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.
- d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.
- e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the Quality Control report for the date taken. Specification paragraph/item reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test will be given. Actual test reports may be submitted later, if approved by the Contracting Officer, with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an off-site or commercial test facility will be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports, as stated, may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

## **2.9 COMPLETION INSPECTION**

### **2.9.1 PUNCH-OUT INSPECTION**

Near the end of the work, or any increment of the work established by a time stated in the SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Clause, "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work", or by the specifications, the CQC Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work. A punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications shall be prepared and included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION. The list of deficiencies shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

### **2.9.2 PRE-FINAL INSPECTION**

The Government will perform the pre-final inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government, so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection shall be corrected in a timely manner. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph shall be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment of the work if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

### **2.9.3 FINAL ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION**

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall be in attendance at the final acceptance inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Base/Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups, and major commands may also be in attendance. The final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Notice shall be given to the Contracting Officer at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and shall include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

## **3. DOCUMENTATION**

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

- a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.
- b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

- c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.
- d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase shall be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List of deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.
- e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.
- f. Submittals and deliverables reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.
- g. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.
- h. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.
- i. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.
- j. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within forty-eight (48) hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. In addition, the Contract can be required to assemble QC reports at intervals and formats determined by the Government such as weekly, biweekly and/or monthly. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

### **3.1 SAMPLE FORMS**

In accordance with Specification 01312 QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM, the contractor shall use the forms produced by and printed from QCS. Samples of any forms required to meet the requirements of this section which are not produced by that system shall be included in the contractors Quality Control Plan.

### **3.2 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE**

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

**-- END OF SECTION --**

## SECTION 01525

### SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

#### 1. GENERAL

For contractor safety on projects associated with this program, compliance with EM 385-1-1 (latest edition) safety requirements will be the long-term goal reached by growing a safety culture. This compliance will, by necessity, be achieved through a phased-in process. In the Commander's letter at the preface of the EM 385-1-1, he acknowledges that in OCONUS locations, strict compliance with the manual may not be possible – and through the hazard analysis process, safety measures can be developed to attain the same degree of safety.

This specification consists of two parts:

- 1) Sections 1.1 through 2.10.1, which are the standard safety specifications for work in Afghanistan District and the references listed below:
- 2) Appendix A, Phasing approach for safety in emerging countries where there is little or no national safety standards.

#### 1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

##### AMERICAN SOCIETY OF SAFETY ENGINEERS (ASSE)

##### AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI/ASSE A10.32	Personal Fall Protection - Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition Operations
ANSI/ASSE Z359.1 (2007)	Safety Requirements for Personal Fall Arrest Systems, Subsystems and Components

##### ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B30.3 (2009)	Construction Tower Cranes
ASME B30.22 (2005)	Articulating Boom Cranes
ASME B30.5	Mobile and Locomotive Cranes

##### NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 10 (2010)	Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 241 (2010)	Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations
NFPA 51B (2009)	Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting, and Other Hot Work
NFPA 70(2008)	National Electrical Code

NFPA 70E (2009)	Electrical Safety in the Workplace
	U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)
EM 385-1-1 (2008)	Safety and Health Requirements
	U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)
29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards (OSHA)
29 CFR 1910.146	Permit-required Confined Spaces
29 CFR 1915	Confined and Enclosed Spaces and Other Dangerous Atmospheres in Shipyard Employment
29 FR 1919	Gear Certification
20 FR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
29 FR 1926.500	Fall Protection

## 1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SR SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

### SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Accident Prevention Plan (APP); G, ACC

Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA); G, ACC

### SD-06 Test Reports

Reports: Submit reports as their incidence occurs, in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph titled, "Reports."

Accident Reports

Monthly Exposure Reports

Regulatory Citations and Violations

### SD-07 Certificates

Confined Space Entry Permit

Contractor Safety Self-Evaluation Checklist; G, ACC

Submit one copy of each permit/certificate attached to each Daily Quality Control Report.

## 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- a. Competent Person for Fall Protection. A person who is capable of identifying hazardous or dangerous conditions in the personal fall arrest system or any component thereof, as well as their application and use with related equipment, and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate the hazards of falling.
- b. High Visibility Accident. Any mishap which may generate publicity and/or high visibility.  
US Army Corps of Engineers Compound Storm Drain System Kandahar Airfield, Afghanistan  
01525 – 3
- c. Medical Treatment. Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even through provided by a physician or registered personnel.
- d. Qualified Person for Fall Protection. A person with a recognized degree or professional certificate, extensive knowledge, training and experience in the field of fall protection who is capable of performing design, analysis, and evaluation of fall protection systems and equipment.
- e. Recordable Injuries or Illnesses. Any work-related injury or illness that results in:
  - (1) Death, regardless of the time between the injury and death, or the length of the illness;
  - (2) Days away from work (any time lost after day of injury/illness onset);
  - (3) Restricted work;
  - (4) Transfer to another job;
  - (5) Medical treatment beyond first aid;
  - (6) Loss of consciousness; or
  - (7) A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (1) through (6) above.
- f. "USACE" property and equipment specified in USACE EM 385-1-1 should be interpreted as Government property and equipment.

## **1.4 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM**

Conduct a proactive drug and alcohol use prevention program for all workers, prime and subcontractor, on the site. Ensure that no employee uses illegal drugs or consumes alcohol during work hours. Ensure there are no employees under the influence of drugs or alcohol during work hours. After accidents, collect blood, urine, or saliva specimens and test the injured and involved employees for the influence of drugs and alcohol. A copy of the test shall be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

## **1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, work performed shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1.

## **1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES AND MEETINGS**

### **1.6.1 PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS**

#### **1.6.1.1 SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER (SSHO)**

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) shall be provided at the work site at all times to perform safety and occupational health management, surveillance, inspections, and safety enforcement for the Contractor. The Contractor Quality Control (QC) person can only be the SSHO on this project if approved by the Contracting Officer. Any project exceeding 1 Million US dollars in value shall have a full time SSHO. The SSHO shall meet the following requirements:

1. A minimum of 1 year safety work on similar projects;
2. 30-hour OSHA construction safety class or equivalent within the last 3 years
3. Competent person training as needed.

### **1.6.1.2      COMPETENT PERSON FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY**

Provide a competent person meeting the requirements of EM 385-1-1 who is assigned in writing by the Government Designated Authority (GDA) to assess confined spaces and who possesses demonstrated knowledge, skill and ability to:

- a. Identify the structure, location, and designation of confined and permit-required confined spaces where work is done.
- b. Calibrate and use testing equipment including but not limited to, oxygen indicators, combustible gas indicators, carbon monoxide indicators, and carbon dioxide indicators, and to interpret accurately the test results of that equipment.
- c. Perform all required tests and inspections specified in Section 34 of EM 385-1-1.
- d. Assess hazardous conditions including atmospheric hazards in confined space and adjacent spaces and specify the necessary protection and precautions to be taken.
- e. Determine ventilation requirements for confined space entries and operations.
- f. Assess hazards associated with hot work in confined and adjacent space and determine fire watch requirements.
- g. Maintain records required.

### **1.6.1.3      CRANE OPERATORS**

Crane operators shall meet the requirements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 16, Appendix I.

## **1.6.2      PERSONNEL DUTIES**

### **1.6.2.1      SITE SAFETY AND HEALTH OFFICER (SSHO)**

- a. Conduct daily safety and health inspections and maintain a written log which includes area/operation inspected, date of inspection, identified hazards, recommended corrective actions, estimated and actual dates of corrections. Safety inspection logs shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.
- b. Conduct mishap investigations and complete required reports. Maintain an accident/injury log such as the OSHA Form 300 or host nation equivalent, and Daily Production reports for prime and sub-contractors.
- c. Maintain applicable safety reference material on the job site.

- d. Attend the pre-construction conference, pre-work meetings including preparatory inspection meeting, and periodic in-progress meetings.
- e. Implement and enforce accepted APPS and AHAs.
- f. Maintain a safety and health deficiency tracking system that monitors outstanding deficiencies until resolution. A list of unresolved safety and health deficiencies shall be posted on the safety bulletin board.
- g. Ensure sub-contractor compliance with safety and health requirements.

Failure to perform the above duties will result in dismissal of the superintendent and/or SSHO, and a project work stoppage. The project work stoppage will remain in effect pending approval of a suitable replacement.

### **1.6.3 MEETINGS**

#### **1.6.3.1 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE**

- a. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in accident prevention on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference. This includes the project superintendent, site safety and health officer, quality control supervisor, or any other assigned safety and health professionals who participated in the development of the APP (including the Activity Hazard Analyses (AHAs) and special plans, program and procedures associated with it).
- b. The Contractor shall discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs shall be established to preclude project delays.
- c. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor at the preconstruction conference, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Work shall not begin until there is an accepted APP.
- d. The functions of a Preconstruction conference may take place at the Post-Award Kickoff meeting.

#### **1.6.3.2 SAFETY MEETINGS**

Shall be conducted and documented as required by EM 385-1-1. Minutes showing contract title, signatures of attendees and a list of topics discussed shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

### **1.7 TRAINING**

#### **1.7.1 NEW EMPLOYEE INDOCTRINATION**

New employees (prime and sub-contractor) will be informed of specific site hazards before they begin work. Documentation of this orientation shall be kept on file at the project site.

#### **1.7.2 PERIODIC TRAINING**

Provide Safety and Health Training in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 and the accepted APP. Ensure all required training has been accomplished for all onsite employees.

### **1.7.3 TRAINING ON ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)**

Prior to beginning a new phase, training will be provided to all affected

### **1.8 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)**

The Contractor shall use a qualified person to prepare the written site-specific APP in both English and in the host nation language. Prepare the APP in accordance with the format and requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 and as supplemented herein. Cover all paragraph and subparagraph elements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix A, "Minimum Basic Outline for Accident Prevention Plan". Specific requirements for some of the APP elements are described below. The APP shall be job-specific and shall address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The APP shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Any portions of the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP shall be included in the applicable APP element and made site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors. Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety US Army Corps of Engineers Compound provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out. The APP shall be signed by the person and firm (senior person) preparing the APP, the Contractor, the on-site superintendent, the designated site safety and health officer.

Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer 15 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP.

Once accepted by the Contracting Officer, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.

Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Contracting Officer, project superintendent, SSHO and quality control manager. Should any hazard become evident, stop work in the area, secure the area, and develop a plan to remove the hazard. Notify the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of discovery. In the interim, all necessary action shall be taken to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public (as defined by ASSE/ANSI-34), and the environment.

Copies of the accepted plan will be maintained at the Contracting Officer's office and at the job site.

The APP shall be continuously reviewed and amended, as necessary, throughout the life of the contract. Unusual or high-hazard activities not identified in the original APP shall be incorporated in the plan as they are discovered.

#### **1.8.1 EM 385-1-1 CONTENTS**

In addition to the requirements outlines in Appendix A of USACE EM 385-1-1, the following is required:

- a. Names and qualifications (resumes including education, training, experience and certifications) of all site safety and health personnel designated to perform work on this project to include the designated site safety and health officer and other competent and qualified personnel to be. The duties of each position shall be specified.
- b. Qualifications of competent and of qualified persons. As a minimum, competent persons shall be designated and qualifications submitted for each of the following major areas: excavation;

scaffolding; fall protection; hazardous energy; confined space; health hazard recognition, evaluation and control of chemical, physical and biological agents; personal protective equipment and clothing to include selection, use and maintenance.

- c. Confined Space Entry Plan. Develop a confined space entry plan in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 34, and any other federal, state and local regulatory requirements identified in this contract. Identify the qualified person's name and qualifications, training, and experience. Delineate the qualified person's authority to direct work stoppage in the event of hazardous conditions. Include procedure for rescue by contractor personnel and the coordination with emergency responders. (If there is no confined space work, include a statement that no confined space work exists and none will be created.)
- d. Crane Critical Lift Plan. Prepare and sign weight handling critical lift plans for lifts over 75 percent of the capacity of the crane or hoist (or lifts over 50 percent of the capacity of a barge mounted mobile crane's hoists) at any radius of lift; lifts involving more than one crane or hoist; lifts of personnel; and lifts involving non-routine rigging or operation, sensitive equipment, or unusual safety risks. The plan shall be submitted 15 calendar days prior to on-site work and include the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraph 16.H, and the following:
  1. For lifts of personnel, the plan shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of 29CFR 1926.550(g).
  2. For barge mounted mobile cranes, barge stability calculations identifying barge list and trim based on anticipated loading; and load charts based on calculated list and trim. The amount of list and trim shall be within the crane manufacturer's requirements.
- e. Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan. The plan shall be site specific and address all fall hazards in the work place and during different phases of construction. It shall address how to protect and prevent workers from falling to lower levels when they are exposed to fall hazards above 1.8 m (6 feet). A qualified person for fall protection shall prepare and sign the plan. The plan shall include fall protection and prevention systems, equipment and methods employed for every phase of work, responsibilities, assisted rescue, self-rescue and evacuation procedures, training requirements, and monitoring methods. Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be revised every six months for lengthy projects, reflecting any changes during the course of construction due to changes in personnel, equipment, systems or work habits. The accepted Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be kept and maintained at the job site for the duration of the project. The Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be included in the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

## **1.9 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)**

The Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) format shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, and shall be written in both English and the host nation language. Submit the AHA for review at least 15 calendar days prior to the start of each phase. The Contractor shall format subsequent AHAs as amendments to the APP. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.

The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least monthly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.

The activity hazard analyses shall be developed using the project schedule as the basis for the activities performed. Any activities listed on the project schedule will require an AHA. The AHAs will be developed by the contractor, supplier or subcontractor and provided to the prime contractor for submittal to the Contracting Officer.

## **1.10 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION**

Within 1 calendar day after commencement of work, erect a safety bulletin board at the job site. The safety bulletin board shall include information and be maintained as required by EM 385-1-1, section 01.A.06.

## **1.11 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS**

Maintain safety-related references applicable to the project. Maintain applicable equipment manufacturer's manuals.

## **1.12 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT**

Contractors will arrange for their own emergency medical treatment. The Government has no responsibility to provide emergency medical treatment. Military medical clinics may provide emergency treatment for serious injuries; the contractor is responsible for coordination with the local military medical clinic prior to mobilization.

## **1.13 REPORTS**

### **1.13.1 ACCIDENT REPORTS**

For recordable injuries and illnesses and property damage accidents resulting in at least \$2,000 in damages, the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident complete the USACE Accident Report Form 3394 and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 5 calendar day(s) of the accident. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any required or special forms.

### **1.13.2 ACCIDENT NOTIFICATION**

Notify the Contracting Officer as soon as practical, but not later than four hours, after any accident meeting the definition of Recordable Injuries or Illnesses or High Visibility Accidents, property damage equal to or greater than \$2,000. Information shall include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the Government investigation team arrives on-site and Government investigation is conducted.

### **1.13.3 MONTHLY EXPOSURE REPORTS**

Monthly exposure reporting to the Contracting Officer is required to be attached to the monthly billing request. This report is a compilation of employee-hours worked each month for all site workers, both prime and subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any special forms.

### **1.13.4 CRANE REPORTS**

Submit crane inspection reports required in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix H and as specified herein with Daily Reports of Inspections.

## **1.14 HOT WORK**

Prior to performing "Hot Work" (welding, cutting, etc.) or operating other flame-producing/spark producing devices, a written permit shall be requested from the Installation. **CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO MEET ALL CRITERIA BEFORE A PERMIT IS ISSUED.** The Contractor will provide at least two (2) six kilogram ABC rated extinguishers for normal "Hot Work". All extinguishers shall be current inspection tagged, approved safety pin and tamper resistant seal. It is also mandatory to have a designated FIRE

WATCH for any "Hot Work" done at this activity. The Fire Watch shall be trained in fire fighting techniques and remain on-site for a minimum of 120 minutes after completion of the task or as specified on the hot work permit.

When starting work in the facility, Contractors shall require their personnel to familiarize themselves with the location of the nearest fire alarm boxes and place in memory the emergency phone numbers. **ANY FIRE, NO MATTER HOW SMALL, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE RESPONSIBLE FIRE DIVISION/DEPARTMENT IMMEDIATELY.**

## **2. EXECUTION**

### **2.1 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR OTHER WORK**

Before initiation of work at the job site, an accident prevention plan, written by the Contractor for the specific work and hazards of the contract and implementing in detail the pertinent requirements of EM 385-1-1, will be reviewed and found acceptable by designated Government personnel. Specific requirements for development of the accident prevention plan are found in Appendix A of EM 385-1-1.

Before beginning each activity involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations or where a new work crew or subcontractor is to perform the work, activity hazard analysis (AHA) shall be prepared by the Contractor performing the work activity. See paragraph 01.A.13 of EM 385-1-1.

The Contractor shall require subcontractors to submit their plan of operations showing methods they propose to use in accomplishing major phases of work.

The Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the plans in conferences convened by the Contracting Officer prior to starting work on each major phase of operation. Plans shall include all pertinent information such as layout of haul roads, access roads, storage areas, electrical distribution lines, methods of providing minimum exposure to overhead loads, and methods of access to work areas. The plan for accomplishing the initial work phase shall be submitted within 15 calendar days after award of the contract. Plans for subsequent major phases of work shall be submitted not later than 15 calendar days prior to initiation of work on each major phase.

All areas where construction, demolition, alteration, building, or similarly related activities take place, all workers shall have the following minimum personal protective clothing and equipment:

1. Short sleeve shirt.
2. Long trousers.
3. Steel-toed safety boots.
4. Hard hat.

#### **2.1.1 FALLING OBJECT PROTECTION**

All areas must be barricaded to safeguard employees. When working overhead, barricade the area below to prevent entry by unauthorized employees. Construction warning tape and signs shall be posted so they are clearly visible from all possible access points. When employees are working overhead all tools and equipment shall be secured so that they will not fall. When using guardrail as falling object protection, all openings shall be small enough to prevent passage of potential falling objects.

## **2.1.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL USE**

Each hazardous material must receive approval prior to being brought onto the job site or prior to any other use in connection with this contract. Allow a minimum of 10 working days for processing of the request for use of a hazardous material. Any work or storage involving hazardous chemicals or materials must be done in a manner that will not expose Government or Contractor employees to any unsafe or unhealthful conditions. Adequate protective measures must be taken to prevent Government or Contractor employees from being exposed to any hazardous condition that could result from the work or storage. The Prime Contractor shall keep a complete inventory of hazardous materials brought onto the work-site. Approval by the Contracting Officer of protective measures and storage area is required prior to the start of the work.

## **2.1.3 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL EXCLUSIONS**

Notwithstanding any other hazardous material used in this contract, radioactive materials or instruments capable of producing ionizing/non-ionizing radiation (with the exception of radioactive material and devices used in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 such as nuclear density meters for compaction testing and laboratory equipment with radioactive sources) as well as materials which contain asbestos, mercury or polychlorinated biphenyls, di-isocyanates, lead-based paint are prohibited. The Contracting Officer, upon written request by the Contractor, may consider exceptions to the use of any of the above excluded materials.

## **2.1.4 UNFORESEEN HAZARDOUS MATERIAL**

The design should have identified materials such as PCB, lead paint, and friable and non-friable asbestos. If material, not indicated, that may be hazardous to human health upon disturbance during construction operations is encountered, stop that portion of work and notify the Contracting Officer immediately. Within 14 calendar days the Government will determine if the material is hazardous. If material is not hazardous or poses no danger, the Government will direct the Contractor to proceed without change. If material is hazardous and handling of the material is necessary to accomplish the work, the Government will issue a modification pursuant to "FAR 52.243-4, Changes" and "FAR 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions."

## **2.2 FALL HAZARD PROTECTION AND PREVENTION PROGRAM**

The Contractor shall establish a fall protection and prevention program, for the protection of all employees exposed to fall hazards. The program shall include company policy, responsibilities, education and training requirements, fall hazard identification, prevention and control measures, inspection, storage, care and maintenance of fall protection equipment and rescue and evacuation procedures.

### **2.2.1 TRAINING**

The Contractor shall institute a fall protection training program. As part of the Fall Hazard Protection and Prevention Program, the Contractor shall provide training for each employee who might be exposed to fall hazards. A competent person for fall protection shall provide the training. Training requirements shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, section 21.A.16.

### **2.2.2 FALL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS**

The Contractor shall enforce use of the fall protection equipment and systems designated for each specific work activity in the Fall Protection and Prevention Plan and/or AHA at all times when an employee is exposed to a fall hazard. Employees shall be protected from fall hazards as specified in EM 385-1-1, section 21. In addition to the required fall protection systems, safety skiff, personal floatation devices, life rings etc., are required when working above or next to water in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraphs 21.N through 21.N.04. Personal fall arrest systems are required when working from an articulating or extendible boom, swing stages, or suspended platform. In addition, personal fall arrest systems are required when operating other equipment such as scissor lifts if the work platform is capable

of being positioned outside the wheelbase. The need for tying-off in such equipment is to prevent ejection of the employee from the equipment during raising, lowering, or travel. Fall protection must comply with USACE EM 385-1-1 and host nation requirements, whichever is more stringent.

### **2.2.2.1 PERSONAL FALL ARREST EQUIPMENT**

Personal fall arrest equipment, systems, subsystems, and components shall meet ANSI Z359.1 or European Union equivalent. Only a full-body harness with a shock-absorbing lanyard or self-retracting lanyard is an acceptable personal fall arrest body support device. Harnesses shall have a fall arrest attachment affixed to the body support (usually a Dorsal D-ring) and specifically designated for attachment to the rest of the system. Only locking snap hooks and carabineers shall be used. Webbing, straps, and ropes shall be made of synthetic fiber. The maximum free fall distance when using fall arrest equipment shall not exceed 1.8 m (6 feet). The total fall distance and any swinging of the worker (pendulum-like motion) that can occur during a fall shall always be taken into consideration when attaching a person to a fall arrest system.

### **2.2.3 FALL PROTECTION FOR ROOFING WORK**

Fall protection controls shall be implemented based on the type of roof being constructed and work being performed. The roof area to be accessed shall be evaluated for its structural integrity including weight-bearing capabilities for the projected loading.

#### **a. Low Sloped Roofs:**

- (1) For work within 1.8 m (6 feet) of an edge, on low-slope roofs, personnel shall be protected from falling by use of personal fall arrest systems, guardrails, or safety nets. A safety monitoring system is not adequate fall protection and is not authorized.
- (2) For work greater than 1.8 m (6 feet) from an edge, warning lines shall be erected and installed in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1.

#### **b. Steep-Sloped Roofs:** Work on steep-sloped roofs requires a personal fall arrest system, guardrails with toe-boards, or safety nets. This requirement also includes residential or housing type construction.

### **2.2.4 EXISTING ANCHORAGE**

Existing anchorages, to be used for attachment of personal fall arrest equipment, shall be certified (or re-certified) by a qualified person for fall protection in accordance with ANSI/ANSI Z359.1 or European Union equivalent. Existing horizontal lifeline anchorages shall be certified (or re-certified) by a registered professional engineer with experience in designing horizontal lifeline systems.

### **2.2.5 HORIZONTAL LIFELINES**

Horizontal lifelines shall be designed, installed, certified and used under the supervision of a qualified person for fall protection as part of a complete fall arrest system which maintains a safety factor of 2.

### **2.2.6 GUARDRAILS AND SAFETY NETS**

Guardrails and safety nets shall be designed, installed and used in accordance with EM 385-1-1 or Host Nation requirements, whichever is more stringent.

## **2.2.7 RESCUE AND EVACUATION PROCEDURES**

When personal fall arrest systems are used, the contractor must ensure that the mishap victim can self-rescue or can be rescued promptly should a fall occur. A Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be prepared by the contractor and include a detailed discussion of the following: methods of rescue; methods of self-rescue; equipment used; training requirement; specialized training for the rescuers; procedures for requesting rescue and medical assistance; and transportation routes to a medical facility. The Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be included in the Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for the phase of work, in the Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan, and the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

## **2.3 SCAFFOLDING**

Employees shall be provided with a safe means of access to the work area on the scaffold. Climbing of any scaffold braces or supports not specifically designed for access is prohibited. Access to scaffold platforms greater than 6 m in height shall be accessed by use of a scaffold stair system. Vertical ladders commonly provided by scaffold system manufacturers shall not be used for accessing scaffold platforms greater than 6 m in height. The use of an adequate gate is required. Contractor shall ensure that employees are qualified to perform scaffold erection and dismantling. Do not use scaffold without the capability of supporting at least four times the maximum intended load or without appropriate fall protection as delineated in the accepted fall protection and prevention plan. Stationary scaffolds must be attached to structural building components to safeguard against tipping forward or backward. Special care shall be given to ensure scaffold systems are not overloaded. Side brackets used to extend scaffold platforms on self-supported scaffold systems for the storage of material are prohibited. The first tie-in shall be at the height equal to 4 times the width of the smallest dimension of the scaffold base. Work platforms shall be placed on mud sills. Scaffold or work platform erectors shall have fall protection during the erection and dismantling of scaffolding or work platforms that are more than six feet. Delineate fall protection requirements when working above 1.8 m or above dangerous operations in the Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan and Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for the phase of work.

## **2.4 EQUIPMENT**

### **2.4.1 MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT**

- a. Material handling equipment such as forklifts shall not be modified with work platform attachments for supporting employees unless specifically delineated in the manufacturer's printed operating instructions.
- b. The use of hooks on equipment for lifting of material must be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
- c. Operators of forklifts or power industrial trucks shall be trained/licensed in accordance with Host Nation requirements.

### **2.4.2 WEIGHT HANDLING EQUIPMENT**

- a. Cranes and derricks shall be equipped as specified in EM-385-1-1 section 16.
- b. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 24 hours in advance of any cranes entering the activity so that necessary quality assurance spot checks can be coordinated. Contractor's operator shall remain with the crane during the spot check.
- c. The Contractor shall comply with the crane manufacturer's specifications and limitations for erection and operation of cranes and hoists used in support of the work. Erection shall be performed under the supervision of a designated person. All testing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

- d. Under no circumstance shall a Contractor make a lift at or above 90% of the cranes rated capacity in any configuration.
- e. When operating in the vicinity of overhead transmission lines, operators and riggers shall be alert to this special hazard and shall follow the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 section 11.
- f. Crane suspended personnel work platforms (baskets) shall not be used unless the Contractor proves to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer that using any other access to the work location would provide a greater hazard to the workers or is impossible. Personnel shall not be lifted with a line hoist or friction crane.
- g. Portable fire extinguishers shall be inspected, maintained, and recharged.
- h. All employees shall be kept clear of loads about to be lifted and of suspended loads.
- i. The Contractor shall use cribbing when performing lifts on outriggers.
- j. The crane hook/block must be positioned directly over the load. Side loading of the crane is prohibited.
- k. A physical barricade must be positioned to prevent personnel from entering the counterweight swing (tail swing) area of the crane.
- l. Certification records which include the date of inspection, signature of the person performing the inspection, and the serial number or other identifier of the crane that was inspected shall always be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.
- m. Written reports listing the load test procedures used along with any repairs or alterations performed on the crane shall be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.
- n. Certify that all crane operators have been trained in proper use of all safety devices (e.g. anti-two block devices).
- o. Take steps to ensure that wind speed does not contribute to loss of control of the load during lifting operations. Prior to conducting lifting operations the contractor shall set a maximum wind speed at which a crane can be safely operated based on the equipment being used, the load being lifted, experience of operators and riggers, and hazards on the work site. This maximum wind speed determination shall be included as part of the activity hazard analysis plan for that operation.

## **2.5 EXCAVATIONS**

The competent person for excavations performed as a result of contract work shall be on-site when excavation work is being performed, and shall inspect, and document the excavations daily prior to entry by workers. The competent person must evaluate all hazards, including atmospheric, that may be associated with the work, and shall have the resources necessary to correct hazards promptly.

### **2.5.1 UTILITY LOCATIONS**

Prior to any excavation, all underground utilities in the work area must be positively identified by the contractor utilizing a) a private utility locating service in addition to any station locating service, and/or b) a metal and/or cable-detecting device along the route of the excavation. All underground utilities discovered will be flagged a distance of one-half (1/2) meter on each side of the location, and any markings made during the utility investigation must be maintained throughout the contract.

Damage occurring to existing utilities, when the above procedures are not followed, will be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

## **2.5.2 UTILITY LOCATION VERIFICATION**

The Contractor must physically verify underground utility locations by hand digging using wood or fiberglass handled tools when any adjacent construction work is expected to come within 1 m of the underground system. Digging within 0.61 m of a known utility must not be performed by means of mechanical equipment; hand digging shall be used. If construction is parallel to an existing utility the utility shall be exposed by hand digging every 30.5 m if parallel within 1.5 m of the excavation.

## **2.5.3 SHORING SYSTEMS**

Trench and shoring systems must be identified in the accepted safety plan and AHA. Manufacturer tabulated data and specifications or registered engineer tabulated data for shoring or benching systems shall be readily available on-site for review. Job-made shoring or shielding shall have the registered professional engineer stamp, specifications, and tabulated data. Extreme care must be used when excavating near direct burial electric underground cables.

## **2.5.4 TRENCHING MACHINERY**

Trenching machines with digging chain drives shall be operated only when the spotters/laborers are in plain view of the operator. Operator and spotters/laborers shall be provided training on the hazards of the digging chain drives with emphasis on the distance that needs to be maintained when the digging chain is operating. Documentation of the training shall be kept on file at the project site.

## **2.6 UTILITIES WITHIN CONCRETE SLABS**

Utilities located within concrete slabs or pier structures, bridges, and the like, are extremely difficult to identify due to the reinforcing steel used in the construction of these structures. Whenever contract work involves concrete chipping, saw cutting, or core drilling, the existing utility location must be coordinated with station utility departments in addition to a private locating service. Outages to isolate utility systems shall be used in circumstances where utilities are unable to be positively identified. The use of historical drawings does not alleviate the contractor from meeting this requirement.

## **2.7 ELECTRICAL**

### **2.7.1 CONDUCT OF ELECTRICAL WORK**

Underground electrical spaces must be certified safe for entry before entering to conduct work. Cables that will be cut must be positively identified and de-energized prior to performing each cut. Positive cable identification must be made prior to submitting any outage request for electrical systems. Arrangements are to be coordinated with the Contracting Officer and Station Utilities for identification. The Contracting Officer will not accept an outage request until the Contractor satisfactorily documents that the circuits have been clearly identified. Perform all high voltage cable cutting remotely using hydraulic cutting tool. When racking in or live switching of circuit breakers, no additional person other than the switch operator will be allowed in the space during the actual operation. Plan so that work near energized parts is minimized to the fullest extent possible. Use of electrical outages clear of any energized electrical sources is the preferred method. When working in energized substations, only qualified electrical workers shall be permitted to enter. When work requires Contractor to work near energized circuits as defined by the NFPA 70, high voltage personnel must use personal protective equipment that includes, as a minimum, electrical hard hat, safety shoes, insulating gloves with leather protective sleeves, fire retarding shirts, coveralls, face shields, and safety glasses. In addition, provide electrical arc flash protection for personnel as required by NFPA 70E. Insulating blankets, hearing protection, and switching suits may also be required, depending on the specific job and as delineated in the Contractor's AHA.

## **2.7.2 PORTABLE EXTENSION CORDS**

Portable extension cords shall be sized in accordance with manufacturer ratings for the tool to be powered and protected from damage. All damaged extension cords shall be immediately removed from service. Portable extension cords shall meet the requirements of NFPA 70 or European Union equivalent.

## **2.8 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES**

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements in Section 34 of USACE EM 385-1-1. Any potential for a hazard in the confined space requires a permit system to be used.

- a. Entry Procedures. Prohibit entry into a confined space by personnel for any purpose, including hot work, until the qualified person has conducted appropriate tests to ensure the confined or enclosed space is safe for the work intended and that all potential hazards are controlled or eliminated and documented. All hazards pertaining to the space shall be reviewed with each employee during review of the AHA.
- b. Forced air ventilation is required for all confined space entry operations and the minimum air exchange requirements must be maintained to ensure exposure to any hazardous atmosphere is kept below its' action level.
- c. Ensure the use of rescue and retrieval devices in confined spaces greater than 1.5 m in depth. Conform to 29 CFR 1910-14.
- d. Sewer wet wells require continuous atmosphere monitoring with audible alarm for toxic gas detection.
- e. Daily Entry Permit. Post the permit in a conspicuous place close to the confined space entrance.

## **2.9 CRYSTALLINE SILICA**

Grinding, abrasive blasting, and foundry operations of construction materials containing crystalline silica, shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 06.M. Work Place Evaluation consistent with EM 385-1-1 Section 06.M.02 must be completed and documented in the AHA for the job/task producing airborne crystalline silica. The Contractor shall develop and implement effective exposure control and elimination procedures to include dust control systems, engineering controls, and establishment of work area boundaries, as well as medical surveillance, training, air monitoring, and personal protective equipment.

## **2.10 DEMOLITION**

### **2.10.1 DEMOLITION PLAN**

The Contractor shall submit a written demolition plan for all demolition work to be carried on the site. In addition, the demolition plan shall be signed by a Professional Registered Engineer and meet the requirements of the Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Manual, EM 385-1-1, section 23. The demolition plan shall be submitted to the COR at least 1 week before the beginning of the work, including structural calculations for the demolition, if necessary. The demolition work shall not begin before the Contractor has received a written approval from the COR.

### **2.9.1 PROTECTION OF PERSONNEL**

During the demolition work the Contractor shall continuously evaluate the condition of the structure being demolished and take immediate action to protect all personnel working in and around the demolition site. No area, section, or component of floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, or other structural element will be allowed to be left standing without sufficient bracing, shoring, or lateral support to prevent collapse or failure while workers remove debris or perform other work in the immediate area.

## **2.9.2 PROTECTION OF STRUCTURES**

Floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, and other structural components that are designed and constructed to stand without lateral support or shoring, and are determined to be in stable condition, shall remain standing without additional bracing, shoring, or lateral support until demolished, unless directed otherwise by the COR. The Contractor shall ensure that no elements determined to be unstable are left unsupported and shall be responsible for placing and securing bracing, shoring, or lateral supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

Interior concrete or masonry walls shall be demolished from the top down unless a Registered Engineer can demonstrate that an alternate method poses no additional safety hazards

## **2.10 HOUSEKEEPING**

### **2.10.1 CLEAN-UP**

The Contractor shall be responsible for cleaning up. The Contractor shall require his personnel to keep the immediate work site clean of all dirt and debris resulting from work under this contract. Accumulated dirt and debris shall be hauled off and disposed of in accordance with local law and at least once a week by the Contractor. Additionally, all debris in work areas shall be cleaned up daily or more frequently if necessary. Construction debris may be temporarily located in an approved location; however garbage accumulation must be removed each day.

Stairwells used by the Contractor during execution of work shall be cleaned daily. Cloths, mops, and brushes containing combustible materials shall be disposed of or stored outside of the buildings in tight covered metal containers. Paints and thinners shall not be poured into inlets of the interior or exterior sewage system. Paint, stains, and other residues on adjacent surfaces or fixtures caused by the Contractor shall be carefully removed and cleaned to original finish. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall remove all construction equipment, materials and debris resulting from the work. The entire work site and the area used by Contractor personnel shall be left clean.

**---END OF SECTION---**

**SECTION 01770  
CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES**

**1. GENERAL**

**1.1 SUBMITTALS**

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

Equipment/Product Warranty List; G

Submit Data Package 1 in accordance with Section 01781 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

As-Built Drawings; G

Record Of Materials; G

Equipment/Product Warranty Tag; G

**1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

**1.2.1 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS**

As built drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01780A CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

**1.2.2 AS-BUILT RECORD OF MATERIALS**

Furnish a record of materials.

Where several manufacturers' brands, types, or classes of the item listed have been used in the project, designate specific areas where each item was used. Designations shall be keyed to the areas and spaces depicted on the contract drawing. Furnish the record of materials used in the following format:

MATERIALS DESIGNATION	SPECIFICATION	MANUFACTURER	MATERIALS USED (MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION)	WHERE USED

**1.3 EQUIPMENT/PRODUCT WARRANTIES**

**1.3.1 EQUIPMENT/PRODUCT WARRANTY LIST**

The Contractor shall develop a warranty management plan which shall contain information relevant to the clause Warranty of Construction. At least 30 days before the planned pre-warranty conference, the Contractor shall submit the warranty management plan for Government approval. The warranty management plan shall include all required actions and documents to assure that the Government

receives all warranties to which it is entitled. See Section 01780A for further information concerning the Warranty Management Plan.

### **1.3.2 PERFORMANCE OF WARRANTY WORK**

In the event the Contractor fails to commence and diligently pursue any construction warranty work required, the Contracting Officer will have the work performed by others, and after completion of the work, will charge the remaining construction warranty funds of expenses incurred by the Government while performing the work, including, but not limited to administrative expenses.

Following oral or written notification of required construction warranty repair work, the Contractor shall respond in a timely manner. Written verification will follow oral instructions. Failure of the Contractor to respond will be cause for the Contracting Officer to proceed against the Contractor.

### **1.3.3 PRE-WARRANTY CONFERENCE**

Prior to contract completion, and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this section. See Section 01780A for further details.

### **1.3.4 WARRANTY TAGS**

At the time of installation, each warranted item shall be tagged with a durable, oil and water resistant tag approved by the Contracting Officer. Each tag shall be attached with a copper wire and shall be sprayed with a silicone waterproof coating. The date of acceptance and the QC signature shall remain blank until project is accepted for beneficial occupancy. The tag shall show the following information.

- a. Type of product/material \_\_\_\_\_
- b. Model number \_\_\_\_\_
- c. Serial number \_\_\_\_\_
- d. Contract number \_\_\_\_\_
- e. Warranty period \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_
- f. Inspector's signature \_\_\_\_\_
- g. Construction Contractor \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_
- h. Warranty contact \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_
- i. Warranty response time priority code \_\_\_\_\_
- j. WARNING - PROJECT PERSONNEL TO PERFORM ONLY OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

## **1.4 MECHANICAL TESTING AND BALANCING**

All contract requirements for testing/adjusting/balancing shall be fully completed, including all testing, prior to contract completion date. The time required to complete all testing/adjusting/balancing is included in the allotted calendar days for completion.

## **1.5 FINAL CLEANING**

The premises shall be left broom clean. Stains, foreign substances, and temporary labels shall be removed from surfaces. Carpet and soft surfaces shall be vacuumed. Equipment and fixtures shall be cleaned to a sanitary condition. Filters of operating equipment shall be replaced. Debris shall be removed from roofs, drainage systems, gutters, and downspouts. Paved areas shall be swept and landscaped areas shall be raked clean. The site shall have waste, surplus materials, and rubbish removed. The project area shall have temporary structures, barricades, project signs, and construction facilities removed. A list of completed clean-up items shall be submitted on the day of final inspection.

**-- END OF SECTION --**

## **SECTION 01780A CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

### **1. GENERAL**

#### **1.1 SUBMITTALS**

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for Contractor Quality Control approval. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

##### **SD-02 Shop Drawings**

###### **As-Built Drawings**

Drawings showing final as-built conditions of the project. The local language of Afghanistan shall be added to project As-Built drawings. The final CADD as-built drawings shall consist of two (2) sets of electronic CADD drawing files in the specified format, one (1) set of full size and one (1) set of half size paper copies of the approved as-built drawings.

##### **SD-03 Product Data**

###### **As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials**

Two copies of the record listing the as-built materials and equipment incorporated into the construction of the project.

###### **Warranty Management Plan**

One set of the warranty management plan containing information relevant to the warranty of materials and equipment incorporated into the construction project, including the starting date of warranty of construction. The Contractor shall furnish with each warranty the name, address, and telephone number of each of the guarantor's representatives nearest to the project location.

###### **Warranty Tags**

Two record copies of the warranty tags showing the layout and design.

###### **Final Cleaning**

Two copies of the listing of completed final clean-up items.

### **1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

#### **1.2.1 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS**

This paragraph covers as-built drawings complete, as a requirement of the contract. The terms "drawings," "contract drawings," "drawing files," "working as-built drawings" and "final as-built drawings" refer to contract drawings which are revised to be used for final as-built drawings.

##### **1.2.1.1 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED MATERIALS**

One set of electronic CADD files in the specified software and format revised to reflect all bid amendments will be provided by the Government at the preconstruction conference for projects requiring CADD file as-built drawings.

### **1.2.1.2 WORKING AS-BUILT AND FINAL AS-BUILT DRAWINGS**

The Contractor shall revise 2 sets of paper drawings by red-line process to show the as-built conditions during the prosecution of the project. These working as-built marked drawings shall be kept current on a weekly basis and at least one set shall be available on the jobsite at all times. Changes from the contract plans which are made in the work or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes. Final as-built drawings shall be prepared after the completion of each definable feature of work as listed in the Contractor Quality Control Plan (Foundations, Utilities, Structural Steel, etc., as appropriate for the project). The working as-built marked prints and final as-built drawings will be jointly reviewed for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. If the Contractor fails to maintain the working and final as-built drawings as specified herein, the Contracting Officer will deduct from the monthly progress payment an amount representing the estimated cost of maintaining the as-built drawings. This monthly deduction will continue until an agreement can be reached between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor regarding the accuracy and completeness of updated drawings. The working and final as-built drawings shall show, but shall not be limited to, the following information:

- a. The actual location, kinds and sizes of all sub-surface utility lines. In order that the location of these lines and appurtenances may be determined in the event the surface openings or indicators become covered over or obscured, the as-built drawings shall show, by offset dimensions to two permanently fixed surface features, the end of each run including each change in direction. Valves, splice boxes and similar appurtenances shall be located by dimensioning along the utility run from a reference point. The average depth below the surface of each run shall also be recorded.
- b. The location and dimensions of any changes within the building structure.
- c. Correct grade, elevations, cross section, or alignment of roads, earthwork, structures or utilities if any changes were made from contract plans.
- d. Changes in details of design or additional information obtained from working drawings specified to be prepared and/or furnished by the Contractor; including but not limited to fabrication, erection, installation plans and placing details, pipe sizes, insulation material, dimensions of equipment foundations, etc.
- e. The topography, invert elevations and grades of drainage installed or affected as part of the project construction.
- f. Changes or modifications which result from the final inspection.
- g. Where contract drawings or specifications present options, only the option selected for construction shall be shown on the final as-built prints.
- h. If borrow material for this project is from sources on Government property, or if Government property is used as a spoil area, the Contractor shall furnish a contour map of the final borrow pit/spoil area elevations.
- i. Systems designed or enhanced by the Contractor, such as HVAC controls, fire alarm, fire sprinkler, and irrigation systems.
- j. Modifications (change order price shall include the Contractor's cost to change working and final as-built drawings to reflect modifications) and compliance with the following procedures.

1. Directions in the modification for posting descriptive changes shall be followed.
2. A Modification Circle shall be placed at the location of each deletion.
3. For new details or sections which are added to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the detail or section title.
4. For minor changes, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the area changed on the drawing (each location).
5. For major changes to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the title of the affected plan, section, or detail at each location.
6. For changes to schedules or drawings, a Modification Circle shall be placed either by the schedule heading or by the change in the schedule.
7. The Modification Circle size shall be 12.7 mm 1/2 inch diameter unless the area where the circle is to be placed is crowded. Smaller size circle shall be used for crowded areas.

### **1.2.1.3 DRAWING PREPARATION**

The as-built drawings shall be modified as may be necessary to correctly show the features of the project as it has been constructed by bringing the contract set into agreement with approved working as-built prints, and adding such additional drawings as may be necessary. These working as-built marked prints shall be neat, legible and accurate. These drawings are part of the permanent records of this project and shall be returned to the Contracting Officer after approval by the Government. Any drawings damaged or lost by the Contractor shall be satisfactorily replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Government.

### **1.2.1.4 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING (CADD) DRAWINGS**

Only personnel proficient in the preparation of CADD drawings shall be employed to modify the contract drawings or prepare additional new drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be equal in quality and detail to that of the originals. Line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols shall be the same as the original line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols. If additional drawings are required, they shall be prepared using the specified electronic file format applying the same graphic standards specified for original drawings. The title block and drawing border to be used for any new final as-built drawings shall be identical to that used on the contract drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be accomplished using CADD files. The Contractor will be furnished "as-designed" drawings in AutoCAD Release 2007 or Microstation VM format compatible with a Windows XP operating system. The electronic files will be supplied on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM). The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all program files and hardware necessary to prepare final as-built drawings.

Prior to submittal of the first design submittal involving CADD drawings, the Contractor shall prepare one typical CADD drawing for the project and furnish, via ENG Form 4025, the electronic CADD drawing file for review and approval by the Contracting Officer. All Government comments involving changes to this single drawing shall be accomplished and resubmittal(s) made until the Government is satisfied that all CADD Standards are being followed and all subsequent drawings will also be in compliance with these Standards.

When final revisions have been completed, the cover sheet drawing shall show the wording "RECORD DRAWING AS-BUILT" followed by the name of the Contractor in letters at least 5 mm high. All other contract drawings shall be marked either "As-Built" drawing denoting no revisions on the sheet or "Revised As-Built" denoting one or more revisions. Original contract drawings shall be dated in the revision block.

After Government approval of all of the working as-built drawings for a phase of work, the Contractor shall prepare the final CADD as-built drawings for that phase of work and submit two sets of full size paper copy prints of these drawings for Government review, comparison with approved red-line marked up

drawings, and approval. The Government will promptly return one set of prints annotated with any necessary corrections to the CADD file(s) if corrections are required prior to approval. Within 20 days of substantial completion of all phases of work, the Contractor shall submit the final as-built drawing package for the entire project. The submittal shall consist of one set of electronic files on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM), one set of full size paper prints and one set of the approved working as-built drawings. They shall be complete in all details and identical in form and function to the contract drawing files supplied by the Government. Any transactions or adjustments necessary to accomplish this shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Government reserves the right to reject any drawing files it deems incompatible with the CADD system. Upon approval by the Government of the final as-built drawing package for the entire project, the Contractor shall provide the number of as-built copies noted in Paragraph 1.1 of this Section.

Paper prints, drawing files and storage media submitted will become the property of the Government upon final approval. Failure to submit final as-built drawing files and marked prints as specified shall be cause for withholding any payment due the Contractor under this contract. Approval and acceptance of final as-built drawings shall be accomplished before final payment is made to the Contractor.

**1.2.1.5 PAYMENT**

Payment for As-Built drawings will be made for under the bid item "As-Built Drawings".

**1.2.2 AS-BUILT RECORD OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS**

The Contractor shall furnish one copy of preliminary record of equipment and materials used on the project 15 days prior to final inspection. This preliminary submittal will be reviewed and returned 2 days after final inspection with Government comments. Two sets of final record of equipment and materials shall be submitted 10 days after final inspection. The designations shall be keyed to the related area depicted on the contract drawings. The record shall list the following data:

**RECORD OF DESIGNATED EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS DATA**

Description	Specification Section	Manufacturer and Catalog, Model, and Serial Number	Composition and Size	Where Used
-------------	-----------------------	--	----------------------	------------

**1.2.3 FINAL APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS**

The Contractor shall furnish final approved project shop drawings 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

**1.2.4 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

The Contractor shall furnish final as-built construction contract specifications, including modifications thereto, 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

**1.2.5 REAL PROPERTY EQUIPMENT**

The Contractor shall furnish a list of installed equipment furnished under this contract. The list shall include all information usually listed on manufacturer's name plate. The "EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST" shall include, as applicable, the following for each piece of equipment installed: description of item, location (by room number), model number, serial number, capacity, name and address of manufacturer, name and address of equipment supplier, condition, spare parts list, manufacturer's catalog, and warranty. A draft list shall be furnished at time of transfer. The final list shall be furnished 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

## **1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT**

### **1.3.1 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT PLAN**

The plan shall be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below shall include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Warranty information made available during the construction phase shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate. Approved information shall be assembled in a binder and shall be turned over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period shall begin on the date of project acceptance and shall continue for the full product warranty period. A joint 4 month and 9 month warranty inspection shall be conducted, measured from time of acceptance, by the Contractor, Contracting Officer and the Customer Representative. Information contained in the warranty management plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- a. Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the Contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.
- b. Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include roofs, HVAC balancing, pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as fire protection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems, lightning protection systems, etc.
- c. A list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:
  1. Name of item.
  2. Model and serial numbers.
  3. Location where installed.
  4. Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
  5. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
  6. Warranties and terms of warranty. This shall include one-year overall warranty of construction. Items which have extended warranties shall be indicated with separate warranty expiration dates.
  7. Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
  8. Starting point and duration of warranty period.
  9. Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue the warranty in force.
  10. Cross-reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
  11. Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
  12. Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.
- d. The Contractor's plans for attendance at the 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections conducted by the Government.
- e. Procedure and status of tagging of all equipment covered by extended warranties.

Copies of instructions to be posted near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.

### **1.3.2 PRE-WARRANTY CONFERENCE**

Prior to contract completion, and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this section. Communication procedures for Contractor notification of construction warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect, reasonable time required for Contractor response, and other details deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this meeting. In connection with these requirements and at the time of the Contractor's quality control completion inspection, the Contractor shall furnish the name, telephone number and address of a licensed and bonded company which is authorized to initiate and pursue construction warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warranted construction, shall be continuously available, and shall be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities in connection with other portions of this provision.

### **1.3.3 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSE TO CONSTRUCTION WARRANTY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

Following oral or written notification by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall respond to construction warranty service requirements in accordance with the "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" and the three categories of priorities listed below. The Contractor shall submit a report on any warranty item that has been repaired during the warranty period. The report shall include the cause of the problem, date reported, corrective action taken, and when the repair was completed. If the Contractor does not perform the construction warranty within the timeframes specified, the Government will perform the work and back charge the construction warranty payment item established.

First Priority Code 1. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 4 hours, initiate work within 6 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

Second Priority Code 2. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 8 hours, initiate work within 24 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

Third Priority Code 3. All other work to be initiated within 3 work days and work continuously to completion or relief.

The "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" is as follows:

#### Code 1-Air Conditioning Systems

- 1) Recreational support.
- 2) Air conditioning leak in part of building, if causing damage.
- 3) Air conditioning system not cooling properly.

#### Code 1-Doors

- 1) Overhead doors not operational, causing a security, fire, or safety problem.
- 2) Interior, exterior personnel doors or hardware, not functioning properly, causing a security, fire, or safety problem.

#### Code 3-Doors

- 1) Overhead doors not operational.
- 2) Interior/exterior personnel doors or hardware not functioning properly.

#### Code 1-Electrical

- 1) Power failure (entire area or any building operational after 1600 hours).
- 2) Security lights
- 3) Smoke detectors

Code 2-Electrical

- 1) Power failure (no power to a room or part of building).
- 2) Receptacle and lights (in a room or part of building).

Code 3-  
Electrical  
Street lights.

Code 1-Gas

- 1) Leaks and breaks.
- 2) No gas to family housing unit or cantonment area.

Code 1-Heat

- 1) Area power failure affecting heat.
- 2) Heater in unit not working.

Code 2-Kitchen Equipment

- 1) Dishwasher not operating properly.
- 2) All other equipment hampering preparation of a meal.

Code 1-Plumbing

- 1) Hot water heater failure.
- 2) Leaking water supply pipes.

Code 2-Plumbing

- 1) Flush valves not operating properly.
- 2) Fixture drain, supply line to commode, or any water pipe leaking.
- 3) Commode leaking at base.

Code 3 –Plumbing

Leaky faucets.

Code 3-Interior

- 1) Floors damaged.
- 2) Paint chipping or peeling.
- 3) Casework.

Code 1-Roof Leaks

Temporary repairs will be made where major damage to property is occurring.

Code 2-Roof Leaks

Where major damage to property is not occurring, check for location of leak during rain and complete repairs on a Code 2 basis.

Code 2-Water (Exterior)

No water to facility.

Code 2-Water (Hot)

No hot water in portion of building listed.

Code 3-All other work not listed above.

#### **1.4 MECHANICAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, BALANCING, AND COMMISSIONING**

Prior to final inspection and transfer of the completed facility; all reports, statements, certificates, and completed checklists for testing, adjusting, balancing, and commissioning of mechanical systems shall be submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer as specified in applicable technical specification sections.

#### **1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS**

Two (2) copies of all Operation and Maintenance (O&M) manuals shall be submitted as follows:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
Afghanistan Engineering District – South  
Att: Engineering Branch  
Kandahar Air Field, Afghanistan  
APO, AE 09355

Operation manuals and maintenance manuals shall be provided in a common volume, complete, clearly differentiated and separately indexed.

**-- END OF SECTION --**

**SECTION 01781  
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

**1. GENERAL**

**1.1 SUBMISSION OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

Submit Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data specifically applicable to this contract and a complete and concise depiction of the provided equipment, product, or system. Organize and present information in sufficient detail to clearly explain O&M requirements at the system, equipment, component, and subassembly level. Include an index preceding each submittal. Submit in accordance with this section and Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

**1.1.1 PACKAGE QUALITY**

Documents must be fully legible. Poor quality copies and material with hole punches obliterating the text or drawings will not be accepted.

**1.1.2 PACKAGE CONTENT**

Data package content shall be as shown in the paragraph titled "Schedule of Operation and Maintenance Data Packages." Comply with the data package requirements specified in the individual technical sections, including the content of the packages and addressing each product, component, and system designated for data package submission.

**1.1.3 CHANGES TO SUBMITTALS**

Manufacturer-originated changes or revisions to submitted data shall be furnished by the Contractor if a component of an item is so affected subsequent to acceptance of the O&M Data. Changes, additions, or revisions required by the Contracting Officer for final acceptance of submitted data, shall be submitted by the Contractor within 30 calendar days of the notification of this change requirement.

**1.2 TYPES OF INFORMATION REQUIRED IN O&M DATA PACKAGES**

**1.2.1 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

Include specific instructions, procedures, and illustrations for the following phases of operation:

**1.2.1.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

List personnel hazards and equipment or product safety precautions for all operating conditions.

**1.2.1.2 OPERATOR PRESTART**

Include procedures required to set up and prepare each system for use.

**1.2.1.3 STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, AND POST-SHUTDOWN PROCEDURES**

Provide narrative description for Startup, Shutdown and Post-shutdown operating procedures including the control sequence for each procedure.

#### **1.2.1.4 NORMAL OPERATIONS**

Provide narrative description of Normal Operating Procedures. Include Control Diagrams with data to explain operation and control of systems and specific equipment.

#### **1.2.1.5 EMERGENCY OPERATIONS**

Include Emergency Procedures for equipment malfunctions to permit a short period of continued operation or to shut down the equipment to prevent further damage to systems and equipment. Include Emergency Shutdown Instructions for fire, explosion, spills, or other foreseeable contingencies. Provide guidance and procedures for emergency operation of all utility systems including required valve positions, valve locations and zones or portions of systems controlled.

#### **1.2.1.6 OPERATOR SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

Include instructions for services to be performed by the operator such as lubrication, adjustment, inspection, and recording gage readings.

#### **1.2.1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS**

Include a list of Environmental Conditions (temperature, humidity, and other relevant data) that are best suited for the operation of each product, component or system. Describe conditions under which the item equipment should not be allowed to run.

### **1.2.2 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE**

Include the following information for preventive and scheduled maintenance to minimize corrective maintenance and repair.

#### **1.2.2.1 LUBRICATION DATA**

Include preventative maintenance lubrication data, in addition to instructions for lubrication provided under paragraph titled "Operator Service Requirements":

- a. A table showing recommended lubricants for specific temperature ranges and applications.
- b. Charts with a schematic diagram of the equipment showing lubrication points, recommended types and grades of lubricants, and capacities.
- c. A Lubrication Schedule showing service interval frequency.

#### **1.2.2.2 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE PLAN AND SCHEDULE**

Include manufacturer's schedule for routine preventive maintenance, inspections, tests and adjustments required to ensure proper and economical operation and to minimize corrective maintenance. Provide manufacturer's projection of preventive maintenance work-hours on a daily, weekly, monthly, and annual basis including craft requirements by type of craft. For periodic calibrations, provide manufacturer's specified frequency and procedures for each separate operation.

### **1.2.3 CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE (REPAIR)**

Include manufacturer's recommended procedures and instructions for correcting problems and making repairs.

### **1.2.3.1 TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDES AND DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES**

Include step-by-step procedures to promptly isolate the cause of typical malfunctions. Describe clearly why the checkout is performed and what conditions are to be sought. Identify tests or inspections and test equipment required to determine whether parts and equipment may be reused or require replacement.

### **1.2.3.2 WIRING DIAGRAMS AND CONTROL DIAGRAMS**

Wiring diagrams and control diagrams shall be point-to-point drawings of wiring and control circuits including factory-field interfaces. Provide a complete and accurate depiction of the actual job specific wiring and control work. On diagrams, number electrical and electronic wiring and pneumatic control tubing and the terminals for each type, identically to actual installation configuration and numbering.

### **1.2.3.3 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PROCEDURES**

Include instructions and a list of tools required to repair or restore the product or equipment to proper condition or operating standards.

### **1.2.3.4 REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS**

Include step-by-step procedures and a list required tools and supplies for removal, replacement, disassembly, and assembly of components, assemblies, subassemblies, accessories, and attachments. Provide tolerances, dimensions, settings and adjustments required. Instructions shall include a combination of text and illustrations.

### **1.2.3.5 SPARE PARTS AND SUPPLY LISTS**

Include lists of spare parts and supplies required for maintenance and repair to ensure continued service or operation without unreasonable delays. Special consideration is required for facilities at remote locations. List spare parts and supplies that have a long lead-time to obtain.

### **1.2.4 CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE WORK-HOURS**

Include manufacturer's projection of corrective maintenance work-hours including requirements by type of craft. Corrective maintenance that requires completion or participation of the equipment manufacturer shall be identified and tabulated separately.

### **1.2.5 APPENDICES**

Provide information required below and information not specified in the preceding paragraphs but pertinent to the maintenance or operation of the product or equipment. Include the following:

### **1.2.6 PARTS IDENTIFICATION**

Provide identification and coverage for all parts of each component, assembly, subassembly, and accessory of the end items subject to replacement. Include special hardware requirements, such as requirement to use high-strength bolts and nuts. Identify parts by make, model, serial number, and source of supply to allow reordering without further identification. Provide clear and legible illustrations, drawings, and exploded views to enable easy identification of the items. When illustrations omit the part numbers and description, both the illustrations and separate listing shall show the index, reference, or key number that will cross-reference the illustrated part to the listed part. Parts shown in the listings shall be grouped by components, assemblies, and

subassemblies in accordance with the manufacturer's standard practice. Parts data may cover more than one model or series of equipment, components, assemblies, subassemblies, attachments, or accessories, such as typically shown in a master parts catalog

### **1.2.6.1 WARRANTY INFORMATION**

List and explain the various warranties and include the servicing and technical precautions prescribed by the manufacturers or contract documents in order to keep warranties in force. Include warranty information for primary components such as the compressor of air conditioning system.

### **1.2.6.2 PERSONNEL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS**

Provide information available from the manufacturers that is needed for use in training designated personnel to properly operate and maintain the equipment and systems.

### **1.2.6.3 TESTING EQUIPMENT AND SPECIAL TOOL INFORMATION**

Include information on test equipment required to perform specified tests and on special tools needed for the operation, maintenance, and repair of components.

### **1.2.6.4 CONTRACTOR INFORMATION**

Provide a list that includes the name, address, and telephone number of the General Contractor and each Subcontractor who installed the product or equipment, or system. For each item, also provide the name address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service organization most convenient to the project site. Provide the name, address, and telephone number of the product, equipment, and system manufacturers.

## **2. EXECUTION**

### **2.1 TRAINING**

Unless provided for elsewhere, the Contractor shall provide operational and maintenance training for all systems furnished under this contract in accordance with this section. The training shall not take place until the operation and maintenance manuals are submitted and approved.

Training will be given to personnel responsible for the operation and maintenance of the system at the installation. Orient training to the specific system being installed under this contract. Use operation and maintenance manual as the primary instructional aide in contractor provided activity personnel training. Manuals shall be delivered for each trainee with two additional sets delivered for archiving at the project site. Submit a training course schedule, syllabus, and training materials 14 days prior to the start of training. Obtain approval of the training course before beginning that phase of training. Furnish a qualified instructor approved by the system manufacturer to conduct training for the specific system.

Training manuals shall include an agenda, defined objectives and a detailed description of the subject matter for each lesson. Furnish audio-visual equipment and all other training materials and supplies. A training day is defined as 8 hours of classroom or lab instruction, including two 15 minute breaks and excluding lunch time, Monday through Friday, during the daytime shift in effect at the training facility. For guidance, the Contractor should assume the attendees will have a high school education.

The Contractor shall videotape the training session on VHS tapes and provide the tapes to the Government.

**-- END OF SECTION --**

<b>SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD</b> <i>(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)</i>		1. SOLICITATION NO. W5J9LE-11-R-0011	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION <input type="checkbox"/> SEALED BID (IFB) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEGOTIATED (RFP)	3. DATE ISSUED 30-Jan-2011	PAGE OF PAGES 1 OF 87
<b>IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.</b>					
4. CONTRACT NO.		5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO. W917PM03307916		6. PROJECT NO.	
7. ISSUED BY AFGHANISTAN DISTRICT SOUTH (AES) US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS APO AE 09355		CODE W5J9LE	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO <i>(If Other Than Item 7)</i> CODE  <b>See Item 7</b>		
TEL:		FAX:		TEL:	
FAX:		TEL:		FAX:	
9. FOR INFORMATION CALL:		A. NAME RAYMOND R GREENHECK		B. TELEPHONE NO. <i>(Include area code)</i> (NO COLLECT CALLS)	
<b>SOLICITATION</b>					
<b>NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".</b>					
10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS <i>(Title, identifying no., date):</i>					
11. The Contractor shall begin performance within <u>10</u> calendar days and complete it within <u>540</u> calendar days after receiving <input type="checkbox"/> award, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> notice to proceed. This performance period is <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mandatory, <input type="checkbox"/> negotiable. (See _____.)					
12 A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? <i>(If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO				12B. CALENDAR DAYS	
13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS: A. Sealed offers in original and <u>1</u> copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by <u>02:00 PM</u> (hour) local time <u>02 Mar 2011</u> (date). If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers must be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due. B. An offer guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> is, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is not required. C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference. D. Offers providing less than <u>60</u> calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.					

**SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (Continued)**

*(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)*

**OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)**

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*

15. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)*

16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)*

**See Item 14**

CODE

FACILITY CODE

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within \_\_\_\_\_ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirements stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS

SEE SCHEDULE OF PRICES

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

**19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS**

*(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation -- give number and date of each)*

AMENDMENT NO.

DATE

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*

20B. SIGNATURE

20C. OFFER DATE

**AWARD (To be completed by Government)**

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

22. AMOUNT

23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN *(4 copies unless otherwise specified)*

**ITEM**

25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO  
 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)  41 U.S.C. 253(c)

26. ADMINISTERED BY CODE

27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY: CODE

**CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE**

28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *(Contractor is required to sign this document and return \_\_\_\_\_ copies to issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications or incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

29. AWARD *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)*

Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*

31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)*

30B. SIGNATURE

30C. DATE

TEL: EMAIL:

31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY

31C. AWARD DATE

Section 00010 - Solicitation Contract Form

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	General FFP FOB: Destination PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: W917PM03307916				

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001AA	Mobilization/Demobilization FFP FOB: Destination PURCHASE REQUEST NUMBER: W917PM03307916	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001AB	Security FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002	Design Program FFP FOB: Destination				
					<hr/>
					NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AA	Site Survey FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		
					<hr/>
					NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AB	Geotechnical Report FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		
					<hr/>
					NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AC	A/E Design FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AD	As-built Drawings FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003	Facilities FFP FOB: Destination				

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AA	Miscellaneous FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AB	RPTC HQ Building FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AC	Admin Instructors Office Building FFP FOB: Destination	3	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AD	Admin Traning Company Building FFP FOB: Destination	2	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AE	Medical Clinic Building FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AF	PX/Finance Office Building FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AG	BOQ Officer Barracks FFP FOB: Destination	3	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AH	SR BOQ Barracks FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AJ	Support Staff Barracks FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AK	Enlisted Barracks FFP FOB: Destination	6	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AL	DFAC with Storage Yard FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AM	Latrine Bldg. Medium FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AN	Latrine Bldg. Small FFP FOB: Destination	2	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AP	Laundry Bldg. FFP FOB: Destination	9	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AQ	200 Student Classroom Bldg. (8x25) FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AR	200 Student Classroom Bldg. (4x50) FFP FOB: Destination	5	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AS	300 Student Classroom Bldg. (2x150) FFP FOB: Destination	2	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AT	300 Student Classroom Bldg. (1x300) FFP FOB: Destination	2	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AU	Ammunition Supply Point FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AV	Weapons Storage FFP FOB: Destination	3	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AW	RPTC Storage Bldg FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AX	Bridmal/BWT Storage Bldg FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AY	Motor Pool Area FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AZ	Vehicle Maintenance Building FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BA	Vehicle Fule Point and Operator Building FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BB	Vehicle Wash Rack FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BC	Pol Storage Building FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BD	Joint Fuel Storage FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BE	Outdoor Assembly Area and Reviewing FFP Stand FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BF	Volleyball Courts FFP FOB: Destination	3	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BG	Trash Collection Points FFP FOB: Destination	20	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BH	Range Command and Control Building FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BJ	Observation Towers FFP FOB: Destination	5	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BK	Ammunition Distribution Building FFP FOB: Destination	5	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BL	Covered Mess FFP FOB: Destination	5	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BM	Covered Bleachers FFP FOB: Destination	5	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BN	Outhouses FFP FOB: Destination	10	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003BP	Guard Towers FFP FOB: Destination	28	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004	Site Development/Improvements FFP FOB: Destination				

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AA	Perimeter Wall FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AB	Anti-Vehicle Ditch FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AC	Perimeter Chain Link Fence FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AD	Entry Control Points FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AE	Personnel Bunkers FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AF	Rifle Range FFP FOB: Destination	2	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AG	Pistol Range FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AH	Heavy Machine Gun Range FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AJ	RPG Range FFP FOB: Destination	1	Each		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AK	UAH/Driving Area/Track FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AL	Site Grading and Drainage FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AM	Road Network and Walkways FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AN	Water Distribution System FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AP	Water Well FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AQ	Sanitary Sewer System FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AR	Wastewater Treatment Plant FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AS	Central Power Plant with Generators FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AT	Site Electrical Distribution System FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004AU	Communications System FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0005	DBA Insurance FFP FOB: Destination	1	Lump Sum		

---

NET AMT

DELIVERY INFORMATION

CLIN	DELIVERY DATE	QUANTITY	SHIP TO ADDRESS	UIC
0001 - 0005	POP 31-MAR-2011 TO 21-SEP-2011	N/A	AFGHANISTAN DISTRICT SOUTH (AES) . US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS 720 KAF RD KANDAHAR AIRFIELD KANDAHAR FOB: Destination	W5J9LE

## Section 00100 - Bidding Schedule/Instructions to Bidders

## CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.215-1 Instructions to Offerors--Competitive Acquisition JAN 2004

## CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a **Firm Fixed Price** contract resulting from this solicitation.

(End of provision)

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (SEP 2006)

(a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the Government Accountability Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from **US Army Corps of Engineers, Kandahar, Afghanistan, APO, AE 09355**

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

(End of provision)

52.236-27 SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) (FEB 1995)

(a) The clauses at 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions, and 52.236-3, Site Investigations and Conditions Affecting the Work, will be included in any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation. Accordingly, offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where the work will be performed.

(b) Site visits are not currently scheduled, however contractors are encouraged to visit the site on their own.

(End of provision)

52.236-28 PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS--CONSTRUCTION (OCT 1997)

(a) Proposals must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a proposal must initial each erasure or change appearing on any proposal form.

(b) The proposal form may require offerors to submit proposed prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

- (1) Lump sum price;
- (2) Alternate prices;
- (3) Units of construction; or
- (4) Any combination of paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the solicitation requires submission of a proposal on all items, failure to do so may result in the proposal being rejected without further consideration. If a proposal on all items is not required, offerors should insert the words "no proposal" in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate proposals will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of provision)

#### 52.252-1 SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This solicitation incorporates one or more solicitation provisions by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. The offeror is cautioned that the listed provisions may include blocks that must be completed by the offeror and submitted with its quotation or offer. In lieu of submitting the full text of those provisions, the offeror may identify the provision by paragraph identifier and provide the appropriate information with its quotation or offer. Also, the full text of a solicitation provision may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

<http://farsite.hill.af.mil/>

<http://acquisition.gov/comp/far/index.html>

(End of provision)

#### 52.252-5 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the provision.

(b) The use in this solicitation of any [Defense FAR Supplement](#) (48 CFR Chapter 2) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(End of provision)

C3 .255-0012, 0014, & 228-0002

**C3 PROVISION 952.225-0014 NOTIFICATION OF SUBCONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS (JUL 2010)**

(a) Performance of work by a host nation contractor when utilizing a subcontractor. The offeror shall provide, with its proposal, the following for each subcontractor:

- (i) The total proposed amount of the work (in terms of proposed price/cost) to be performed by the offeror;
- (ii) Name and address of the subcontractor;
- (iii) A copy of Iraqi/Afghan business license;
- (iv) The banking information for each subcontractor to include but not limited to the bank name, routing identifier, account number and name(s) on account(s);
- (v) The information on the subcontractors's key personnel (to include full name, address, nationality, passport # - as applicable, date of birth); and
- (vi) The total proposed amount of work (in terms of proposed price/cost) to be performed by the subcontractor under the contract, task order, or delivery order, or other contract mechanism.

(b) If the offeror intends to subcontract work to be performed under the contract, task order, delivery order, or other contract mechanism, the offeror shall identify in its proposal a description of the added value provided by the offeror as related to the work to be performed by the subcontractor (s).

(c) If any subcontractor proposed under the contract, task order, delivery order, or other contract mechanism, intends to subcontract to a lower-tier subcontractor for work to be performed under its subcontract, the offeror shall identify in its proposal:

- (i) The amount of the subcontractor's costs applicable to the work to be performed by the lower-tier subcontractor(s); and
- (ii) A description of the added value provided by the subcontractor as related to the work to be performed by the lower-tier subcontractor(s).

(d) If any contractor and its subcontractors at all tiers require arming or private security under this contract they shall agree to obey all respective laws, regulations, orders, and directives applicable to the use of private security personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including U.S. CENTCOM, United States Forces – Iraq (USF-I) and United States Forces – Afghanistan (USFOR-A) Commander orders, instructions and directives. Contractors will ensure that all employees, including employees at any tier of subcontracting relationships, armed under the provisions of this contract, comply with the contents of clause 952.225-0001, Arming Requirements and Procedures for Personal Security Services Contractors and for Requests for Personal Protection.

**C<sub>3</sub> PROVISION 952.228-0002 DEFENSE BASE ACT INSURANCE RATES – LIMITATION – FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS (NOV 2010)**

- (a) The U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) has entered into a contract with **CNA Insurance** to provide all Defense Base Act (DBA) insurance to USACE and C<sub>3</sub> contractors and subcontractors at a contracted fixed rate. Compute total compensation or total payroll, (salary, plus overseas recruitment incentive and post differential, but excludes per diem, housing allowance, travel expenses, temporary quarters allowance, education allowance and other miscellaneous post allowances) to be paid to employees who will be covered by DBA insurance. The fixed rates for this insurance are as follows:

Service \$4.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration  
 Construction \$6.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration  
 Aviation \$17.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration  
 Security \$10.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration

- (b) Bidders/Offerors shall include a statement as to whether or not local nationals or third country nationals will be employed on the resultant contract.

(d) Use of the coverage under the USACE contract with CNA is mandatory. CNA Insurance is utilizing Rutherford International as their managing broker. The point of contact (POC) is Sara Payne, US Phone: 001-703-813-6503; e-mail: [sara.payne@rutherford.com](mailto:sara.payne@rutherford.com).

## Section 00600 - Representations &amp; Certifications

## CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.203-2	Certificate Of Independent Price Determination	APR 1985
52.203-11	Certification And Disclosure Regarding Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	SEP 2007
52.209-5	Certification Regarding Responsibility Matters	APR 2010
52.225-25	Prohibition on Engaging in Sanctioned Activities Relating to Iran--Certification.	SEP 2010
252.209-7001	Disclosure of Ownership or Control by the Government of a Terrorist Country	JAN 2009
252.225-7031	Secondary Arab Boycott Of Israel	JUN 2005
252.225-7042	Authorization to Perform	APR 2003
252.247-7022	Representation Of Extent Of Transportation Of Supplies By Sea	AUG 1992

## CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

## 52.209-7 INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2010)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

Administrative proceeding means a non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature in order to make a determination of fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative Proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals Proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals Proceedings). This includes administrative proceedings at the Federal and State level but only in connection with performance of a Federal contract or grant. It does not include agency actions such as contract audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

Federal contracts and grants with total value greater than \$10,000,000 means--

- (1) The total value of all current, active contracts and grants, including all priced options; and
  - (2) The total value of all current, active orders including all priced options under indefinite-delivery, indefinite-quantity, 8(a), or requirements contracts (including task and delivery and multiple-award Schedules).
- (b) The offeror ( ) has ( ) does not have current active Federal contracts and grants with total value greater than \$10,000,000.

(c) If the offeror checked "has" in paragraph (b) of this provision, the offeror represents, by submission of this offer, that the information it has entered in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS) is current, accurate, and complete as of the date of submission of this offer with regard to the following information:

(1) Whether the offeror, and/or any of its principals, has or has not, within the last five years, in connection with the award to or performance by the offeror of a Federal contract or grant, been the subject of a proceeding, at the Federal or State level that resulted in any of the following dispositions:

- (i) In a criminal proceeding, a conviction.

(ii) In a civil proceeding, a finding of fault and liability that results in the payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damages of \$5,000 or more.

(iii) In an administrative proceeding, a finding of fault and liability that results in--

(A) The payment of a monetary fine or penalty of \$5,000 or more; or

(B) The payment of a reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of \$100,000.

(iv) In a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding, a disposition of the matter by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault by the Contractor if the proceeding could have led to any of the outcomes specified in paragraphs (c)(1)(i), (c)(1)(ii), or (c)(1)(iii) of this provision.

(2) If the offeror has been involved in the last five years in any of the occurrences listed in (c)(1) of this provision, whether the offeror has provided the requested information with regard to each occurrence.

(d) The offeror shall enter the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (c)(1)(iv) of this provision in FAPIIS as required through maintaining an active registration in the Central Contractor Registration database at <http://www.ccr.gov> (see 52.204-7).

Principal means an officer, director, owner, partner, or a person having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a division or business segment; and similar positions).

(End of provision)

#### 52.225-20 PROHIBITION ON CONDUCTING RESTRICTED BUSINESS OPERATIONS IN SUDAN-- CERTIFICATION (AUG 2009)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

Business operations means engaging in commerce in any form, including by acquiring, developing, maintaining, owning, selling, possessing, leasing, or operating equipment, facilities, personnel, products, services, personal property, real property, or any other apparatus of business or commerce.

Marginalized populations of Sudan means--

(1) Adversely affected groups in regions authorized to receive assistance under section 8(c) of the Darfur Peace and Accountability Act (Pub. L. 109-344) (50 U.S.C. 1701 note); and

(2) Marginalized areas in Northern Sudan described in section 4(9) of such Act.

Restricted business operations means business operations in Sudan that include power production activities, mineral extraction activities, oil-related activities, or the production of military equipment, as those terms are defined in the Sudan Accountability and Divestment Act of 2007 (Pub. L. 110-174). Restricted business operations do not include business operations that the person (as that term is defined in Section 2 of the Sudan Accountability and Divestment Act of 2007) conducting the business can demonstrate--

(1) Are conducted under contract directly and exclusively with the regional government of southern Sudan;

(2) Are conducted pursuant to specific authorization from the Office of Foreign Assets Control in the Department of the Treasury, or are expressly exempted under Federal law from the requirement to be conducted under such authorization;

(3) Consist of providing goods or services to marginalized populations of Sudan;

(4) Consist of providing goods or services to an internationally recognized peacekeeping force or humanitarian organization;

(5) Consist of providing goods or services that are used only to promote health or education; or

(6) Have been voluntarily suspended.

(b) Certification. By submission of its offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror does not conduct any restricted business operations in Sudan.

(End of provision)

## Section 00700 - Contract Clauses

## CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.202-1	Definitions	JUL 2004
52.203-3	Gratuities	APR 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	APR 1984
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	OCT 2010
52.203-8	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-10	Price Or Fee Adjustment For Illegal Or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-12	Limitation On Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	OCT 2010
52.204-9	Personal Identity Verification of Contractor Personnel	SEP 2007
52.204-10	Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards	JUL 2010
52.215-2	Audit and Records--Negotiation	OCT 2010
52.222-29	Notification Of Visa Denial	JUN 2003
52.222-50	Combating Trafficking in Persons	FEB 2009
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	JUN 2008
52.228-3	Worker's Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act)	APR 1984
52.232-5	Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts	SEP 2002
52.232-17	Interest	OCT 2010
52.232-27	Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts	OCT 2008
52.233-1	Disputes	JUL 2002
52.233-3	Protest After Award	AUG 1996
52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	OCT 2004
52.236-2	Differing Site Conditions	APR 1984
52.236-3	Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work	APR 1984
52.236-6	Superintendence by the Contractor	APR 1984
52.236-7	Permits and Responsibilities	NOV 1991
52.236-8	Other Contracts	APR 1984
52.236-9	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements	APR 1984
52.236-10	Operations and Storage Areas	APR 1984
52.236-11	Use and Possession Prior to Completion	APR 1984
52.236-12	Cleaning Up	APR 1984
52.236-14	Availability and Use of Utility Services	APR 1984
52.236-15	Schedules for Construction Contracts	APR 1984
52.236-16	Quantity Surveys	APR 1984
52.236-17	Layout of Work	APR 1984
52.236-21	Specifications and Drawings for Construction	FEB 1997
52.236-26	Preconstruction Conference	FEB 1995
52.242-13	Bankruptcy	JUL 1995
52.244-6	Subcontracts for Commercial Items	OCT 2010
52.246-21	Warranty of Construction	MAR 1994
52.248-3	Value Engineering-Construction	OCT 2010
52.249-2 Alt I	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed- Price) (May 2004) - Alternate I	SEP 1996
52.249-10	Default (Fixed-Price Construction)	APR 1984
252.201-7000	Contracting Officer's Representative	DEC 1991
252.203-7000	Requirements Relating to Compensation of Former DoD Officials	JAN 2009

252.203-7001	Prohibition On Persons Convicted of Fraud or Other Defense- Contract-Related Felonies	DEC 2008
252.203-7002	Requirement to Inform Employees of Whistleblower Rights	JAN 2009
252.204-7003	Control Of Government Personnel Work Product	APR 1992
252.205-7000	Provision Of Information To Cooperative Agreement Holders	DEC 1991
252.209-7004	Subcontracting With Firms That Are Owned or Controlled By The Government of a Terrorist Country	DEC 2006
252.215-7000	Pricing Adjustments	DEC 1991
252.222-7002	Compliance With Local Labor Laws (Overseas)	JUN 1997
252.222-7006	Restrictions on the Use of Mandatory Arbitration Agreements	DEC 2010
252.225-7024	Requirement for Products or Services from IRAQ or Afghanistan	APR 2010
252.225-7041	Correspondence in English	JUN 1997
252.225-7044	Balance of Payments Program--Construction Material	OCT 2010
252.225-7045	Balance of Payments Program--Construction Material Under Trade Agreements	OCT 2010
252.232-7003	Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports	MAR 2008
252.232-7010	Levies on Contract Payments	DEC 2006
252.233-7001	Choice of Law (Overseas)	JUN 1997
252.236-7000	Modification Proposals-Price Breakdown	DEC 1991
252.236-7001	Contract Drawings, and Specifications	AUG 2000
252.243-7001	Pricing Of Contract Modifications	DEC 1991
252.243-7002	Requests for Equitable Adjustment	MAR 1998
252.246-7004	Safety of Facilities, Infrastructure, and Equipment for Military Operations.	OCT 2010
252.247-7023	Transportation of Supplies by Sea	MAY 2002
252.247-7024	Notification Of Transportation Of Supplies By Sea	MAR 2000

#### CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

##### 52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (SEP 2006)

(a) The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of the \$30,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$30,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principles, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the in the Excluded Parties List System). The notice must include the following:

- (1) The name of the subcontractor.
- (2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being in the Excluded Parties List System.
- (3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion in the Excluded

Parties List System.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

(End of clause)

#### CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

##### 52.209-8 UPDATES OF INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (APR 2010)

(a) The Contractor shall update the information in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS) on a semi-annual basis, throughout the life of the contract, by entering the required information in the Central Contractor Registration database at <http://www.ccr.gov> (see 52.204-7).

(b)(1) The Contractor will receive notification when the Government posts new information to the Contractor's record.

(2) The Contractor will have an opportunity to post comments regarding information that has been posted by the Government. The comments will be retained as long as the associated information is retained, i.e., for a total period of 6 years. Contractor comments will remain a part of the record unless the Contractor revises them.

(3) With the exception of the Contractor, only Government personnel and authorized users performing business on behalf of the Government will be able to view the Contractor's record in the system. Public requests for system information will be handled under Freedom of Information Act procedures, including, where appropriate, procedures promulgated under E.O. 12600.

(End of clause)

##### 52.232-34 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) Method of payment. (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT) except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term "EFT" refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend payment due dates until such time as the Government makes payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) Mandatory submission of Contractor's EFT information. (1) The Contractor is required to provide the Government with the information required to make payment by EFT (see paragraph (j) of this clause). The Contractor shall provide this information directly to the office designated in this contract to receive that information **no later than 15 days prior to submission of the first request for payment**. If not otherwise specified in this contract, the payment office is the designated office for receipt of the Contractor's EFT information. If more than

one designated office is named for the contract, the Contractor shall provide a separate notice to each office. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the designated office(s).

(2) If the Contractor provides EFT information applicable to multiple contracts, the Contractor shall specifically state the applicability of this EFT information in terms acceptable to the designated office. However, EFT information supplied to a designated office shall be applicable only to contracts that identify that designated office as the office to receive EFT information for that contract.

(c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

(d) Suspension of payment. (1) The Government is not required to make any payment under this contract until after receipt, by the designated office, of the correct EFT payment information from the Contractor. Until receipt of the correct EFT information, any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(2) If the EFT information changes after submission of correct EFT information, the Government shall begin using the changed EFT information no later than 30 days after its receipt by the designated office to the extent payment is made by EFT. However, the Contractor may request that no further payments be made until the updated EFT information is implemented by the payment office. If such suspension would result in a late payment under the prompt payment terms of this contract, the Contractor's request for suspension shall extend the due date for payment by the number of days of the suspension.

(e) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers. (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

- (i) Making a correct payment;
- (ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and
- (iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

- (i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or
- (ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provisions of paragraph (d) shall apply.

(f) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall provide the EFT information required by paragraph (j) of this clause to the designated office, and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall

apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information provided by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address in the contract.

(j) EFT information. The Contractor shall provide the following information to the designated office. The Contractor may supply this data for this or multiple contracts (see paragraph (b) of this clause). The Contractor shall designate a single financial agent per contract capable of receiving and processing the EFT information using the EFT methods described in paragraph (c) of this clause.

(1) The contract number (or other procurement identification number).

(2) The Contractor's name and remittance address, as stated in the contract(s).

(3) The signature (manual or electronic, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the Contractor official authorized to provide this information.

(4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the Contractor's financial agent.

(5) The Contractor's account number and the type of account (checking, saving, or lockbox).

(6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the Contractor's financial agent.

(7) If applicable, the Contractor shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the Contractor's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System; and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-1 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least **Twelve (12%) percent** the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-4 PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984)

Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

(a) The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations by **surveys, core borings, and/or reconnaissance.**

(b) Weather conditions. **Information regarding weather conditions is available in Technical Specifications Section 01060 for examination by bidders. If additional information concerning weather is required prospective bidders should contact the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan Engineer District, House #1, Street #1, West Wazir Akbar Khan, (behind Amani High School); Kabul, Afghanistan.**

(c) Transportation facilities. **It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make his own investigation of available roads for transportation, of load limits of bridges on the roads, and of other road conditions, which may effect transportation of materials, equipment, and personnel to the site of the work.**

(End of clause)

#### 52.236-13 ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall provide and maintain work environments and procedures which will

(1) safeguard the public and Government personnel, property, materials, supplies, and equipment exposed to Contractor operations and activities;

(2) avoid interruptions of Government operations and delays in project completion dates; and

(3) control costs in the performance of this contract.

(b) For these purposes on contracts for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, the Contractor shall-

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs, and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926 and 29 CFR Part 1910; and

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the Contracting Officer determines to be reasonably necessary for the purposes are taken.

(c) If this contract is for construction or dismantling, demolition or removal of improvements with any Department of Defense agency or component, the Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the latest version of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, in effect on the date of the solicitation.

(d) Whenever the Contracting Officer becomes aware of any noncompliance with these requirements or any condition which poses a serious or imminent danger to the health or safety of the public or Government personnel, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor orally, with written confirmation, and request immediate initiation of corrective action. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and that corrective action is required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any equitable adjustment of the contract price or extension of the performance schedule on any stop work order issued under this clause.

(e) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (e), with appropriate changes in the designation of the parties, in subcontracts.

(End of clause)

#### 52.243-4 CHANGES (JUN 2007)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, if any, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract, including changes--

- (1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);
- (2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;
- (3) In the Government-furnished property or services; or
- (4) Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

(b) Any other written or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating

- (1) the date, circumstances, and source of the order and
- (2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.

(c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement, or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.

(d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for an adjustment based on defective specifications, no adjustment for any change under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be made for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.

(e) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days after

(1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) of this clause or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph (b) of this clause, by submitting to the Contracting Officer a written statement describing the general nature and amount of the proposal, unless this period is extended by the Government. The statement of proposal for adjustment may be included in the notice under paragraph (b) above.

(f) No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

## 52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

<http://farsite.hill.af.mil/>

<http://www.hq.usace.army.mil/cepr/asp/library/efar.asp>

(End of clause)

## 52.252-6 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (APR 1984)

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any **DFARS** (48 CFR 2) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(End of clause)

## 252.225-7040 CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL IN THE UNITED STATES CENTRAL COMMAND AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (DEVIATION #2 - 2007-O0010)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

“Chief of mission” means the principal officer in charge of a diplomatic mission of the United States or if a United States office abroad which is designated by the Secretary of State as diplomatic in nature, including any individual assigned under section 502(c) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-465) to be temporarily in charge of such a mission or office.

“Combatant commander” means the commander of a unified or specified combatant command established in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 161.

(b) General. (a) This clause applies when contractor personnel are required to perform in the United States Central command (USCENTCOM) Area of Responsibility (AOR), and are not covered by the clause at DFARS 252.225-7040, Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany U.S. Armed Forces Deployed Outside the United States.

(2) Contract performance may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.

(3) Contractor personnel are civilians.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this clause, and in accordance with paragraph (i)(3) of this clause, contractor personnel are only authorized to use deadly force in self defense.

(ii) Contractor personnel performing security functions are also authorized to use deadly force when use of such force reasonably appears necessary to execute their security mission to protect assets/persons, consistent with the terms and conditions contained in the contract or with their job description and terms of employment.

(4) Service performance by contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 notes.

(c) Support. Unless specified elsewhere in the contract, the Contractor is responsible for all logistical and security support required for contractor personnel engaged in this contract.

(d) Compliance with laws and regulations. The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel in the USCENTCOM AOR are familiar with and comply with all applicable—

(1) United States, host country, and third country national laws;

(2) Treaties and international agreements;

(3) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and

(4) Force protection, security, health, or safety orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Combatant commander; however, only the Contracting Officer is authorized to modify the terms and conditions of the contract.

(e) Preliminary personnel requirements. (1) Specific requirements for paragraphs (e)(2)(i) through (e)(2)(vi) of this clause will be set forth in the statement of work, or elsewhere in the contract.

(2) Before contractor personnel depart from the United States or a third country, and before contractor personnel residing in the host country begin contract performance in the USCENTCOM AOR, the Contractor shall ensure the following:

(i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.

(ii) All personnel are medically and physically fit and have received all required vaccinations.

(iii) All personnel have all necessary passports, visa, entry permits, and other documents required for contractor personnel to enter and exit the foreign country, including those required for in-transit countries.

(iv) All personnel have received theater clearance, if required by the Combatant Commander.

(v) All personnel have received personal security training. The training must at a minimum—

(A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;

(B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and

(C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other resources appropriately.

(vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract. Isolated personnel are military or civilian personnel separated from their unit or organization in an environment requiring them to survive, evade, or escape while awaiting rescue or recovery.

(vii) All personnel who are U.S. citizens are registered with the U.S. Embassy or Consulate with jurisdictions over the area of operations on-line at <http://www.travel.state.gov>.

(3) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a local national or ordinarily resident in the host country that—

(i) Such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been

engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States (see the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3261 et seq.);

(ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act, 18. U.S.C. 2441, Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a violation of the law of war when committed by a civilian national of the United States;

(iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of United States diplomatic, consular, military or other Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9)).

(f) Processing and departure points. The Contractor shall require its personnel who are arriving from outside the area of performance to perform in the USCENTCOM AOR to—

(1) Process through the departure center designated in the contract or completes another process as directed by the Contracting Officer;

(2) Use a specific point of departure and transportation mode as directed by the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Process through a reception center as designated by the Contracting Officer upon arrival at the place of performance.

(g) Personnel data. (1) The Contractor shall enter, before deployment, or if already in the USCENTCOM AOR, enter upon becoming an employee under this contract, and maintain current data, including departure date, for all contractor personnel, including U.S. citizens, U.S. legal aliens, third country nationals, and local national contractor personnel, who are performing this contract in the USCENTCOM AOR. This requirement excludes—  
Personnel hired under contracts for which the period of performance is less than 30 days; and

Embarked contractor personnel, while afloat, that are tracked by the Diary Message Reporting System.

(2) The automated web-based system to use for this effort is the Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT). Follow these steps to register in and use SPOT:

(i) SPOT registration can be accomplished by either a Common Access Card or through an Army Knowledge Online (AKO) account.

(ii) In order to obtain an AKO account, the Contractor shall—

(A) Request the Contracting Officer or other Government point of contact to sponsor its AKO guess account;

(B) Go to <http://www.us.army.mil>;

(C) Enter the AKO sponsor username; and

(D) After AKO registration, contact the sponsor to confirm registration.

(iii) Registration in SPOT.

(A) Register for a SPOT account at <https://iel.kc.us.army.mil/spotregistration/>.

(B) The customer support team must validate user need. This process may take 2 business days. Company supervisors will be contacted to determine the appropriate level of user access.

(iv) Access to SPOT. Upon approval, all users will access SPOT at <https://iel.kc.ur.army.mil/spotracker>.

(v) SPOT Questions. Refer SPOT application assistance questions to the Customer Support Team at 717-506-1358 or [SPOT@technisource.com](mailto:SPOT@technisource.com).

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that all employees in the database have a current DD Form 93, Record of Emergency Data card, on file with both the Contractor and the designated Government official. The Contracting Officer will inform the Contractor of the Government official designated to receive the data card.

(h) Contractor personnel. The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any contractor personnel who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including termination for default or cause.

(i) Weapons. (1) If the Contracting Officer, subject to the approval of the Combatant Commander, authorizes the carrying of weapons--

(ii) The USACE DOES NOT ISSUE WEAPONS TO CONTRACTORS.

(2) The contractor shall provide to the Contracting Officer a specific list of personnel for whom authorization to carry a weapon is requested.

(3) The Contractor shall provide to the Contracting Officer a specific list of personnel for whom authorization to carry a weapon is requested.

(i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them—

(A) Safely;

(B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander; and

(C) In compliance with applicable Department of Defense and agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;

(ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922; and

(iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition.

(4) Upon revocation by the Contracting Officer of the Contractor's authorization to possess weapons, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government furnished weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(5) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.

(j) Vehicle or equipment licenses. Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contractor in the area of performance.

(k) Military clothing and protective equipment. (1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized by the Combatant Commander. If authorized to wear military clothing, contractor personnel must wear distinctive patches, arm bands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures.

(2) Contractor personnel may wear specific items required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.

(1) Evacuation. If the Chief of Mission or Combatant Command orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide to United States and third country national contractor personnel the level of assistance provided to private United States citizens.

(2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet contractual obligations unless instructed to evacuate by the Contracting Officer.

(m) Personnel recovery. In the case of isolated, missing, detained, captured or abducted contractor personnel, the Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 2310.2, Personnel Recovery.

(n) Notification and return of personnel effects. (1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin, and notification as soon as possible to the U.S. Consul responsible for the area in which the event occurred, if the employee—

(i) Dies;

(ii) Requires evacuation due to an injury; or

(iii) is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.

(2) The Contractor shall also be responsible for the return of all personal effects of deceased or missing contractor personnel, if appropriate, to next of kin.

(o) Mortuary affairs. Mortuary affairs for contractor personnel who die in the area of performance will be handled in accordance with DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy.

(p) Changes. In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in place of performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.

(q) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontractor personnel to perform in the USCENTCOM AOR.

(End of clause)

#### 252.225-7043 ANTITERRORISM/FORCE PROTECTION POLICY FOR DEFENSE CONTRACTORS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (MAR 2006)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means, the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Contractor and its subcontractors, if performing or traveling outside the United States under this contract, shall--

(1) Affiliate with the Overseas Security Advisory Council, if the Contractor or subcontractor is a U.S. entity;

(2) Ensure that Contractor and subcontractor personnel who are U.S. nationals and are in-country on a non-transitory basis, register with the U.S. Embassy, and that Contractor and subcontractor personnel who are third country nationals comply with any security related requirements of the Embassy of their nationality;

(3) Provide, to Contractor and subcontractor personnel, antiterrorism/force protection awareness information commensurate with that which the Department of Defense (DoD) provides to its military and civilian personnel and their families, to the extent such information can be made available prior to travel outside the United States; and

(4) Obtain and comply with the most current antiterrorism/force protection guidance for Contractor and subcontractor personnel.

(c) The requirements of this clause do not apply to any subcontractor that is--

(1) A foreign government;

(2) A representative of a foreign government; or

(3) A foreign corporation wholly owned by a foreign government.

(d) Information and guidance pertaining to DoD antiterrorism/force protection can be obtained from **Combined Security Transition Command, Afghanistan (CSTC-A) Camp Eggers, Kabul, Afghanistan.**

(End of clause)

252.225-7997 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES RELATING TO ALLEGED CRIMES BY OR AGAINST CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL IN IRAQ AND AFGHANISTAN (DEVIATION 2010-O0014)(AUGUST 2010)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the appropriate investigative authorities, identified in paragraph (c) below, any alleged offenses under—

(1) The Uniform Code of Military Justice (chapter 47 of title 10, United States code) (applicable to contractors serving with or accompanying an armed force in the field during a declared war or a contingency operation); or

(2) The Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (chapter 212 of title 18, United States Code).

(b) The Contractor shall provide to all contractor personnel who will perform work on a contract in Iraq or Afghanistan, before beginning such work, information on the following:

(1) How and where to report an alleged crime described in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(2) Where to seek victim and witness protection and assistance available to contractor personnel in connection with an alleged offense described in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) The appropriate investigative authorities to which suspected crimes shall be reported include the following officials--

(i) US Army Criminal Investigative Division at <http://www.cid.army.mil/reportacrime.html>;

(ii) Air Force Office of Special Investigations at <http://www.osi.andrews.af.mil/library/factsheets/factsheet.asp?id=14522>;

(iii) Navy Criminal Investigative Service at <http://www.ncis.navy.mil/Pages/publicdefault.aspx>;  
or

(iv) To the command of any supported military element or the command of any base.

(d) Personnel seeking whistleblower protection from reprisals for reporting criminal acts shall seek guidance through the DoD Inspector General hotline at (800) 424-9098 or [www.dodig.mil/HOTLINE/index.html](http://www.dodig.mil/HOTLINE/index.html). Personnel seeking other forms of victim or witness protections should contact the nearest military law enforcement office.

(End of clause)

252.236-7001 CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS (AUG 2000)

(a) The Government will provide to the Contractor, without charge, one set of contract drawings and specifications, except publications incorporated into the technical provisions by reference, in electronic or paper media as chosen by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall--

- (1) Check all drawings furnished immediately upon receipt;
- (2) Compare all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;
- (3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies;
- (4) Be responsible for any errors that might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b); and
- (5) Reproduce and print contract drawings and specifications as needed.

(c) In general--

- (1) Large-scale drawings shall govern small-scale drawings; and
- (2) The Contractor shall follow figures marked on drawings in preference to scale measurements.

(d) Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work that are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or that are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work. The Contractor shall perform such details as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

(e) The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified on the following index of drawings:

- 00150 The Design-Build Process
- 00555 Design Concept Documents
- 01015 Technical Requirements
- 01040 Security
- 01060 Special Clauses
- 01312 Quality Control System (QCS)
- 01321 Project Schedule

01335 Submittal Procedures for Design/Build Projects

01335A Attachment AED

01335B E-Submittal Format

01415 Metric Measurements

01451 Contractor Quality Control

01525 Safety & Occupational Health Requirements

01770 Closeout Procedures

1780A Closeout Submittals

1781 Operation and Maintenance Data

Appendix A – Drawings

Appendix B – Specifications

Appendix C – Site Assessment

(End of clause)

(DEVIATION 2007-00010)

**CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL IN THE UNITED STATES CENTRAL COMMAND  
AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (DEVIATION 2007-00010)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause-

"Chief of mission" means the principal officer in charge of a diplomatic mission of the United States or of a United States office abroad which is designated by the Secretary of State as diplomatic in nature, including any individual assigned under section 502(c) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-465) to be temporarily in charge of such a mission or office.

"Combatant commander" means the commander of a unified or specified combatant command established in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 161.

(b) *General.* (1) This clause applies when contractor personnel are required to perform in the United States Central Command (USCENTCOM) Area of Responsibility (AOR), and are not covered by the clause at DF ARS 252.225-7040, Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany U.S. Armed Forces Deployed Outside the United States.

(2) Contract performance may require work in dangerous or austere conditions. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, the Contractor accepts the risks associated with required contract performance in such operations.

(3) Contractor personnel are civilians.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this clause, and in accordance

with paragraph (i)(3) of this clause, contractor personnel are only authorized to use deadly force in self defense.

(ii) Contractor personnel performing security functions are also authorized to use deadly force when use of such force reasonably appears necessary to execute their security mission to protect assets/persons, consistent with the terms and conditions contained in the contract or with their job description and terms of employment.

(4) Service performed by contractor personnel subject to this clause is not active duty or service under 38 U.S.C. 106 note.

(c) *Support.* Unless specified elsewhere in the contract, the Contractor is responsible for all logistical and security support required for contractor personnel engaged in this contract.

(d) *Compliance with laws and regulations.* The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel in the USCENTCOM AOR are familiar with and comply with, all applicable-

(1) United States, host country, and third country national laws;

(2) Treaties and international agreements;

(3) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and

(4) Force protection, security, health, or safety orders, directives, and instructions issued by the Combatant Commander; however, only the Contracting Officer is authorized to modify the terms and conditions of the contract.

(e) *Preliminary personnel requirements.* (1) Specific requirements for paragraphs (e)(2)(i) through (e)(2)(vi) of this clause will be set forth in the statement of work, or elsewhere in the contract.

(2) Before contractor personnel depart from the United States or a third country, and before contractor personnel residing in the host country begin contract performance in the USCENTCOM AOR, the Contractor shall ensure the following:

(i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.

(ii) All personnel are medically and physically fit and have received all required vaccinations.

(iii) All personnel have all necessary passports, visas, entry permits, and other documents required for contractor personnel to enter and exit the foreign country, including those required for in-transit countries.

(iv) All personnel have received theater clearance, if required by the Combatant Commander.

(v) All personnel have received personal security training. The training must at minimum-

(A) Cover safety and security issues facing employees overseas;

(B) Identify safety and security contingency planning activities; and

(C) Identify ways to utilize safety and security personnel and other resources appropriately.

(vi) All personnel have received isolated personnel training, if specified in the contract. Isolated personnel are military or civilian personnel separated from their unit or organization in an environment requiring them to survive, evade, or escape while awaiting rescue or recovery.

(vii) All personnel who are US. citizens are registered with the US. Embassy or Consulate with jurisdiction over the area of operations on-line at <http://www.travel.state.gov>.

(3) The Contractor shall notify all personnel who are not a local national or ordinarily resident in the host country that-

(i) Such employees, and dependents residing with such employees, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States (see the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3261 *et seq.*);

(ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act, 18 U.S.C. 2441, Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a violation of the law of war when committed by a civilian national of the United States;

(iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of US. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of United States diplomatic, consular, military or other Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9)).

(f) *Processing and departure points.* The Contractor shall require its personnel who are arriving from outside the area of performance to perform in the USCENCOM AOR to--

(1) Process through the departure center designated in the contract or complete another process as directed by the Contracting Officer;

(2) Use a specific point of departure and transportation mode as directed by the Contracting Officer; and

(3) Process through a reception center as designated by the Contracting Officer upon arrival at the place of performance.

(g) *Personnel data.* (1) The Contractor shall enter, before deployment, or if already in the USCENCOM AOR, enter upon becoming an employee under this contract, and maintain current data, including departure date, for all contractor personnel, including US. citizens, US. legal aliens, third country nationals, and local national contractor personnel, who are performing this contract in the USCENCOM AOR. This requirement excludes-

- Personnel hired under contracts for which the period of performance is less than 30 days; and
- Embarked contractor personnel, while afloat, that are tracked by the Diary Message Reporting System.

(2) The automated web-based system to use for this effort is the Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT). Follow these steps to register in and use SPOT:

(i) SPOT registration can be accomplished by either a Common Access Card or through an Army Knowledge Online (AKO) account.

(ii) In order to obtain an AKO account, the Contractor shall-

(A) Request the Contracting Officer or other Government point of contact to sponsor its AKO guest account;

(B) Go to <http://www.us.army.mil>;

(C) Enter the AKO sponsor username; and

(D) After AKO registration, contact the sponsor to confirm registration.

(iii) *Registration in SPOT*

(A) Register for a SPOT account at <https://iel.kc.us.army.mil/spotregistration/>.

(B) The customer support team must validate user need. This process may take 2 business days. Company supervisors will be contacted to determine the appropriate level of user access.

(iv) *Access to SPOT* Upon approval, all users will access SPOT at <https://iel.kc.us.army.mil/spotracker>.

(v) *SPOT Questions.* Refer SPOT application assistance questions to the Customer Support Team at 717-506-1358 or [SPOT@technisource.com](mailto:SPOT@technisource.com).

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that all employees in the database have a current DD Form 93, Record of Emergency Data Card, on file with both the Contractor and the designated Government official. The Contracting Officer will inform the Contractor of the Government official designated to receive the data card.

(h) *Contractor personnel.* The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any contractor personnel who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of this contract. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including termination for default or cause.

(i) *Weapons.* (1) If the Contracting Officer, subject to the approval of the Combatant Commander, authorizes the carrying of weapons-

(i) The Contracting Officer may authorize an approved Contractor to issue Contractor-owned weapons and ammunition to specified employees; or

(ii) The **USACE DOES NOT ISSUE WEAPONS TO CONTRACTORS.**

(2) The Contractor shall provide to the Contracting Officer a specific list of personnel for whom authorization to carry a weapon is requested.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that its personnel who are authorized to carry

weapons-

(i) Are adequately trained to carry and use them-

(A) Safely;

(B) With full understanding of, and adherence to, the rules of the use of force issued by the Combatant Commander; and

(C) In compliance with applicable Department of Defense and agency policies, agreements, rules, regulations, and other applicable law;

(ii) Are not barred from possession of a firearm by 18 U.S.C. 922; and

(iii) Adhere to all guidance and orders issued by the Combatant Commander regarding possession, use, safety, and accountability of weapons and ammunition.

(4) Upon revocation by the Contracting Officer of the Contractor's authorization to possess weapons, the Contractor shall ensure that all Government-furnished weapons and unexpended ammunition are returned as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(5) Whether or not weapons are Government-furnished, all liability for the use of any weapon by contractor personnel rests solely with the Contractor and the Contractor employee using such weapon.

(j) *Vehicle or equipment licenses.* Contractor personnel shall possess the required licenses to operate all vehicles or equipment necessary to perform the contract in the area of performance.

(k) *Military clothing and protective equipment.* (1) Contractor personnel are prohibited from wearing military clothing unless specifically authorized by the Combatant Commander. If authorized to wear military clothing, contractor personnel must wear distinctive patches, arm bands, nametags, or headgear, in order to be distinguishable from military personnel, consistent with force protection measures.

(2) Contractor personnel may wear specific items required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment.

(1) *Evacuation.* (1) If the Chief of Mission or Combatant Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide to United States and third country national contractor personnel the level of assistance provided to private United States citizens.

(2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet contractual obligations unless instructed to evacuate by the Contracting Officer.

(m) *Personnel recovery.* In the case of isolated, missing, detained, captured or abducted contractor personnel, the Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 2310.2, Personnel Recovery.

(n) *Notification and return of personal effects.* (1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of the employee-designated next of kin, and notification as soon as possible to the U.S. Consul responsible for the area in which the event occurred, if the employee-

(i) Dies;

(ii) Requires evacuation due to an injury; or

(iii) Is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.

(2) The Contractor shall also be responsible for the return of all personal effects of deceased or missing contractor personnel, if appropriate, to next of kin.

(o) *Mortuary affairs.* Mortuary affairs for contractor personnel who die in the area of performance will be handled in accordance with DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy.

(p) *Changes.* In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the Changes clause of this contract, the Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order identified as a change order, make changes in place of performance or Government-furnished facilities, equipment, material, services, or site. Any change order issued in accordance with this paragraph shall be subject to the provisions of the Changes clause of this contract.

(q) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (q), in all subcontracts that require subcontractor personnel to perform in the USCENCOM AOR.

(End of clause)

## Section 00800 - Special Contract Requirements

## CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.211-13	Time Extensions	SEP 2000
52.236-5	Material and Workmanship	APR 1984
52.242-14	Suspension of Work	APR 1984
52.246-12	Inspection of Construction	AUG 1996

## CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

## 52.211-10 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this contract within **10** calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than \* calendar days. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

**(10 calendar days is the default and the completion days (\*) will match the period of performance in the applicable section of the solicitation. These numbers will also match block 11 of the SF 1442)**

(End of clause)

## 52.211-12 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--CONSTRUCTION (SEP 2000)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Government in the amount of \$3,083.00 for each calendar day of delay until the work is completed or accepted.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, liquidated damages will continue to accrue until the work is completed. These liquidated damages are in addition to excess costs of repurchase under the Termination clause.

(End of clause)

## 252.236-7004 PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION (DEC 1991)

(a) The Government will pay all costs for the mobilization and demobilization of all of the Contractor's plant and equipment at the contract lump sum price for this item.

(1) **60** percent of the lump sum price upon completion of the contractor's mobilization at the work site.

(2) The remaining **40** percent upon completion of demobilization.

(b) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to furnish cost data to justify this portion of the bid if the Contracting Officer believes that the percentages in paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) of this clause do not bear a reasonable relation to the cost of the work in this contract.

(1) Failure to justify such price to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer will result in payment, as determined by

the Contracting Officer, of --

- (i) Actual mobilization costs at completion of mobilization;
- (ii) Actual demobilization costs at completion of demobilization; and
- (iii) The remainder of this item in the final payment under this contract.

(2) The Contracting Officer's determination of the actual costs in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause is not subject to appeal.

### C3 CLAUSES

#### **C3 CLAUSE 952.201-0001 OMBUDSMAN (NOV 2010)**

- (a) An ombudsman has been appointed to hear and facilitate the resolution of concerns from offerors, potential offerors, and others for this acquisition. When requested, the ombudsman will maintain strict confidentiality as to the source of the concern. The existence of the ombudsman does not affect the authority of the program manager, contracting officer, or source selection official. Further, the ombudsman does not participate in the evaluation process, or the adjudication of protests or formal contract disputes. The ombudsman may refer the party to another official who can resolve the concern.
- (b) Before consulting with an ombudsman, interested parties must address their concerns, issues, disagreements, and/or recommendations to the contracting officer for resolution. Consulting an ombudsman does not alter or postpone the timelines for any other processes (e.g., agency level bid protests, GAO bid protests, requests for debriefings, employee-employer actions, contests of OMBC-A-76 competition performance decisions).
- (c) If resolution cannot be made by the contracting officer, concerned parties may contact the C3 Ombudsman at: *(insert Ombudsman contact information)*.
- (d) The ombudsman has no authority to render a decision that binds the agency.
- (e) Do not contact the ombudsman to request copies of the solicitation, contract, delivery order, verify offer due date, or clarify technical requirements. Such inquiries shall be directed to the Contracting Officer.

#### **C3 CLAUSE 952.222-0001 PROHIBITION AGAINST HUMAN TRAFFICKING, INHUMANE LIVING CONDITIONS, AND WITHHOLDING OF EMPLOYEE PASSPORTS (JUL 2010)**

- (a) All contractors ("contractors" refers to both prime contractors and all subcontractors at all tiers) are reminded of the prohibition contained in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1592, against knowingly destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or possessing any actual or purported passport or other immigration document, or any other actual or purported government identification document, of another person, to prevent or restrict or to attempt to prevent or restrict, without lawful authority, the person's liberty to move or travel, in order to maintain the labor or services of that person.
- (b) Contractors are also required to comply with the following provisions:
  - (1) Contractors shall only hold employee passports and other identification documents discussed above for the shortest period of time reasonable for administrative processing purposes.
  - (2) Contractors shall provide all employees with a signed copy of their employment contract, in English as well as the employee's native language that defines the terms of their employment/compensation.
  - (3) Contractors shall not utilize unlicensed recruiting firms, or firms that charge illegal recruiting fees.
  - (4) Contractors shall be required to provide adequate living conditions (sanitation, health, safety, living space) for their employees. Fifty square feet is the minimum acceptable square footage of personal living space per employee. Upon contractor's written request, contracting officers may grant a waiver

- in writing in cases where the existing square footage is within 20% of the minimum, and the overall conditions are determined by the contracting officer to be acceptable. A copy of the waiver approval shall be maintained at the respective life support area.
- (5) Contractors shall incorporate checks of life support areas to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Trafficking in Persons Prohibition into their Quality Control program, which will be reviewed within the Government's Quality Assurance process.
- (6) Contractors shall comply with International and Host Nation laws regarding transit/exit/entry procedures, and the requirements for visas and work permits.
- (c) Contractors have an affirmative duty to advise the Contracting Officer if they learn of their employees violating the human trafficking and inhumane living conditions provisions contained herein. Contractors are advised that contracting officers and/or their representatives will conduct random checks to ensure contractors and subcontractors at all tiers are adhering to the law on human trafficking, humane living conditions and withholding of passports.
- (d) The contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts under his contract.

**C<sub>3</sub> CLAUSE 952.223-0001 REPORTING KIDNAPPINGS, SERIOUS INJURIES AND DEATHS  
(JUL 2010)**

Contractors shall notify the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, whenever employee kidnappings, serious injuries or deaths occur.

Report the following information:

Contract Number  
Contract Description & Location  
Company Name

Reporting party:

Name  
Phone number  
e-mail address

Victim:

Name  
Gender (Male/Female)  
Age  
Nationality  
Country of permanent residence

Incident:

Description  
Location  
Date and time

Other Pertinent Information

**C<sub>3</sub> CLAUSE 952.225-0001 ARMING REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR PERSONAL SECURITY SERVICES CONTRACTORS AND FOR REQUESTS FOR PERSONAL PROTECTION  
(AUG 2010)**

(a) **General.** Contractor and its subcontractors at all tiers that require arming under this contract agree to obey all laws, regulations, orders, and directives applicable to the use of private security personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan,

including U.S. CENTCOM, United States Forces – Iraq (USF-I) and United States Forces – Afghanistan (USFOR-A) Commander orders, instructions and directives. Contractors will ensure that all employees, including employees at any tier of subcontracting relationships, armed under the provisions of this contract, comply with the contents of this clause and with the requirements set forth in the following:

- (1) DODI 3020.50, *Private Security Contractors (PSCs) Operating in Contingency Operations*;
- (2) DODI 3020.41, *Program Management for Acquisition and Operational Contract Support in Contingency Operations*;
- (3) DFARS 252.225-7040, *Contractor Personnel Supporting a Force Deployed Outside the United States*;
- (4) Class Deviation 2007-O0010, *Contractor Personnel in the United States Central Command Area of Responsibility*
- (5) USFOR-A, FRAGO 09-206, *Outlines Management of Armed Contractors and Private Security Companies Operating in the Combined Joint Operating Area - Afghanistan (CJOA-A)*
- (6) USF-I OPORD 10-01, Annex C, Appendix 13
- (7) U.S. CENTCOM Policy Letter, Mod 1, *Personal Protection and Contract Security Service Arming*, dated Dec 2005
- (8) U.S. CENTCOM Policy Letter, Mod 3, *Civilian and Contractor Arming Policy and Delegation of Authority for Iraq and Afghanistan*, dated Nov 2006
- (9) U.S. CENTCOM Policy Letter, Mod 3, *Civilian and Contractor Arming Policy and Delegation of Authority for Iraq and Afghanistan*, dated Jun 2009

(b) **Required Government Documentation.** An O-6 or GS-15 (or above) from the unit requesting the contractor security shall provide a description of the following to the arming approval authority via the contracting officer representative (COR) in sponsoring each individual request for arming (under paragraph (c) below):

- (1) The specific location where the PSC will operate;
- (2) The persons and/or property that require protection;
- (3) The anticipated threat;
- (4) The required weapon types; and
- (5) The reason current security/police forces are inadequate.
- (6) Verification, under paragraph (e) below, that background checks have been conducted and that no records were found of convictions or other acts that should be known to the arming authority.

(c) **Required Contractor Documentation.** Contractors and their subcontractors at all tiers that require arming approval shall provide to the arming approval authority via the COR consistent documentation (signed and dated by the employee and employer as applicable) for each of their employees who will seek authorization to be armed under the contract as follows:

- (1) Weapons Qualification/Familiarization. All employees must meet the weapons qualification requirements on the requested weapon(s) established by any DoD or other U.S. government agency, Law of Armed Conflict (LOAC); Rules for the Use of Force (RUF), as defined in the U.S. CENTCOM Policy, dated 23 December 2005; and distinction between the above-prescribed RUF and the Rules of Engagement (ROE), which are applicable only to military forces.
- (2) Completed DD Form 2760 (or equivalent documentation) for each armed employee, indicating that the employee is not otherwise prohibited under U.S. law from possessing the required weapon or ammunition.
- (3) Written acknowledgement by the individual of the fulfillment of training responsibilities and the conditions for the authorization to carry firearms. This document includes the acknowledgement of the distinctions between the ROE applicable to military forces and RUF that control the use of weapons by DoD civilians, DoD contractors and PSCs.
- (4) Written acknowledgement signed by both the armed employee and by a representative of the employing company that use of weapons could subject both the individual and company to U.S. and host nation prosecution and civil liability.
- (5) A copy of the contract between the contractor's company and the U.S. Government that verifies the individual's employment and addresses the need to be armed.
- (6) One (1) copy of a business license from the Iraqi or Afghani Ministry of Trade or Interior.
- (7) One (1) copy of a license to operate as a PSC (or a temporary operating license) from the Ministry of Interior.

(d) **Communication Plan.** The contractor will submit to the COR a communications plan that, at a minimum, sets forth the following:

- (1) The contractor's method of notifying military forces and requesting assistance where hostilities arise, combat action is needed or serious incidents have been observed.
- (2) How relevant threat information will be shared between contractor security personnel and U.S. military forces.
- (3) How the contractor will coordinate transportation with appropriate military authorities.

(e) **Plan for Accomplishing Background Checks.** Prior to requesting arming approval, the contractor will submit to the COR an acceptable plan for accomplishing background checks on all contractor and subcontractor employees who will be armed under the contract. The contractor shall, at a minimum, perform the following (which will be specifically addressed in its plan and which will be documented and furnished to the COR upon completion):

- (1) Use one or more of the following sources when conducting the background checks: Interpol, FBI, Country of Origin Criminal Records, Country of Origin U.S. Embassy Information Request, CIA records, and/or any other records available.
- (2) Verify with USF-I or USFOR-A, as applicable, that no employee has been barred by any commander within Iraq or Afghanistan.
- (3) All local nationals and third country nationals will voluntarily submit to full biometric enrollment in accordance with theater biometric policies within 60 days of their arming request. While biometric collection and screening is voluntary, CORs will immediately notify the arming approval authority of any individuals who do not meet this requirement and any arming authorization will be revoked until all requirements are met.

(f) **Penalties for Non-Compliance.** Failure of contractor or subcontractor employee(s) to comply with the laws, regulations, orders, and rules (including those specified herein) governing the use of force, training, arming authorization, and incident reporting requirements may result in the revocation of weapons authorization for such employee(s). Where appropriate, such failure may also result in the total revocation of weapons authorization for the contractor (or subcontractor) and sanctions under the contract, including termination.

(g) **Criminal and Civil Liability.** Arming of contractor or subcontractor employees under this contract may subject the contractor, its subcontractors, and persons employed by the same, to the civil and criminal jurisdiction of the U.S. and Host Nation. "Host Nation" refers to the nation or nations where services under this contract are performed.

(h) **Lapses in Training or Authorization.** Failure to successfully retrain an employee who has been properly authorized to be armed under this contract within twelve (12) months of the last training date will constitute a lapse in the employee's authorization to possess and carry the weapon. All unauthorized employees will immediately surrender their weapon and authorization letter to the contractor and will remain unarmed until such time as they are retrained and newly approved by the arming authority. Additionally, the arming authority's authorization letter is valid for a maximum of twelve (12) months from the date of the prior letter (unless authorization is earlier invalidated by a lapse in training).

(i) **Authorized Weapon & Ammunition Types.** Unless DCDRUSCENTCOM (or a designee) expressly provides otherwise, all arming requests and authorizations for contractor or subcontractor employees under this contract shall be limited to U.S. Government-approved weapons and ammunition. Notwithstanding Host Nation laws or regulations that would allow use of heavier weapons by contract security/PSC, all DoD security service / PSC contractors must have weapons approved by DCDRUSCENTCOM (or a designee) before use. This restriction applies to all weapons in the possession of contractor employees, even if such weapons are required for personal protection. The following weapons and ammunition are currently authorized by the U.S. Government for use in Iraq and Afghanistan:

- (1) The M9, M4, M16, or equivalent (e.g. .45 CAL, AK-47).
- (2) The M9 or equivalent sidearm will be the standard personal protection weapon unless other weapons are specifically requested and approved.
- (3) U.S. government Ball ammunition is the standard approved ammunition.

(j) **Requirements for Individual Weapons Possession.** All employees of the contractor and its subcontractors at all tiers who are authorized to be armed under this contract must:

- (1) Possess only those U.S. Government-approved weapons and ammunition for which they are qualified under the training requirements of section (c) and subsequently authorized to carry.
- (2) Carry weapons only when on duty or at a specific post (according to their authorization).
- (3) Not conceal any weapons, unless specifically authorized.
- (4) Carry proof of authorization to be armed. Employees not possessing such proof will be deemed unauthorized and must surrender their weapon to their employer.
- (5) IAW USCENTCOM G.O. #1, consumption of alcohol in Iraq or Afghanistan is prohibited. In the event of a suspension or an exception to G.O. #1, employees shall not consume any alcoholic beverage while armed or within eight (8) hours of the next work period when they will be armed. There are no circumstances under which a person will be authorized to consume any alcoholic beverage when armed for personal protection.

(k) **Weapons/Equipment Restrictions and Responsibilities.** Unless otherwise provided, the U.S. Government will not provide any weapons or ammunition to contractors, their subcontractors, or any employees of the same. The Contractor will provide all weapons and ammunition to those employees that will be armed under the contract. The contractor and its subcontractors at all tiers will also provide interceptor body armor, ballistic helmets, and the Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) protective masks to those employees that require such equipment in the performance of their duties.

(l) **Rules for the Use of Force (RUF).** In addition to the RUF and ROE training referenced in paragraph (c), the contractor and its subcontractors at all tiers will monitor and report all activities of its armed employees that may violate the RUF and/or otherwise trigger reporting requirements as serious incidents. Prompt reporting demonstrates a desire by the contractor and its subcontractors to minimize the impact of any violations and, therefore, will be given favorable consideration. Violations of the RUF include, though are not limited to:

- (1) Taking a direct part in hostilities or combat actions, other than to exercise self-defense.
- (2) Failing to cooperate with Coalition and Host Nation forces.
- (3) Using deadly force, other than in self-defense where there is a reasonable belief of imminent risk of death or serious bodily harm.
- (4) Failing to use a graduated force approach.
- (5) Failing to treat the local civilians with humanity or respect.
- (6) Detaining local civilians, other than in self-defense or as reflected in the contract terms.

(m) **Retention and Review of Records.** The Contractor and all subcontractors at all tiers shall maintain records on weapons training, LOAC, RUF and the screening of employees for at least six (6) months following the expiration (or termination) of the contract. The Contractor and its subcontractors at all tiers shall make these records available to the Contracting Officer or designated representative, at no additional cost to the government, within 72 hours of a request.

(n) **Contractor Vehicles.** Vehicles used by contractor and subcontractor personnel in the course of their security duties shall not be painted or marked to resemble U.S./Coalition or host nation military and police force vehicles.

(o) **Quarterly Reporting.** The prime contractor will report quarterly (i.e. NLT 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October for each quarter of the calendar year) to the Contracting Officer responsible for this contract, and any other organization designated by the Contracting Officer, the following information under this contract:

- (1) The total number of armed civilians and contractors.
- (2) The names and contact information of its subcontractors at all tiers.
- (3) A general assessment of the threat conditions, adequacy of force numbers, and any problems that might require a change to force levels. Note: This information is in addition to the information the contractor promises to immediately provide under the communications plan referenced at paragraph (d).

- (a) All contractors and subcontractors in the United States Forces-Iraq (USF-I) or United States Forces-Afghanistan (USFOR-A) theater of operations shall comply with and shall ensure that their personnel supporting USF-I or USFOR-A forces are familiar with and comply with all applicable orders, directives, and instructions issued by the respective USF-I or USFOR-A Commanders relating to force protection and safety.
- (b) **IRAQ:** Contractors shall provide an initial report of all weapons firing incidents or any other serious incidents they or their contractors are involved in to USF-I Contractor Operations Cell (CONOC) as soon as practical, but not later than 4 hours after the incident. The contractor and its subcontractors at all tiers shall submit a written report to CONOC, the Contracting Officer (KO) within 96 hours of the incident. Interim reports shall be submitted between the initial and final report, when necessary to the CONOC at [usfic3conoc@iraq.centcom.mil](mailto:usfic3conoc@iraq.centcom.mil) DSN 318-435-2369, UK# 0044 203 286 9851 or 0044 203 239 5894 or Skype: USFICONOC.A
- (c) **FGHANISTAN:** Contractors shall immediately report all incidents and use of weapons through their Contracting Officers Representative (CORs) who will notify the Contracting Officer. Contracting Officers are responsible to notify the SCO-A Chief of Operations and the SAR @ USFOR-A (SAR SHIFT DIRECTOR, DSN: 318-237-1761) Information should include: the name of the company, where the incident occurred, time when the incident occurred, a brief description of the events leading up to the incident, and a point of contact for the company. The SCO-A Chief of Operations in coordination with the SAR will issue guidance for further reporting requirements.
- (d) Contractors shall provide first aid and request MEDEVAC of injured persons, and remain available for U.S. or Coalition response forces, based upon the situation. In the event contractor personnel are detained by U.S. or Coalition Forces, prolonged detention due to lack of proper identification can be alleviated by contractor personnel possessing on their person information that includes the contractor's name, the contract number, a contractor management POC, and the phone number of the CONOC/SAR Watch.

**C3 CLAUSE 952.225-0003 FITNESS FOR DUTY AND MEDICAL/DENTAL CARE LIMITATIONS  
(NOV 2010)**

- (a) The contractor shall perform the requirements of this contract notwithstanding the fitness for duty of deployed employees, the provisions for care offered under this section, and redeployment of individuals determined to be unfit. Contractor personnel who deploy for multiple tours, for more than 12 months total must be re-evaluated for fitness to deploy. An examination will remain valid for 15 months from the date of the physical. The contractor bears the responsibility for ensuring all employees are aware of the conditions and medical treatment available at the performance location. The contractor shall include this information and requirement in all subcontracts with performance in the theater of operations.
- (b) The contractor shall not deploy an individual with any of the following conditions unless approved by the appropriate CENTCOM Service Component (i.e. ARCENT, AFCENT, etc.) Surgeon: Conditions which prevent the wear of personal protective equipment, including protective mask, ballistic helmet, body armor, and chemical/biological protective garments; conditions which prohibit required theater immunizations or medications; conditions or current medical treatment or medications that contraindicate or preclude the use of chemical and biological protective's and antidotes; diabetes mellitus, Type I or II, on pharmacological therapy; symptomatic coronary artery disease, or with myocardial infarction within one year prior to deployment, or within six months of coronary artery bypass graft, coronary artery angioplasty, or stenting; morbid obesity (BMI  $\geq$  40%); dysrhythmias or arrhythmias, either symptomatic or requiring medical or electrophysiological control; uncontrolled hypertension, current heart failure, or automatic implantable defibrillator; therapeutic anticoagulation; malignancy, newly diagnosed or under current treatment, or recently diagnosed/treated and requiring frequent subspecialist surveillance, examination, and/or laboratory testing; dental or oral conditions requiring or likely to require urgent dental care within six months' time, active orthodontic care, conditions requiring prosthodontic care, conditions with immediate restorative dentistry needs, conditions with a current requirement for oral-maxillofacial surgery; new onset (< 1 year) seizure disorder, or seizure within one year prior to deployment; history of heat stroke; Meniere's Disease or other vertiginous/motion sickness disorder, unless well controlled on medications available in theater; recurrent syncope, ataxias, new diagnosis (< 1 year) of mood disorder, thought disorder, anxiety, somatoform, or dissociative disorder, or personality disorder with mood or thought manifestations; unrepaired hernia; tracheostomy or aphonia; renalithiasis, current; active tuberculosis; pregnancy; unclosed

surgical defect, such as external fixeter placement; requirement for medical devices using AC power; HIV antibody positivity; psychotic and bipolar disorders. (Reference: Mod 10 to USCENTCOM Individual Protection and Individual/Unit Deployment Policy, Tab A: Amplification of the Minimal Standards of Fitness for Deployment to the CENTCOM AOR).

- (c) In accordance with military directives (DoDI 3020.41, DoDI 6000.11, CFC FRAGO 09-1038, DoD PGI 225.74), resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at Level III (emergency) military treatment facilities and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb or eyesight could occur will be provided. Hospitalization will be limited to emergency stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system. Subject to availability at the time of need, a medical treatment facility may provide reimbursable treatment for emergency medical or dental care such as broken bones, lacerations, broken teeth or lost fillings.
- (d) Routine and primary medical care is not authorized. Pharmaceutical services are not authorized for routine or known, routine prescription drug needs of the individual. Routine dental care, examinations and cleanings are not authorized.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, the contractor shall be liable for any and all medically-related services or transportation rendered. To view reimbursement rates that will be charged for services at all DoD deployed medical facilities please go to the following website:  
<http://comptroller.defense.gov/rates/fy2010.html> (change fiscal year as applicable).

### **C3 CLAUSE 952.225-0004 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS (JUL 2010)**

(a) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its employees and its subcontractors and their employees, at all tiers, are aware of and obey all U.S. and Host Nation laws, Federal or DoD regulations, and Central Command orders and directives applicable to personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including but not limited to USCENTCOM, Multi-National Force and Multi-National Corps operations and fragmentary orders, instructions, policies and directives.

(b) Contractor employees shall particularly note all laws, regulations, policies, and orders restricting authority to carry firearms, rules for the use of force, and prohibiting sexual or aggravated assault. Contractor employees are subject to General Orders Number 1, as modified from time to time, including without limitation, their prohibition on privately owned firearms, alcohol, drugs, war souvenirs, pornography and photographing detainees, human casualties or military security measures.

(c) Contractor employees may be ordered removed from secure military installations or the theater of operations by order of the senior military commander of the battle space for acts that disrupt good order and discipline or violate applicable laws, regulations, orders, instructions, policies, or directives. Contractors shall immediately comply with any such order to remove its contractor employee.

(d) Contractor employees performing in the USCENTCOM Area of Responsibility (AOR) may be subject to the jurisdiction of overlapping criminal codes, including, but not limited to, the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (18 U.S.C. Sec. 3261, et al) (MEJA), the Uniform Code of Military Justice (10 U.S.C. Sec. 801, et al)(UCMJ), and the laws of the Host Nation. Non-US citizens may also be subject to the laws of their home country while performing in the USCENTCOM AOR. Contractor employee status in these overlapping criminal jurisdictions may be modified from time to time by the United States, the Host Nation, or by applicable status of forces agreements.

(e) Under MEJA, a person who engages in felony misconduct outside the United States while employed by or accompanying the Armed Forces is subject to arrest, removal and prosecution in United States federal courts. Under the UCMJ, a person serving with or accompanying the Armed Forces in the field during a declared war or contingency operation may be disciplined for a criminal offense, including by referral of charges to a General Court Martial. Contractor employees may be ordered into confinement or placed under conditions that restrict movement within the AOR or administratively attached to a military command pending resolution of a criminal investigation.

(f) Contractors shall immediately notify military law enforcement and the Contracting Officer if they suspect an employee has committed an offense. Contractors shall take any and all reasonable and necessary measures to secure the presence of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense. Contractors shall not knowingly facilitate the departure of an employee suspected of a serious felony offense or violating the Rules for the Use of Force to depart Iraq or Afghanistan without approval from the senior U.S. commander in the country.

**C<sub>3</sub> CLAUSE 952.225-0005 MONTHLY CONTRACTOR CENSUS REPORTING (JUL 2010)**

Contractor shall provide monthly employee census information to the Contracting Officer, by province, for this contract. Information shall be submitted either electronically or by hard-copy. Information shall be current as of the 25<sup>th</sup> day of each month and received by the Contracting Officer no later than the first day of the following month. The following information shall be provided for each province in which work was performed:

- (1) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) employees.
- (2) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of U.S. citizens.
- (3) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of local nationals (LN).
- (4) The total number (prime and subcontractors at all tiers) of third-country nationals (TCN).
- (5) Name of province in which the work was performed.
- (6) The names of all company employees who enter and update employee data in the Synchronized Pre-deployment & Operational Tracker (SPOT) IAW DFARS

**C<sub>3</sub> CLAUSE 952.225-0009 MEDICAL SCREENING AND VACCINATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THIRD COUNTRY NATIONALS OR LOCALLY HIRED EMPLOYEES OPERATING IN THE CENTCOM AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR) (NOV 2010)**

- (a) Contractors and subcontractors at any tier shall ensure and provide satisfactory evidence that all locally hired employees, including Local National (LN), Third Country National (TCN), and U.S. employees, working on bases have been screened for and do not currently have active tuberculosis (TB).
  - (1) Contractors may initially utilize a testing method of either a chest x-ray or TB skin test (TST), depending on the originating country of a contracted employee.
    - (i) Chest x-rays (CXR's), symptom survey, and Body Mass Index (BMI) shall be taken, and TSTs administered within 12 months prior to the start of deployment/employment. Contractors are required to bring in a physical copy of the pre-employment CXR film as it is the only way to verify interval changes should an active case of TB occur.
      - (A) Third Country Nationals (TCNs) and Local Nationals (LNs) cannot be screened with the TST. They need the pre-employment screening with a quality CXR, BMI and symptom survey.
      - (B) Small-Risk Nationals (SRNs), those with less than 25 TB cases per 100,000 persons annually (mostly expats from Europe and US), can be screened via the TST.
    - (ii) Annual re-screening for TCNs, and LNs will be performed with a CXR conducted by the Contractor's medical provider or local economy provider who will look for interval changes from prior CXR's and review any changes in the symptom survey.
    - (iii) SRN's do not require annual TB re-screening. However, for a TB contact investigation, a TST or Interferon Gamma Release Assay (IGRA) is required.
    - (iv) For a contact investigation, all personnel with a positive TST or IGRA will be evaluated for potential active TB with a symptom screen, exposure history, BMI, and CXR. All

cases of suspected or confirmed active TB must be reported to the theater Preventive Medicine (PM) physician and/or TB Consultant as soon as possible. TB reporting is required within 24 hours to the PM POC. Contact tracing, and medical coding have specific requirements. All Small-Risk National (SRN) contract personnel are required to be MEDEVAC'd out of theater, at the contractor's expense, for treatment of active TB, after consultation with the Theater PM or TB Consultant. For SRN personnel, the contractor is responsible for management and compliance with all prescribed public health actions.

- (v) Screening may be performed either by a licensed medical provider from the local economy or by the contractors' licensed medical staffs. Contractors shall maintain medical screening documentation and make it available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(2) TB screening and documentation is a requirement prior to receiving badges to work in the CENTCOM Area of Operations. A copy of the TB screening documentation shall be provided to the responsible Base Operations Center prior to issuance of base access badges.

(b) Contractor employees, including subcontractors at any tier, who work in food service positions and/or water and ice production facilities, shall have current Typhoid and Hepatitis "A" (full series) immunizations in accordance with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines (e.g. typhoid vaccination booster is required every 2 years), in addition to the required TB tests. The contractor medical provider must complete a pre-placement examination to include a stool sample test for ova and parasites, and annual medical screening form or equivalent for food service, ice and water production workers.

(c) Proof of individual employee vaccinations shall be provided to the Contracting Officer and COR showing that their employees and their subcontractor employees at any tier have received the above vaccinations. The contractor shall maintain their employees' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall ensure that their subcontractors at any tier maintain their respective employees' vaccination records for examination by the Contracting Officer.

(d) The contractor is responsible for management and compliance with all prescribed public health actions regarding TB in the contracted personnel. The contractor also bears the responsibility of ensuring that adequate health management for TB (screening/diagnosis/treatment/isolation) is available at the contractor's chosen health care provider for their contracted and subcontracted personnel.

NOTE: Contractors are reminded of the requirement to comply with their contract and all regulatory guidance (DoD Instructions/Regulations, Federal Acquisition Regulation/Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement, and FRAGO's) as applicable regarding Medical Screening and Vaccination Requirements.

**C3 CLAUSE 952.225-0011 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED CONTRACTOR SUPPORT (JUL 2010)**

The following is a summary of the type of support the Government will provide the contractor, on an "as-available" basis. In the event of any discrepancy between this summary and the description of services in the Statement of Work, this clause will take precedence

U.S. Citizens Accompanying the Force

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services                | <input type="checkbox"/> DFACs                | <input type="checkbox"/> Mil Issue Equip               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Authorized Weapon                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Excess Baggage       | <input type="checkbox"/> MILAIR                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Billeting                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel Authorized      | <input type="checkbox"/> MWR                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CAAF                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Govt Furnished Meals | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resuscitative Care |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Controlled Access (CAC)/ID Card | <input type="checkbox"/> Military Banking     | <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commissary                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Military Clothing    | <input type="checkbox"/> All                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dependents Authorized                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Military Exchange    | <input type="checkbox"/> None                          |

Third-Country National (TCN) Employees

<input type="checkbox"/> APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	<input type="checkbox"/> DFACs	<input type="checkbox"/> Mil Issue Equip
<input type="checkbox"/> Authorized Weapon	<input type="checkbox"/> Excess Baggage	<input type="checkbox"/> MILAIR
<input type="checkbox"/> Billeting	<input type="checkbox"/> Fuel Authorized	<input type="checkbox"/> MWR
<input type="checkbox"/> CAAF	<input type="checkbox"/> Govt Furnished Meals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resuscitative Care
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Controlled Access (CAC)/ID Card	<input type="checkbox"/> Military Banking	<input type="checkbox"/> Transportation
<input type="checkbox"/> Commissary	<input type="checkbox"/> Military Clothing	<input type="checkbox"/> All
<input type="checkbox"/> Dependents Authorized	<input type="checkbox"/> Military Exchange	<input type="checkbox"/> None

Local National (LN) Employees

<input type="checkbox"/> APO/FPO/MPO/Postal Services	<input type="checkbox"/> DFACs	<input type="checkbox"/> Mil Issue Equip
<input type="checkbox"/> Authorized Weapon	<input type="checkbox"/> Excess Baggage	<input type="checkbox"/> MILAIR
<input type="checkbox"/> Billeting	<input type="checkbox"/> Fuel Authorized	<input type="checkbox"/> MWR
<input type="checkbox"/> CAAF	<input type="checkbox"/> Govt Furnished Meals	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resuscitative Care
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Controlled Access (CAC)/ID Card	<input type="checkbox"/> Military Banking	<input type="checkbox"/> Transportation
<input type="checkbox"/> Commissary	<input type="checkbox"/> Military Clothing	<input type="checkbox"/> All
<input type="checkbox"/> Dependents Authorized	<input type="checkbox"/> Military Exchange	<input type="checkbox"/> None

**C<sub>3</sub> PROVISION 952.225-0012 NOTICE OF LIMITED COMPETITION (JUL 2010)**

(a) This procurement is restricted to a particular source or sources from Iraq or Afghanistan in accordance with Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) 225.7703-1(a)(3).

(b) "Source from Iraq or Afghanistan" is defined by DFARS 225.7701 as a "source that (1) is located in Iraq or Afghanistan; and (2) offers products or services from Iraq or Afghanistan".

**C<sub>3</sub> CLAUSE 952.225-0013 CONTRACTOR HEALTH AND SAFETY (NOV 2010)**

(a) Contractors shall comply with all National Electrical Code (NEC 2008), Specifications as outlined, and MIL Standards and Regulations. All infrastructure to include, but not limited to, living quarters, showers, and restrooms shall be installed and maintained in compliance with these standards and must be properly supported and staffed to ensure perpetual Code compliance, prevent hazards and to quickly correct any hazards to maximize safety of those who use or work at the infrastructure. The government has the authority to enter and inspect contractor employee living quarters at any time to ensure the prime contractor is complying with safety compliance standards outlined in the 2008 National Electric Code (NEC).

(b) The contractor shall correct all deficiencies within a reasonable amount of time of contractor becoming aware of the deficiency either by notice from the government or a third party, or discovery by the contractor. Further guidance on mandatory compliance with NFPA 70: NEC 2008 can be found on the following link <http://www.nfpa.org>.

**C<sub>3</sub> PROVISION 952.225-0014 NOTIFICATION OF SUBCONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS (JUL 2010)**

(a) Performance of work by a host nation contractor when utilizing a subcontractor. The offeror shall provide, with its proposal, the following for each subcontractor:

- (i) The total proposed amount of the work (in terms of proposed price/cost) to be performed by the offeror;
- (ii) Name and address of the subcontractor;
- (iii) A copy of Iraqi/Afghan business license;
- (iv) The banking information for each subcontractor to include but not limited to the bank name, routing identifier, account number and name(s) on account(s);
- (v) The information on the subcontractors' key personnel (to include full name, address, nationality, passport # - as applicable, date of birth); and
- (vi) The total proposed amount of work (in terms of proposed price/cost) to be performed by the subcontractor under the contract, task order, or delivery order, or other contract mechanism.

(b) If the offeror intends to subcontract work to be performed under the contract, task order, delivery order, or other contract mechanism, the offeror shall identify in its proposal a description of the added value provided by the offeror as related to the work to be performed by the subcontractor (s).

(c) If any subcontractor proposed under the contract, task order, delivery order, or other contract mechanism, intends to subcontract to a lower-tier subcontractor for work to be performed under its subcontract, the offeror shall identify in its proposal:

- (i) The amount of the subcontractor's costs applicable to the work to be performed by the lower-tier subcontractor(s); and
- (ii) A description of the added value provided by the subcontractor as related to the work to be performed by the lower-tier subcontractor(s).

(d) If any contractor and its subcontractors at all tiers require arming or private security under this contract they shall agree to obey all respective laws, regulations, orders, and directives applicable to the use of private security personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including U.S. CENTCOM, United States Forces – Iraq (USF-I) and United States Forces – Afghanistan (USFOR-A) Commander orders, instructions and directives. Contractors will ensure that all employees, including employees at any tier of subcontracting relationships, armed under the provisions of this contract, comply with the contents of clause 952.225-0001, Arming Requirements and Procedures for Personal Security Services Contractors and for Requests for Personal Protection.

### **C3 CLAUSE 952.225-0015 SUBCONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS (JUL 2010)**

(a) Performance of work by a host nation contractor when utilizing a subcontractor. All subcontract agreements with host nation firms entered into after contract award must be approved in advance by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall provide the information identified below to the Contracting Officer with any request for subcontract agreement approval.

(1) The contractor shall provide the following in its request for each subcontractor:

- (i) The total proposed amount of the work (in terms of proposed price/cost) to be performed by the offeror;
- (ii) Name and address of the subcontractor;
- (iii) A copy of Iraqi/Afghan business license;
- (iv) The banking information for each subcontractor to include but not limited to the bank name, routing identifier, account number and name(s) on account(s);
- (v) The information on the subcontractors' key personnel (to include full name, address, nationality, passport # - as applicable, and date of birth);
- (vi) The total proposed amount of work (in terms of proposed price/cost) to be performed by the subcontractor under the contract, task order, or delivery order, or other contract mechanism.
- (vii) Description of the added value provided to the contractor as related to the work to be performed by the subcontractor

(2) If an approved subcontractor, under the awarded contract, task order, delivery order, or other contract mechanism, intends to subcontract to a lower-tier subcontractor for work to be performed under its subcontract, the contractor shall provide the following to the Contracting Officer identified in its proposal:

- (i) The amount of the subcontractor's price/costs applicable to the work to be performed by the lower-tier subcontractor; and
- (ii) A description of the added value provided by the subcontractor as related to the work to be performed by the lower-tier subcontractor.

(b) Payrolls and basic records.

The contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records for all personnel working on the contract during the performance and shall make them available to the government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name of each employee, labor classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid.

(c) Lower-tier Subcontracts.

Lower-tier Subcontracts. The contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this clause in subcontracts that may require or involve the employment of laborers and mechanics and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any such lower-tier subcontracts. The contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this clause.

(d) Private Security.

If any contractor and its subcontractors at all tiers require arming or private security under this contract they shall agree to obey all laws, regulations, orders, and directives applicable to the use of private security personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including U.S. CENTCOM, United States Forces – Iraq (USF-I) and United States Forces – Afghanistan (USFOR-A) Commander orders, instructions and directives. Contractors will ensure that all employees, including employees at any tier of subcontracting relationships, armed under the provisions of this contract, comply with the contents of clause 952.225-0001, Arming Requirements and Procedures for Personal Security Services Contractors and for Requests for Personal Protection.

### **C<sub>3</sub> CLAUSE 952.225-0016 CONTRACTOR DEMOBILIZATION (NOV 2010)**

(a) Full demobilization of contractors and subcontractor(s) in the Iraq/Afghanistan Combined/Joint Operations Area (CJOA) is critical to Responsible Drawdown. The prime contractor is required to submit a demobilization plan to the Contracting Officer a minimum of 30 days prior to the end of the contract performance period or when requested by the Contracting Officer. The demobilization plan shall address, as a minimum, the following procedures detailed below. The procedures outline specific guidance to ensure a timely and responsible exit from theater. Prime contractors are responsible and accountable to ensure their subcontractor(s) at all tiers comply with responsible and timely exit from theater immediately following contract performance completion or termination.

- (1) Exit from Iraq: The prime contractor shall follow the exit guidance issued by the United States (U.S.) Embassy Baghdad and shall ensure subcontractor(s) at all tiers also follow the exit procedures. The prime contractor is responsible to remain cognizant of Iraqi laws regarding exit from Iraq. Currently, all foreigners traveling out of Iraqi airports via commercial air transportation must have exit visas. Department of Defense, U.S. Forces-Iraq, Letters of Authorization (LOAs), and/or Embassy Badges are no longer the accepted means of exiting Iraq. All U.S. citizens and foreign national contractors must obtain an Iraqi exit sticker before departing the country. The exit sticker may be obtained from selected police stations or Ministry of Interior (MOI) offices. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to ensure that the most recent exit procedures are followed and to ensure that subcontractor(s) at all tiers are in compliance with exit procedures. Assistance for this procedure may be obtained by e-mailing [baghdadregmt@state.gov](mailto:baghdadregmt@state.gov) or phone 240-553-0581, ext 2782 or ext 2092.
- (2) Letter of Authorization (LOA): The prime contractor is responsible for demobilizing its workforce, including subcontractor employees at all tiers, and all contractor owned and subcontractor owned

equipment out of theater as part of the prime contractor's exit strategy. This exit strategy must include reasonable timeframes starting with the end of the contract performance period and not exceeding 30 days. The Contracting Officer has the authority to extend selected LOAs up to, but not exceeding 30 calendar days after the contract completion date to allow the prime contractor to complete demobilization of its workforce and contractor owned equipment, as well as subcontractor(s) workforce and owned equipment, out of the Iraq/Afghanistan CJOA. The prime contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer a minimum of 30 days prior to the end of the contract period to request up to a 30-day extension of selected LOAs beyond the contract completion date to complete demobilization. The request shall include at a minimum:

- (i) the name of each individual requiring a new LOA;
- (ii) the number of days for the LOA (no more than 30 calendar days); and
- (iii) justification for the request (e.g., what function the individual(s) will be performing during the demobilization period).

The Contracting Officer may request additional information for an LOA extension. Any LOA extension granted beyond the contract completion date shall not exceed 30 days and the contractor is not entitled to additional compensation for this period. If approved by the contracting officer, this is a no cost extension of an employee's LOA due to demobilization and in no way is an extension of the contract performance period.

- (3) **Badging:** The prime contractor is responsible to ensure all employee badges, including subcontractor employees at all tiers, are returned to the local Access Control Badging Office for de-activation and destruction. The prime contractor shall submit a Badge Termination Report to ensure each record is flagged and the badge is revoked. If a prime and/or subcontractor employee's badge is not returned, the prime contractor shall submit a Lost, Stolen or Unrecovered Badge Report to the appropriate Access Control Badging Office. Contractor employees in possession of a Common Access Card (CAC) shall be responsible for turning in the CAC upon re-deployment through a CONUS Replacement Center in the U.S. Failure to return employee badges in a timely manner may result in delay of final payment.
- (4) **Contractor Controlled Facility Space:** If the prime contractor has entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with the Installation Mayor or Garrison for site space, buildings, facilities, and/or Containerized Housing Units (CHU) to house prime and/or subcontractor employees (at all tiers), the prime contractor is responsible to notify the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander of intent to vacate at least 90 calendar days prior to the end of the contract performance period. All United States Government (USG) provided property in the prime contractor's possession must be returned to the USG in satisfactory condition. The prime contractor is responsible and liable for any and all damages to USG property caused by prime and/or subcontractor employees, and shall be further liable for all cleanup, clearing, and/or environmental remediation expenses incurred by the USG in returning prime contractor and/or subcontractor facilities including surrounding site to a satisfactory condition, including expenses incurred in physically moving property, trash, and refuse from such premises, removing/ remediating hazardous wastes on the premises, and repairing structures, buildings, and facilities used by the prime contractor and/or subcontractor. The prime contractor shall provide notification to the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander to perform an inspection of all facilities as soon as practicable, but no more than 30 days, after the end of the contract period. If damages are discovered, the prime contractor shall make the necessary repairs. The prime contractor shall notify the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander for re-inspection of the facilities upon completion of the repairs. If the Installation Mayor or Garrison Commander inspects the property, site space, buildings, facilities, and/or CHUs and finds they have not been properly cleaned, cleared, and/or environmentally remediated, or if the prime contractor fails to repair any damages within 30 calendar days after the end of the contract performance period, the final contract payment shall be reduced by the amount of the specified damages/repairs or the expenses incurred by the USG to properly clean, clear, and/or environmentally remediate the premises.
- (5) **Government Furnished Equipment/Materials:** The prime contractor is responsible to return all USG furnished equipment, as defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Part 45, clauses 52.245-1,

- 52.245-2, and 52.245-5, if included in the contract. Prime contractors who are not in compliance with the FAR, Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement, Department of Defense Directives and Instructions, United States Forces-Iraq (USF-I) FRAGOs, United States Forces-Afghanistan (USFOR-A) FRAGOs, policies, or procedures will be responsible and liable for damages to the government property. The prime contractor may apply for a “relief of responsibility” from the Contracting Officer anytime during the contract performance period. A joint inventory shall be conducted of the equipment by the prime contractor, USG representative, and the Contracting Officer or their representative, within 10 calendar days after the end of the contract performance period. The prime contractor shall report lost, damaged or destroyed property immediately to the Contracting Officer, but no later than the joint inventory at the end of the contract period. If the prime contractor fails to report lost, damaged or destroyed equipment or materials during the contract performance period, the prime contractor shall be responsible for the replacement and/or repair of the equipment or materials. The replaced equipment shall be new, of the same quality, and shall perform at the same functional level as the missing piece of equipment. If the prime contractor fails to repair and/or replace damaged or missing equipment, the final payment shall be reduced by the appropriate amount of the specified damages or cost to replace missing equipment with new.
- (6) Synchronized Predeployment Operational Tracker (SPOT): The prime contractor is responsible to close out the deployment of personnel, including subcontractor employees at all tiers, at the end of the contract completion period and to release the personnel from the prime contractor’s company in the SPOT database. The release of employee information must be accomplished no more than 30 calendar days after the end of the contract completion date.
- (7) Accountability of Prime and Subcontractor Personnel: Whether specifically written into the contract or not, it is the expectation of the USG that for any persons brought into the Iraq/Afghanistan CJOA for the sole purposes of performing work on USG contracts, contract employers will return employees to their point of origin/home country once the contract is completed or their employment is terminated for any reason. If the prime contractor fails to re-deploy an employee, or subcontractor employee at any tier, the USG shall notify the applicable U.S. Embassy to take appropriate action. Failure by the prime contractor to re-deploy its personnel, including subcontractor personnel at any tier, at the end of the contract completion date, could result in the contractor being placed on the Excluded Parties List System (EPLS) and not be allowed to propose on future U.S. contracts anywhere in the world.
- (b) CENTCOM Contracting Command (C3) and external agencies will utilize all available contracting remedies to guarantee compliance with demobilization requirements. Such actions include, but are not limited to withholding payment, issuing a cure notice, issuing a negative Contractor Performance Assessment Reporting System (CPARS) evaluation, reduction of award fee, debarment, reimbursement of U.S. Government expenses, and/or any other legal remedy available to a contracting officer. The USG reserves the right to **withhold payment** from the prime contractor not in compliance with the above procedures included herein. Additionally, the Contracting Officer shall document all unresolved contractor compliance issues in CPARS, which shall have an adverse past performance affect on future contracts with the USG, anywhere in the world.

**C<sub>3</sub> CLAUSE 952.228-0001 WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE ACT)  
(NOV 2010)**

- (a) This C<sub>3</sub> clause supplements FAR Clause 52.228-3 Workers’ Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act).
- (b) The contractor shall procure Defense Base Act (DBA) insurance pursuant to the terms of the contract between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and **CNA Insurance** unless the contractor has a DBA self-insurance program approved by the Department of Labor. Proof of this self-insurance shall be provided to the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall submit proof of a valid DBA Insurance policy with CNA Insurance for the Prime and their Subcontractors at every tier prior to performance of the contract. The current rates under the USACE and C<sub>3</sub> (formerly JCC-I/A) contract are as follows:

**Services \$4.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration**  
**Construction \$6.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration**  
**Aviation \$17.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration**  
**Security \$10.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration**

NOTE: More than one rate may be applicable as more than one type of labor may be utilized for a particular contract.

- (c) The contractor shall insert a Special Contract Requirement substantially the same as this one in all subcontracts (at every tier) to which DBA is applicable.
- (d) Should the rates for DBA insurance coverage increase or decrease during the performance of this contract, the contract shall be modified accordingly. However, the revised rates will not be applicable until the Contractor's or Subcontractor's DBA Insurance policy is due to be renewed.
- (e) Premiums will be reimbursed only if coverage is purchased through the USACE mandatory requirements DBA contract administered by CNA Insurance and their managing broker, Rutherford International.
- (f) Claims Reporting – The Contractor shall make timely Defense Base Act insurance claims on behalf of each employee who is injured or killed in the course of their employment under this contract, and shall ensure that similar language is in each Subcontractor's contract. The Contractor shall provide monthly reports to the Contracting Officer, providing the names of each such injured or deceased employee, the circumstances surrounding each injury or death, the dates of each injury or death, the date the insurance claim was made on behalf of each employee and the current status of each claim.
- (g) Failure to obtain Defense Base Act (DBA) insurance in accordance with FAR Clause 52.228-3 Workers' Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act) and the above requirements, for the prime and all subcontractors at every tier, shall be considered a material breach and could cause this contract to be terminated for default/cause.

**C<sub>3</sub> PROVISION 952.228-0002 DEFENSE BASE ACT INSURANCE RATES – LIMITATION – FIXED-PRICE CONTRACTS (NOV 2010)**

- (c) The U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) has entered into a contract with **CNA Insurance** to provide all Defense Base Act (DBA) insurance to USACE and C<sub>3</sub> contractors and subcontractors at a contracted fixed rate. Compute total compensation or total payroll, (salary, plus overseas recruitment incentive and post differential, but excludes per diem, housing allowance, travel expenses, temporary quarters allowance, education allowance and other miscellaneous post allowances) to be paid to employees who will be covered by DBA insurance. The fixed rates for this insurance are as follows:

Service \$4.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration  
 Construction \$6.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration  
 Aviation \$17.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration  
 Security \$10.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration

- (d) Bidders/Offerors shall include a statement as to whether or not local nationals or third country nationals will be employed on the resultant contract.

(d) Use of the coverage under the USACE contract with CNA is mandatory. CNA Insurance is utilizing Rutherford International as their managing broker. The point of contact (POC) is Sara Payne, US Phone: 001-703-813-6503; e-mail: [sara.payne@rutherford.com](mailto:sara.payne@rutherford.com).

**C<sub>3</sub> PROVISION 952.228-0003 DEFENSE BASE ACT INSURANCE RATES – LIMITATION – COST-REIMBURSEMENT, LABOR-HOUR, AND TIME-AND-MATERIALS CONTRACTS (NOV 2010)**

- (a) The U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) has entered into a contract with **CNA Insurance** to provide all Defense Base Act (DBA) insurance to USACE and C<sub>3</sub> contractors and subcontractors at a contracted fixed rate. Compute total compensation or total payroll, (salary, plus overseas recruitment incentive and post differential, but excludes per diem, housing allowance, travel expenses, temporary quarters allowance, education allowance and other miscellaneous post allowances) to be paid to employees who will be covered by DBA insurance. In preparing its cost proposal, the offeror shall use the following fixed rates in computing the cost for DBA insurance:
- Service \$4.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration
  - Construction \$6.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration
  - Aviation \$17.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration
  - Security \$10.00 per \$100 of employee remuneration
- (b) Bidders/Offerors shall include a statement as to whether or not local nationals or third country nationals will be employed on the resultant contract.
- (c) Should an offeror compute or include a higher DBA insurance rate, the rate shall be disallowed.
- (d) Use of the coverage under the USACE contract with CNA is mandatory. CNA Insurance is utilizing Rutherford International as their managing broker. The point of contact (POC) is Sara Payne, US Phone: 001-703-813-6503; e-mail: [sara.payne@rutherford.com](mailto:sara.payne@rutherford.com).

**C<sub>3</sub> PROVISION 952.232-0002 NOTIFICATION OF PAYMENT IN LOCAL CURRENCY (AFGHANISTAN) (JUL 2010)**

(a) This contract will be awarded in Afghani (local currency) if awarded to a host nation vendor. The contractor will receive payment in local currency via Electronic Funds Transfer to a local (Afghan) banking institution. Contracts/purchase orders shall not be awarded to host nation vendors (Afghan) who do not bank locally. If awarded to other than a host nation vendor, the contract will be awarded in U.S. Dollars. The currency exchange rate will be determined at the official exchange rate posted by the local DoD Finance office on the date of the payment in accordance with the Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation.

(b) By exception, the following forms of payment are acceptable when EFT using ITS.gov is determined not available by the local finance office, in order of priority.

- (1) EFT using Limited Depository Account (LDA)
- (2) Check from the local finance office LDA
- (3) Local currency cash payments (must be approved in writing by the local finance office and contracting office prior to contract/purchase order award). Payments in cash are restricted to contracts/purchase orders when the vendor provides proof via a letter from the host nation banking institution that it is not EFT capable and validated by the local finance office that the vendor's banking institution is not EFT capable. Cash payments will be made in Afghani.

**C<sub>3</sub> CLAUSE 952.232-0004 PAYMENT IN LOCAL CURRENCY (AFGHANISTAN) (JUL 2010)**

(a) This contract is awarded in Afghani (local currency). The contractor will receive payment in local currency via Electronic Funds Transfer to a local (Afghan) banking institution. The currency exchange rate will be determined at the official exchange rate posted by the local DoD Finance office on the date of the payment in accordance with the Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation.

(b) By exception, the following forms of payment are acceptable when EFT using ITS.gov is determined not available by the local finance office, in order of priority.

- (1) EFT using Limited Depository Account (LDA)
- (2) Check from the local finance office LDA
- (3) Local currency cash payments (must be approved in writing by the local finance office and contracting office prior to contract/purchase order award). Payments in cash are restricted to contracts/purchase orders when the vendor provides proof via a letter from the host nation banking institution that it is not EFT capable and validated by the local finance office that the vendor's banking institution is not EFT capable. Cash payments will be made in Afghani.

**C<sub>3</sub> CLAUSE 952.232-0005 C<sub>3</sub> WIDE AREA WORKFLOW INSTRUCTIONS (JUL 2010)**

(a) To implement DFARS Clause 252.232-7003, "ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF PAYMENT REQUESTS," C<sub>3</sub> uses Wide Area Workflow - Receipt and Acceptance (WAWF-RA) to electronically process contractor requests for payment. This application allows DOD contractors to submit and track invoices and receipt/acceptance documents electronically.

(b) The contractor is required to use WAWF-RA when processing invoices and receiving reports under this procurement action. Submission of hard copy DD250/invoices will no longer be accepted for payment except as provided in paragraph 3 of this clause.

(c) The Contractor may submit a payment request using other than WAWF-RA only when:

- (1) The Contracting Officer authorizes use of another electronic form. With such an authorization, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall agree to a plan, which shall include a timeline, specifying when the Contractor will transfer to WAWF-RA;
- (2) DoD is unable to receive a payment request in electronic form; or

(3) The Contracting Officer administering the contract for payment has determined, in writing, that electronic submission would be unduly burdensome to the Contractor. In such cases, the Contractor shall include a copy of the Contracting Officer's determination with each request for payment.

(d) INSTRUCTIONS:

The contractor shall register to use WAWF at <https://wawf.eb.mil> . There is no charge to use WAWF. All questions relating to system setup and vendor training can be directed to the help desk in Ogden, UT. Their number is 1-866-618-5988. Web-based training for WAWF is also available at <http://www.wawftraining.com/> .

(e) DESCRIPTION OF WAWF-RA TYPES OF INVOICE/RECEIVING REPORTS:

- (1) Progress Payment (For use under contractually authorized Progress Payments)
- (2) Performance Based Payment (For use under contractually authorized Performance Based Payments)
- (3) "COMBO" Invoice/Receiving Report (For Supply CLINS including ammunition items and ammunition related items)
- (4) "2-in-1" (For Service CLINS only)
- (5) Cost Voucher (For use with Cost Reimbursement contracts, Time and Material or Labor Hour contracts containing FAR Clauses 52.216-7, "Allowable Cost and Payment" or 52.232-7, "Payments under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts")

(f) CODES: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE REQUIRED TO ROUTE CONTRACTOR INVOICES THROUGH WAWF:

Contractor CAGE Code\* \_\_\_\_\_

Pay DoDAAC (Department of Defense Activity Address Code)\*:

Issue DoDAAC\*:

Admin DoDAAC\*:

Inspect by DoDAAC\*:

Contracting Officer\*

Ship to Code\*: (Not Required for Services)

\*Required fields in WAWF. CAGE Code, Paying, Issuing, and Administering DoDAACS and the assigned Contracting Officer may be found on the face of the award document. When the contract administration is assigned to DCMA; the contractor should contact the assigned Administrative Contracting Officer to obtain the applicable "inspect by" DoDAAC. If contract administration is retained by the Issuing/Procuring Activity; the contractor should contact the assigned Procuring Contracting Officer to obtain the applicable "inspect by" DoDAAC.

(g) When items are ready for shipment, the contractor shall prepare and include with each shipment, a receipt and accountability document describing the contents of the shipment. Its purpose is to ensure proper receipt and accountability is maintained for ammunition and ammunition related items. In accordance with DFARS 252.246-7000, contractor submission of the material inspection and receiving information required by Appendix F of the DFARS by using the Wide Area Work Flow (WAWF) electronic form fulfills the requirement for a material inspection and receiving report (DD Form 250). Two copies of the receiving report (paper copies of either the DD Form 250 or the WAWF report that reflect the exact contents of each conveyance) shall be distributed with each shipment, in accordance with Appendix F, Part 4, F-401, and Table 1 of the DFARS. In addition to including a copy of the receipt and accountability document with each shipment, the contractor shall send an electronic copy to the Contracting Officer within one day of shipment.

(h) If the volume of the shipment precludes the use of a single car, truck, or other vehicle, a separate receipt and accountability document shall be prepared and included in the shipment. If the shipped to, marked for, shipped from, mode of shipment, contract quality assurance and acceptance data are the same for more than one shipment made on the same day under the contract, the contractor may prepare one document to cover all shipments; however, each document shall be annotated to reflect the partial of any item on a single vehicle, such as partial 1 of 3, 2 of 3, and 3 of 3 and the document accompanying each shipment shall identify the unique contents of each vehicle, i.e., lot, quantity per lot, etc. For proper receipt and accountability, the WAWF electronic document shall contain, at a minimum, the following information for each shipment:

(i) The "Header Tab" of WAWF must identify the Prime contractor's name and CAGE Code.

(j) Besides the financial requirements of "Unit Price", "Unit of Measure", "Qty. Shipped", the extended dollar "Amount", and the ACRN, the "Line Item" tab of WAWF must identify:

- Contract Number
- Delivery Order number (if applicable)
- Shipment Number
- Invoice Number
- Item Number (CLIN Number from contract)
- Stock Number (NSN)

(k) In the "Description" field of the WAWF document, the MILSTRIP requisition document number and the ammunition LOT and serial number (if applicable) must be annotated for the quantities shipped related to this particular invoice.

NOTE: If there are multiple LOT numbers or multiple MILSTRIP requisition document numbers, each LOT number and MILSTRIP requisition number must be identified separately.

### **C3 PROVISION 952.233-0001 C3 AGENCY PROTEST PROGRAM (NOV 2010)**

- (a) This solicitation may be protested to the issuing Contracting Office for decision by the Contracting Officer or by the Chief of the Regional Contracting Center if authority has been withheld. If requested, an independent review of an Agency Protest decision is available through appeal to the Principal Assistant Responsible for Contracting (PARC)/Senior Contracting Official (SCO) in accordance with FAR 33.103. A protest to C3 is a "PROTEST TO THE AGENCY," within the meaning of FAR 33.103. The C3 Agency Protest Program is intended to encourage interested parties to seek resolution of their concerns within C3, rather than filing a protest with the Government Accountability Office (GAO) or other external forum. After an interested party files an Agency Protest with the Contracting Officer and while that protest is pending, the protestor agrees not to file a protest with the GAO or other external forum. If a protest is filed with an external forum on the same solicitation as the Agency Protest, the Agency Protest will be dismissed.
- (b) An interested party may file a written protest to the Contracting Officer under the C3 Agency Protest program for contract solicitations issued by C3. Such Agency Protests are limited to objections to any of the following:
  - (1) A solicitation or other request by an agency for offers for a contract for the procurement of property or services.
  - (2) The cancellation of the solicitation or other request.
  - (3) An award or proposed award of the contract.
  - (4) A termination or cancellation of an award of the contract, if the written objection contains an allegation that the termination or cancellation is based in whole or in part on improprieties concerning the award of the contract.
- (c) An Executive-Level Agency protest may be filed with the Contracting Officer designated in paragraph (f) of this provision for resolution of protests.
- (d) For the purpose of filing a C3 Agency Protest, an interested party means an actual or prospective bidder or offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a contract or by the failure to award a contract.
- (e) An Agency Protest must include the protester's name, address and telephone number, including fax number or e-mail address; the solicitation or contract number, identity of the contracting activity and the contracting officer's name; a detailed statement of all legal and factual grounds for protest (mere disagreement with the decisions of Contracting Officers does not constitute grounds for protest), including copies of all relevant documents; a request for a ruling; and, a request for relief. All protests must be signed by an authorized representative of the protester and must state it is an Agency Protest for decision by the Contracting Officer.
- (f) C3 Agency Protests, as defined in FAR 33.101, may be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from **US Army Corps of Engineers, Kandahar, Afghanistan, APO, AE 09355.**

### **C3 CLAUSE 952.236-0001 ELECTRICAL AND STRUCTURAL BUILDING STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (JUL 2010)**

- (a) The standards set forth herein are the minimum requirements for the contract. These standards must be followed unless a more stringent standard is specifically included. In such case the most stringent standard shall be required for contract acceptance.
- (b) The contractor, in coordination with the Contracting Officer, Base Camp Mayor, Base/Unit Engineers, and requiring activity shall evaluate, upgrade, build, and/or refurbish buildings to a safe and livable condition. This work may include refurbishment, construction, alterations, and upgrades. All work shall be in accordance with accepted standards of quality.
- (c) As dictated by the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) the contract shall meet:
- (1) "the minimum requirements of United States' National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70,
  - (2) 2008 National Electrical Code (NEC),
  - (3) American National Standards Institute (ANSI) C2, and
  - (4) United States' National Electrical Safety Code (NESC).
- (d) These standards must be met when it is reasonable to do so with available materials. When conditions dictate deviation, then provisions within the International Electrical Code (IEC) or British Standard (BS 7671) shall be followed. Any deviations from the above necessary to reflect market conditions, shall receive prior written approval from a qualified engineer and the Contracting Officer.
- (e) The following internet links provide access to some of these standards:

UFC: [http://65.204.17.188/report/doc\\_ufc.html](http://65.204.17.188/report/doc_ufc.html)

NFPA 70: <http://www.nfpa.org>

NESC: <http://www.standards.ieee.org/nesc>

#### TRAVEL WARNINGS & US JURISDICTION TRAVEL WARNINGS

The contractor shall provide all personnel working under this contract, and shall require subcontractors to provide their personnel, with a written notification advising such personnel to be aware of US State Department Travel Warnings with respect to Afghanistan, available at <http://travel.state.gov>, in the event they wish to consider bringing their dependants into Afghanistan. A copy of the notice *shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract*, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel. At no time, subject to the written approval of the contracting officer, may the contractor allow such dependants, or any other unauthorized individuals, to be present on the project site grounds, whether in transit or otherwise.

(End of clause)

APPLICATION OF US CRIMINAL JURISDICTION

Reference DODI 5525.11. The contractor is directed to provide all of its personnel working under this contract, and to require all of its subcontractors to provide their personnel, with written notification that - with the exception of nationals of Afghanistan and those ordinarily resident in Afghanistan - contractor and subcontractor personnel, and the dependents of contractor and subcontractor personnel who are residing with such personnel, may be subject to US criminal jurisdiction as provided for in the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act, 18 USC 3261-3267; see Section 3267(1)(A)(iii)(I) and (2)(A)(iii). A copy of the notice *shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract*, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel.

(End of clause)